TO STRENGTHEN IRAN SANCTIONS LAWS FOR THE PURPOSE OF COMPELLING IRAN TO ABANDON ITS PURSUIT OF NU-CLEAR WEAPONS AND OTHER THREATENING ACTIVITIES, AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES; AND TO PROVIDE FOR THE APPLICATION OF MEASURES TO FOREIGN PERSONS WHO TRANSFER TO IRAN, NORTH KOREA, AND SYRIA CERTAIN GOODS, SERVICES, OR TECHNOLOGY, AND FOR OTHER PUR-POSES

MARKUP

BEFORE THE

COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN AFFAIRS HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

ONE HUNDRED TWELFTH CONGRESS

FIRST SESSION

ON

H.R. 1905 and H.R. 2105

NOVEMBER 2, 2011

Serial No. 112-117

Printed for the use of the Committee on Foreign Affairs



Available via the World Wide Web: http://www.foreignaffairs.house.gov/

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

71–035PDF

WASHINGTON : 2011

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office Internet: bookstore.gpo.gov Phone: toll free (866) 512–1800; DC area (202) 512–1800 Fax: (202) 512–2104 Mail: Stop IDCC, Washington, DC 20402–0001

COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN AFFAIRS

ILEANA ROS-LEHTINEN, Florida, Chairman

CHRISTOPHER H. SMITH, New Jersey DAN BURTON, Indiana ELTON GALLEGLY, California DANA ROHRABACHER, California DONALD A. MANZULLO, Illinois EDWARD R. ROYCE, California STEVE CHABOT, Ohio RON PAUL, Texas MIKE PENCE, Indiana JOE WILSON, South Carolina CONNIE MACK, Florida JEFF FORTENBERRY, Nebraska MICHAEL T. MCCAUL, Texas TED POE, Texas GUS M. BILIRAKIS, Florida JEAN SCHMIDT, Ohio BILL JOHNSON, Ohio DAVID RIVERA, Florida MIKE KELLY, Pennsylvania TIM GRIFFIN, Arkansas TOM MARINO, Pennsylvania JEFF DUNCAN, South Carolina ANN MARIE BUERKLE, New York RENEE ELLMERS, North Carolina ROBERT TURNER, New York HOWARD L. BERMAN, California GARY L. ACKERMAN, New York ENI F.H. FALEOMAVAEGA, American Samoa DONALD M. PAYNE, New Jersey BRAD SHERMAN, California ELIOT L. ENGEL, New York GREGORY W. MEEKS, New York RUSS CARNAHAN, Missouri ALBIO SIRES, New Jersey GERALD E. CONNOLLY, Virginia THEODORE E. DEUTCH, Florida DENNIS CARDOZA, California BEN CHANDLER, Kentucky BRIAN HIGGINS, New York ALLYSON SCHWARTZ, Pennsylvania CHRISTOPHER S. MURPHY, Connecticut FREDERICA WILSON, Florida KAREN BASS, California WILLIAM KEATING, Massachusetts DAVID CICILLINE, Rhode Island

YLEEM D.S. POBLETE, Staff Director RICHARD J. KESSLER, Democratic Staff Director

CONTENTS

MARKUP OF

| H.R. 1905, To strengthen Iran sanctions laws for the purpose of compelling Iran to abandon its pursuit of nuclear weapons and other threatening activities, and for other purposes Amendment in the nature of a substitute to H.R. 1905 offered by the Honorable Ileana Ros-Lehtinen, a Representative in Congress from the State of Florida, and chairman, Committee on Foreign Affairs En bloc amendments to the amendment in the nature of a substitute to H.R. 1905 offered by: The Honorable Theodore E. Deutch, a Representative in Congress from the State of Florida The Honorable William Keating, a Representative in Congress from the Commonwealth of Massachusetts The Honorable Ted Poe, a Representative in Congress from the State of Texas The Honorable Edward R. Royce, a Representative in Congress from the State of California Amendment to the amendment in the nature of a substitute to H.R. 1905 offered by the Honorable Howard L. Berman, a Representative in Congress who transfer to Iran, North Korea, and Syria certain goods, services, or technology, and for other purposes Amendment in the nature of a substitute to H.R. 2105 offered by the Honorable Howard L. Berman and the Honorable Ileana Ros-Lehtinen |
|---|
| Amendment in the nature of a substitute to H.R. 1905 offered by the Honorable Ileana Ros-Lehtinen, a Representative in Congress from the State of Florida, and chairman, Committee on Foreign Affairs En bloc amendments to the amendment in the nature of a substitute to H.R. 1905 offered by: The Honorable Theodore E. Deutch, a Representative in Congress from the State of Florida The Honorable William Keating, a Representative in Congress from the Commonwealth of Massachusetts The Honorable Ted Poe, a Representative in Congress from the State of Texas The Honorable Edward R. Royce, a Representative in Congress from the State of California Amendment to the amendment in the nature of a substitute to H.R. 1905 offered by the Honorable Howard L. Berman, a Representative in Congress, or technology, and for other purposes Amendment in the nature of a substitute to H.R. 2105 offered by the Honorable Howard L. 2105 offered by the Honorable Ileana Ros-Lehtinen |
| State of Florida, and chairman, Committee on Foreign Affairs En bloc amendments to the amendment in the nature of a substitute to H.R. 1905 offered by: The Honorable Theodore E. Deutch, a Representative in Congress from the State of Florida The Honorable William Keating, a Representative in Congress from the Commonwealth of Massachusetts The Honorable Ted Poe, a Representative in Congress from the State of Texas The Honorable Edward R. Royce, a Representative in Congress from the State of California Amendment to the amendment in the nature of a substitute to H.R. 1905 offered by the Honorable Howard L. Berman, a Representative in Congress, or technology, and for other purposes Amendment in the nature of a substitute to H.R. 2105 offered by the Honorable Korea, and Syria certain goods, services, or technology, and for other purposes Amendment in the nature of a substitute to H.R. 2105 offered by the Honorable Howard L. Berman and the Honorable Ileana |
| The Honorable Theodore E. Deutch, a Representative in Congress from the State of Florida The Honorable William Keating, a Representative in Congress from the Commonwealth of Massachusetts The Honorable Ted Poe, a Representative in Congress from the State of Texas The Honorable Edward R. Royce, a Representative in Congress from the State of California Amendment to the amendment in the nature of a substitute to H.R. 1905 offered by the Honorable Howard L. Berman, a Representative in Congress from the State of California H.R. 2105, To provide for the application of measures to foreign persons who transfer to Iran, North Korea, and Syria certain goods, services, or technology, and for other purposes Amendment in the nature of a substitute to H.R. 2105 offered by the Honorable Ileana Ros-Lehtinen Amendment to the amendment in the nature of a substitute to H.R. 2105 offered by the Honorable Howard L. Berman and the Honorable Ileana |
| The Honorable William Keating, a Representative in Congress from the Commonwealth of Massachusetts The Honorable Ted Poe, a Representative in Congress from the State of Texas The Honorable Edward R. Royce, a Representative in Congress from the State of California Amendment to the amendment in the nature of a substitute to H.R. 1905 offered by the Honorable Howard L. Berman, a Representative in Congress from the State of California H.R. 2105, To provide for the application of measures to foreign persons who transfer to Iran, North Korea, and Syria certain goods, services, or technology, and for other purposes Amendment in the nature of a substitute to H.R. 2105 offered by the Honorable Ileana Ros-Lehtinen Amendment to the amendment in the nature of a substitute to H.R. 2105 offered by the Honorable Howard L. Berman and the Honorable Ileana |
| of Texas The Honorable Edward R. Royce, a Representative in Congress from the State of California Amendment to the amendment in the nature of a substitute to H.R. 1905 offered by the Honorable Howard L. Berman, a Representative in Con- gress from the State of California H.R. 2105, To provide for the application of measures to foreign persons who transfer to Iran, North Korea, and Syria certain goods, services, or technology, and for other purposes Amendment in the nature of a substitute to H.R. 2105 offered by the Honorable Ileana Ros-Lehtinen Amendment to the amendment in the nature of a substitute to H.R. 2105 offered by the Honorable Howard L. Berman and the Honorable Ileana |
| the State of California Amendment to the amendment in the nature of a substitute to H.R. 1905 offered by the Honorable Howard L. Berman, a Representative in Con- gress from the State of California H.R. 2105, To provide for the application of measures to foreign persons who transfer to Iran, North Korea, and Syria certain goods, services, or technology, and for other purposes Amendment in the nature of a substitute to H.R. 2105 offered by the Honorable Ileana Ros-Lehtinen Amendment to the amendment in the nature of a substitute to H.R. 2105 offered by the Honorable Howard L. Berman and the Honorable Ileana |
| offered by the Honorable Howard L. Berman, a Representative in Con- gress from the State of California |
| H.R. 2105, To provide for the application of measures to foreign persons who transfer to Iran, North Korea, and Syria certain goods, services, or technology, and for other purposes |
| technology, and for other purposes Amendment in the nature of a substitute to H.R. 2105 offered by the Honorable Ileana Ros-Lehtinen Amendment to the amendment in the nature of a substitute to H.R. 2105 offered by the Honorable Howard L. Berman and the Honorable Ileana |
| offered by the Honorable Howard L. Berman and the Honorable Ileana Ros-Lehtinen |
| |
| APPENDIX |

| Markup notice | 306 |
|---|-----|
| Markup minutes | 307 |
| The Honorable Ron Paul, a Representative in Congress from the State of | |
| Texas: Prepared statement on H.R. 1905 | 309 |
| The Honorable Gerald E. Connolly, a Representative in Congress from the | |
| Commonwealth of Virginia: Prepared statement on H.R. 1905 and H.R. | |
| 2105 | 311 |
| The Honorable Dennis Cardoza, a Representative in Congress from the State | |
| of California: Prepared statement | 313 |
| The Honorable Laura Richardson, a Representative in Congress from the | |
| State of California: Prepared statement on H.R. 1905 | 315 |
| | |

Page

TO STRENGTHEN IRAN SANCTIONS LAWS FOR THE PUR-POSE OF COMPELLING IRAN TO ABANDON ITS PURSUIT OF NUCLEAR WEAPONS AND OTHER THREATENING AC-TIVITIES, AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES; AND TO PROVIDE FOR THE APPLICATION OF MEASURES TO FOREIGN PER-SONS WHO TRANSFER TO IRAN, NORTH KOREA, AND SYRIA CERTAIN GOODS, SERVICES, OR TECHNOLOGY, AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES

WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 2, 2011

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES, COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN AFFAIRS, Washington, DC.

The committee met, pursuant to notice, at 10:05 a.m., in room 2172, Rayburn House Office Building, Hon. Ileana Ros-Lehtinen (chairman of the committee) presiding.

Chairman Ros-LEHTINEN. The committee will come to order.

Pursuant to notice, the committee meets today to consider two timely bills to address critical threats facing the United States.

At the outset, without objection, all members may have 5 days to submit remarks on either of today's bills for the record.

I now call up the bill H.R. 1905, the Iran Threat Reduction Act of 2011.

Ms. CARROLL. H.R. 1905, to strengthen Iran sanctions laws for the purpose of compelling—

Chairman ROS-LEHTINEN. Thank you.

Without objection, the bill is considered as read and open for amendment at any point.

[H.R. 1905 follows:]

112TH CONGRESS 1ST SESSION H.R. 1905

To strengthen Iran sanctions laws for the purpose of compelling Iran to abandon its pursuit of nuclear weapons and other threatening activities, and for other purposes.

IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

May 13, 2011

Ms. ROS-LEHTINEN (for herself, Mr. BERMAN, Mr. ROYCE, Mr. SHERMAN, Mr. BURTON of Indiana, Mr. DEUTCH, Mr. CHABOT, and Mr. ACKER-MAN) introduced the following bill; which was referred to the Committee on Foreign Affairs, and in addition to the Committees on Financial Services, Oversight and Government Reform, the Judiciary, and Ways and Means, for a period to be subsequently determined by the Speaker, in each case for consideration of such provisions as fall within the jurisdiction of the committee concerned

A BILL

- To strengthen Iran sanctions laws for the purpose of compelling Iran to abandon its pursuit of nuclear weapons and other threatening activities, and for other purposes.
 - 1 Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-
- 2 tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

3 SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE; TABLE OF CONTENTS.

4 (a) SHORT TITLE.—This Act may be cited as the5 "Iran Threat Reduction Act of 2011".

I

(b) TABLE OF CONTENTS.—The table of contents for

2 this Act is as follows:

1

- Sec. 1. Short title; table of contents.
- Sec. 2. Findings.
- Sec. 3. Statement of policy.

TITLE I—IRAN ENERGY SANCTIONS

- Sec. 101. Findings.
- Sec. 102. Sense of Congress.
- Sec. 103. Declaration of policy.
- Sec. 104. Multilateral regime.
- Sec. 105. Imposition of sanctions.
- Sec. 106. Description of sanctions.
- Sec. 107. Advisory opinions.
- Sec. 108. Termination of sanctions.
- Sec. 109. Duration of sanctions.
- Sec. 110. Reports required.
- Sec. 111. Determinations not reviewable.
- Sec. 112. Exclusion of certain activities.
- Sec. 113. Definitions.
- Sec. 114. Effective date.
- Sec. 115. Repeal.

TITLE II—IRAN FREEDOM SUPPORT

- See. 201. Codification of sanctions.
- See. 202. Declaration of Congress regarding United States policy toward Iran.
- See. 203. Assistance to support democracy in Iran.
- Sec. 204. Imposition of sanctions on certain persons who are responsible for or complicit in human rights abuses committed against citizens of Iran or their family members after the June 12, 2009, elections in Iran.
- Sec. 205. Comprehensive strategy to promote Internet freedom and access to information in Iran.

TITLE III—IRAN REGIME AND IRAN REVOLUTIONARY GUARD CORPS ACCOUNTABILITY

- Sec. 301. Exportation of petroleum, oil, and natural gas produced by Iran's Islamic Revolutionary Guard Corps or its affiliates.
- Sec. 302. Iranian activities in Iraq and Afghanistan.
- Sec. 303. United States policy toward Iran.
- Sec. 304. Definitions.

TITLE IV—IRAN FINANCIAL SANCTIONS; DIVESTMENT FROM CERTAIN COMPANIES THAT INVEST IN IRAN; AND PREVENTION OF DIVERSION OF CERTAIN GOODS, SERVICES, AND TECH-NOLOGIES TO IRAN

See. 401. Iran financial sanctions.

- Sec. 402. Divestment from certain companies that invest in Iran.
- Sec. 403. Prevention of diversion of certain goods, services, and technologies to Iran.

 $\mathbf{2}$

TITLE V—SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

See. 501. Disclosures to the Securities and Exchange Commission relating to sanctionable activities.

TITLE VI—GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 601. Denial of visas for certain persons of the Government of Iran. Sec. 602. Sunset.

1 SEC. 2. FINDINGS.

2 Congress makes the following findings:

3 (1) Successive administrations have clearly
4 identified the unacceptability of the Iranian regime's
5 pursuit of nuclear weapons capabilities and the dan6 ger that pursuit presents to the United States, to
7 our friends and allies, and to global security.

8 (2) In May 1995, President Clinton stated that 9 "The specter of an Iran armed with weapons of 10 mass destruction and the missiles to deliver them 11 haunts not only Israel but the entire Middle East 12 and ultimately all the rest of us as well. The United 13 States and, I believe, all the Western nations have 14 an overriding interest in containing the threat posed 15 by Iran.".

16 (3) In the 2006 State of the Union Address,
17 President Bush stated that "The Iranian govern18 ment is defying the world with its nuclear ambitions,
19 and the nations of the world must not permit the
20 Iranian regime to gain nuclear weapons. America

4

| 1 | will continue to rally the world to confront these |
|---|--|
| 2 | threats.". |
| 3 | (4) In February 2009, President Obama com- |
| 4 | mitted the Administration to ''developing a strategy |
| 5 | to use all elements of American power to prevent |

Iran from developing a nuclear weapon".

6

7 (5) Iran is a major threat to U.S. national se-8 curity interests, not only exemplified by Tehran's 9 nuclear program but also by its material assistance 10 to armed groups in Iraq and Afghanistan, to the 11 Palestinian group Hamas, to Lebanese Hezbollah, 12 and to other extremists that seek to undermine re-13 gional stability. These capabilities provide the regime 14 with potential asymmetric delivery vehicles and 15 mechanisms for nuclear or other unconventional 16 weapons.

(6) Iran's growing inventory of ballistic missile
and other destabilizing types of conventional weapons provides the regime the capabilities to enhance
its power projection throughout the region and undermine the national security interests of the U.S.
and its friends and allies.

23 (7) Were Iran to achieve a nuclear weapons ca24 pability, it would, inter alia—

 $\mathbf{5}$

| | 0 |
|----|--|
| 1 | (A) likely lead to the proliferation of such |
| 2 | weapons throughout the region, where several |
| 3 | states have already indicated interest in nuclear |
| 4 | programs, and would dramatically undercut 60 |
| 5 | years of U.S. efforts to stop the spread of nu- |
| 6 | clear weapons; |
| 7 | (B) greatly increase the threat of nuclear |
| 8 | terrorism; |
| 9 | (C) significantly expand Iran's already- |
| 10 | growing influence in the region; |
| 11 | (D) insulate the regime from international |
| 12 | pressure, giving it wider scope further to op- |
| 13 | press its citizens and pursue aggression region- |
| 14 | ally and globally; |
| 15 | (E) embolden all Iranian-supported ter- |
| 16 | rorist groups, including Hamas and Hezbollah; |
| 17 | and |
| 18 | (F) directly threaten several U.S. friends |
| 19 | and allies, especially Israel, whose very right to |
| 20 | exist has been denied successively by every lead- |
| 21 | er of the Islamic Republic of Iran and which |
| 22 | Iranian President Ahmadinejad says should be |
| 23 | "wiped off the map". |
| 24 | (8) Successive Congresses have clearly recog- |
| 25 | nized the threat that the Iranian regime and its poli- |
| | |

cies present to the United States, to our friends and allies, and to global security, and responded with successive bipartisan legislative initiatives.

4 (9) The extent of the Iranian threat is greater 5 today than when the Iran-Libya Sanctions Act was 6 signed into law in 1996, now known as the Iran 7 Sanction Act. That landmark legislation imposed 8 sanctions on foreign companies investing in Iran's 9 energy infrastructure in an effort to undermine the 10 strategic threat from Iran, by cutting off investment 11 in its petroleum sector and thereby denying the re-12 gime its economic lifeline and its ability to pursue a 13 nuclear program.

(10) Legislation like ILSA, which was re-titled
the Iran Sanctions Act in 2006, paved the way for
similar legislation, such as the Iran, North Korea
and Syria Nonproliferation Act; the Iran-Iraq Arms
Nonproliferation Act (2006); the Iran Freedom Support Act (2006); and the Comprehensive Iran Sanctions, Accountability, and Divestment Act (2010).

(11) U.S. sanctions on Iran have hindered
Iran's ability to attract capital, material, and technical support for its petroleum sector, creating financial difficulties for the regime.

7

6

1

2

| | 1 |
|----|--|
| 1 | (12) In the Joint Explanatory Statement of the |
| 2 | Committee of Conference to the Comprehensive Iran |
| 3 | Sanctions, Accountability, and Divestment Act of |
| 4 | 2010 (CISADA) (Public Law 111–195; 50 U.S.C. |
| 5 | 1701 note) issued on June 23, 2010, the Members |
| 6 | of the Committee of Conference noted that "Al- |
| 7 | though [the Iran Sanctions Act] was enacted more |
| 8 | than a decade ago, no Administration has sanctioned |
| 9 | a foreign entity for investing \$20 million or more in |
| 10 | Iran's energy sector, despite a number of such in- |
| 11 | vestments. Indeed, on only one occasion, in 1998, |
| 12 | did the Administration make a determination re- |
| 13 | garding a sanctions-triggering investment, but the |
| 14 | Administration waived sanctions against the offend- |
| 15 | ing persons. Conferees believe that the lack of en- |
| 16 | forcement of relevant enacted sanctions may have |
| 17 | served to encourage rather than deter Iran's efforts |
| 18 | to pursue nuclear weapons.". |
| 19 | (13) The Joint Explanatory Statement also |
| 20 | noted that "The effectiveness of this Act will depend |
| 21 | on its forceful implementation. The Conferees urge |
| 22 | the President to vigorously impose the sanctions pro- |
| 23 | vided for in this Act.". |
| 24 | (14) The Comprehensive Iran Sanctions, Ac- |
| | |

countability, and Divestment Act of 2010 mandates

| 1 | (among other provisions) that the President initiate |
|----|---|
| 2 | investigations of potentially sanctionable activity |
| 3 | under the Iran Sanctions Act (Public Law 104–172; |
| 4 | 50 U.S.C. 1701 note). Although more than 6 |
| 5 | months have passed since enactment of this legisla- |
| 6 | tion, Congress has not received notice of the imposi- |
| 7 | tion of sanctions on any entities that do significant |
| 8 | business in the U.S., despite multiple reports of po- |
| 9 | tentially sanctionable activity by such entities. Al- |
| 10 | though, in accordance with CISADA, some poten- |
| 11 | tially sanctionable entities have been persuaded to |
| 12 | wind down and end their involvement in Iran, others |
| 13 | have not. In fact, since CISADA became law, only |
| 14 | two entities have been sanctioned, neither of which |
| 15 | does business in the U.S. and both of which are |
| 16 | therefore largely untouched by the sanctions. |
| 17 | (15) It is unlikely that Iran can be compelled |
| 18 | to abandon its pursuit of nuclear weapons unless |
| 19 | sanctions are fully and effectively implemented. |
| 20 | SEC. 3. STATEMENT OF POLICY. |
| 21 | It shall be the policy of the United States to— |
| 22 | (1) prevent Iran from— |
| 23 | (Λ) acquiring or developing nuclear weap- |
| 24 | ons and associated delivery capabilities; |
| | |

| | 9 |
|----|--|
| 1 | (B) developing its unconventional weapons |
| 2 | and ballistic missile capabilities; and |
| 3 | (C) continuing its support for Foreign Ter- |
| 4 | rorist Organizations and other activities aimed |
| 5 | at undermining and destabilizing its neighbors |
| 6 | and other nations; and |
| 7 | (2) fully implement all multilateral and bilateral |
| 8 | sanctions against Iran in order to compel the Gov- |
| 9 | ernment of Iran to— |
| 10 | (A) abandon and verifiably dismantle its |
| 11 | nuclear capabilities; |
| 12 | (B) abandon and verifiably dismantle its |
| 13 | ballistic missile and unconventional weapons |
| 14 | programs; and |
| 15 | (C) cease all support for Foreign Terrorist |
| 16 | Organizations and other activities aimed at un- |
| 17 | dermining and destabilizing its neighbors and |
| 18 | other nations. |
| 19 | TITLE I—IRAN ENERGY |
| 20 | SANCTIONS |
| 21 | SEC. 101. FINDINGS. |
| 22 | Congress makes the following findings: |
| 23 | (1) The efforts of the Government of Iran to |
| 24 | achieve nuclear weapons capability and to acquire |
| 25 | other unconventional weapons and the means to de- |

| 1 | liver them, both through ballistic-missile and asym- |
|---|--|
| 2 | metric means, and its support for foreign terrorist |
| 3 | organizations and other extremists endanger the na- |
| 4 | tional security and foreign policy interests of the |
| 5 | United States and those countries with which the |
| 6 | United States shares common strategic and foreign |
| 7 | policy objectives. |

8 (2) The objectives of preventing the prolifera-9 tion of nuclear and other unconventional weapons 10 and countering the activities of foreign terrorist or-11 ganizations and other extremists through existing 12 multilateral and bilateral initiatives require further 13 efforts to deny Iran the financial means to sustain 14 its nuclear, chemical, biological, and missile weapons 15 programs and its active support for terrorism.

(3) The Government of Iran uses its diplomatic
facilities and quasi-governmental institutions outside
of Iran to support foreign terrorist organizations
and other extremists, and assist its unconventional
weapons and missile programs, including its nuclear
program.

22 SEC. 102. SENSE OF CONGRESS.

It is the sense of Congress that the goal of compelling
Iran to abandon its pursuit of nuclear weapons and other
threatening activities can be achieved most effectively

12

1 through full implementation of all sanctions enacted into

2 law, including those sanctions set out in this title.

3 SEC. 103. DECLARATION OF POLICY.

4 Congress declares that it is the policy of the United 5 States to deny Iran the ability to support acts of foreign terrorist organizations and extremists and develop uncon-6 7 ventional weapons and ballistic missiles. A critical means 8 of achieving that goal is sanctions that limit Iran's ability to develop its energy resources, including its ability to ex-9 plore for, extract, refine, and transport by pipeline its hy-10 drocarbon resources, in order to limit the funds Iran has 11 12 available for pursuing its objectionable activities.

13 SEC. 104. MULTILATERAL REGIME.

(a) MULTILATERAL NEGOTIATIONS.—In order to
further the objectives of section 103, Congress urges the
President immediately to initiate diplomatic efforts, both
in appropriate international fora such as the United Nations, and bilaterally with allies of the United States, to
expand the multilateral sanctions regime regarding Iran,
including—

| 21 | (1) qualitatively expanding the United Nations |
|----|--|
| 22 | Security Council sanctions regime against Iran; |
| 23 | (2) qualitatively expanding the range of sanc- |
| 24 | tions by the European Union, South Korea, Japan, |
| 25 | Australia, and other key United States allies; |
| | |

| | 12 |
|----|---|
| 1 | (3) further efforts to limit Iran's development |
| 2 | of petroleum resources and import of refined petro- |
| 3 | leum; and |
| 4 | (4) initiatives aimed at increasing non-Iranian |
| 5 | crude oil product output for current purchasers of |
| 6 | Iranian petroleum and petroleum byproducts. |
| 7 | (b) REPORTS TO CONGRESS.—Not later than 180 |
| 8 | days after the date of the enactment of this Act, and annu- |
| 9 | ally thereafter, the President shall submit to the appro- |
| 10 | priate congressional committees a report on the extent to |
| 11 | which diplomatic efforts described in subsection (a) have |
| 12 | been successful. Each report shall include— |
| 13 | (1) the countries that have agreed to undertake |
| 14 | measures to further the objectives of section 103 |
| 15 | with respect to Iran, and a description of those |
| 16 | measures; and |
| 17 | (2) the countries that have not agreed to meas- |
| 18 | ures described in paragraph (1), and, with respect to |
| 19 | those countries, other measures the President rec- |
| 20 | ommends that the United States take to further the |
| 21 | objectives of section 103 with respect to Iran. |
| 22 | (c) INTERIM REPORT ON MULTILATERAL SANC- |
| 23 | TIONS; MONITORING.—Not later than 90 days after the |
| 24 | date of the enactment of this Act, the President shall sub- |
| | |

| | 13 |
|----|--|
| 1 | mit to the appropriate congressional committees a report |
| 2 | on— |
| 3 | (1) the countries that have established legisla- |
| 4 | tive or administrative standards providing for the |
| 5 | imposition of trade sanctions on persons or their af- |
| 6 | filiates that conduct business or have investments in |
| 7 | Iran; |
| 8 | (2) the extent and duration of each instance of |
| 9 | the application of such sanctions; and |
| 10 | (3) the disposition of any decision with respect |
| 11 | to such sanctions by the World Trade Organization |
| 12 | or its predecessor organization. |
| 13 | (d) INVESTIGATIONS.— |
| 14 | (1) IN GENERAL.—The President shall initiate |
| 15 | an investigation into the possible imposition of sanc- |
| 16 | tions under section 105 against a person upon re- |
| 17 | ceipt by the United States of credible information |
| 18 | indicating that such person is engaged in an activity |
| 19 | described in such section. |
| 20 | (2) Determination and notification.—Not |
| 21 | later than 180 days after the date on which an in- |
| 22 | vestigation is initiated under paragraph (1), the |
| 23 | President shall (unless paragraph (6) applies) deter- |
| 24 | mine, pursuant to section 105, if a person has en- |
| 25 | gaged in an activity described in such section and |

| | 14 |
|----|---|
| 1 | shall notify the appropriate congressional committees |
| 2 | of the basis for any such determination. |
| 3 | (3) Briefing.— |
| 4 | (A) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 30 days |
| 5 | after the date of the enactment of this Act, and |
| 6 | at the end of every three-month period there- |
| 7 | after, the President, acting through the Sec- |
| 8 | retary of State, shall brief the appropriate con- |
| 9 | gressional committees regarding investigations |
| 10 | initiated under this subsection. |
| 11 | (B) FORM.—The briefings required under |
| 12 | subparagraph (A) shall be provided in unclassi- |
| 13 | fied form, but may be provided in classified |
| 14 | form. |
| 15 | (4) SUBMISSION OF INFORMATION.— |
| 16 | (A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of State |
| 17 | shall, in accordance with section $15(b)$ of the |
| 18 | State Department Basic Authorities Act of |
| 19 | 1956 (22 U.S.C. 2680(b)), provide to the ap- |
| 20 | propriate congressional committees all re- |
| 21 | quested information relating to investigations or |
| 22 | reviews initiated under this title. |
| 23 | (B) FORM.—The information required |
| 24 | under subparagraph (A) shall be provided in |

| | 10 |
|----|--|
| 1 | unclassified form, but may contain a classified |
| 2 | annex. |
| 3 | (5) TERMINATION.—Subject to paragraph (6), |
| 4 | the President may, on a case-by-case basis, termi- |
| 5 | nate an investigation of a person initiated under this |
| 6 | subsection. |
| 7 | (6) Special rule.— |
| 8 | (A) IN GENERAL.—The President need not |
| 9 | initiate an investigation, and may terminate an |
| 10 | investigation, on a case-by-case basis under this |
| 11 | subsection if the President certifies in writing |
| 12 | in to the appropriate congressional committees |
| 13 | 15 days prior to the determination that— |
| 14 | (i) the person whose activity was the |
| 15 | basis for the investigation is no longer en- |
| 16 | gaging in the activity or is divesting all |
| 17 | holdings and terminating the activity with- |
| 18 | in one year from the date of the certifi- |
| 19 | cation; and |
| 20 | (ii) the President has received reliable |
| 21 | assurances that the person will not know- |
| 22 | ingly engage in an activity described in |
| 23 | section 105(a) in the future. |
| 24 | (B) Application of sanctions.—The |
| 25 | President shall apply the sanctions described in |

| | 16 |
|----|--|
| 1 | section 106(a) in accordance with section |
| 2 | 105(a) to a person described in subparagraph |
| 3 | (A) of this paragraph if the person fails to |
| 4 | verifiably divest all holdings and terminate the |
| 5 | activity described in subparagraph (A) of this |
| 6 | paragraph within one year from the date of cer- |
| 7 | tification. |
| 8 | SEC. 105. IMPOSITION OF SANCTIONS. |
| 9 | (a) Sanctions With Respect to the Develop- |
| 10 | MENT OF PETROLEUM RESOURCES OF IRAN, PRODUC- |
| 11 | tion of Refined Petroleum Products in Iran, and |
| 12 | Exportation of Refined Petroleum Products to |
| 13 | IRAN.— |
| 14 | (1) Development of petroleum resources |
| 15 | OF IRAN.— |
| 16 | (A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in |
| 17 | subsection (f), the President shall impose a ma- |
| 18 | jority of the sanctions described in section |
| 19 | 106(a) with respect to a person if the President |
| 20 | determines that the person knowingly, on or |
| 21 | after the date of the enactment of this Act— |
| 22 | (i) makes an investment described in |
| 23 | subparagraph (B) of \$20,000,000 or more; |
| 24 | or |

| 1 | (ii) makes a combination of invest- |
|----|--|
| 2 | ments described in subparagraph (B) in a |
| 3 | 12-month period if each such investment is |
| 4 | of at least \$5,000,000 and such invest- |
| 5 | ments equal or exceed \$20,000,000 in the |
| 6 | aggregate. |
| 7 | (B) INVESTMENT DESCRIBED.—An invest- |
| 8 | ment described in this subparagraph is an in- |
| 9 | vestment that directly and significantly contrib- |
| 10 | utes to the enhancement of Iran's ability to de- |
| 11 | velop petroleum resources. |
| 12 | (2) Production of refined petroleum |
| 13 | PRODUCTS.— |
| 14 | (A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in |
| 15 | subsection (f), the President shall impose a ma- |
| 16 | jority of the sanctions described in section |
| 17 | 106(a) with respect to a person if the President |
| 18 | determines that the person knowingly, on or |
| 19 | after the date of the enactment this Act, sells, |
| 20 | leases, or provides to Iran goods, services, tech- |
| 21 | nology, information, or support described in |
| 22 | subparagraph (B)— |
| 23 | (i) any of which has a fair market |
| 24 | value of \$1,000,000 or more; or |

| | 18 |
|----|--|
| 1 | (ii) that, during a 12-month period, |
| 2 | have an aggregate fair market value of |
| 3 | \$5,000,000 or more. |
| 4 | (B) Goods, services, technology, in- |
| 5 | FORMATION, OR SUPPORT DESCRIBEDGoods, |
| 6 | services, technology, information, or support de- |
| 7 | scribed in this subparagraph are goods, serv- |
| 8 | ices, technology, information, or support that |
| 9 | could directly and significantly facilitate the |
| 10 | maintenance or expansion of Iran's domestic |
| 11 | production of refined petroleum products, in- |
| 12 | cluding any direct and significant assistance |
| 13 | with respect to the construction, modernization, |
| 14 | or repair of petroleum refineries or associated |
| 15 | infrastructure, including construction of port |
| 16 | facilities, railways, and roads, the primary use |
| 17 | of which is to support the delivery of refined pe- |
| 18 | troleum products. |
| 19 | (3) Exportation of refined petroleum |
| 20 | PRODUCTS TO IRAN.— |
| 21 | (A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in |
| 22 | subsection (f), the President shall impose a ma- |
| 23 | jority of the sanctions described in section |
| 24 | 106(a) with respect to a person if the President |
| | |

| 1 | determines that the person knowingly, on or |
|----|--|
| 2 | after the date of the enactment of this Act— |
| 3 | (i) sells or provides to Iran refined pe- |
| 4 | troleum products— |
| 5 | (I) that have a fair market value |
| 6 | of \$1,000,000 or more; or |
| 7 | (II) that, during a 12-month pe- |
| 8 | riod, have an aggregate fair market |
| 9 | value of \$5,000,000 or more; or |
| 10 | (ii) sells, leases, or provides to Iran |
| 11 | goods, services, technology, information, or |
| 12 | support described in subparagraph (B)— |
| 13 | (I) any of which has a fair mar- |
| 14 | ket value of \$1,000,000 or more; or |
| 15 | (II) that, during a 12-month pe- |
| 16 | riod, have an aggregate fair market |
| 17 | value of \$5,000,000 or more. |
| 18 | (B) Goods, services, technology, in- |
| 19 | FORMATION, OR SUPPORT DESCRIBED.—Goods, |
| 20 | services, technology, information, or support de- |
| 21 | scribed in this subparagraph are goods, serv- |
| 22 | ices, technology, information, or support that |
| 23 | could directly and significantly contribute to the |
| 24 | enhancement of Iran's ability to import refined |
| 25 | petroleum products, including— |

| 1 | (i) except as provided in subparagraph |
|----|--|
| 2 | (C), underwriting or entering into a con- |
| 3 | tract to provide insurance or reinsurance |
| 4 | for the sale, lease, or provision of such |
| 5 | goods, services, service contracts, tech- |
| 6 | nology, information, or support; |
| 7 | (ii) financing or brokering such sale, |
| 8 | lease, or provision; |
| 9 | (iii) purchasing, subscribing to, or fa- |
| 10 | cilitating the issuance of Iranian sovereign |
| 11 | debt; or |
| 12 | (iv) providing ships or shipping serv- |
| 13 | ices. |
| 14 | (C) EXCEPTION FOR UNDERWRITERS AND |
| 15 | INSURANCE PROVIDERS EXERCISING DUE DILI- |
| 16 | GENCE.—The President may not impose sanc- |
| 17 | tions under this paragraph with respect to a |
| 18 | person that provides underwriting services or |
| 19 | insurance or reinsurance if the President deter- |
| 20 | mines that the person has exercised due dili- |
| 21 | gence in establishing and enforcing official poli- |
| 22 | cies, procedures, and controls to ensure that the |
| 23 | person does not underwrite or enter into a con- |
| 24 | tract to provide insurance or reinsurance for |
| 25 | the sale, lease, or provision of goods, services, |

| | 21 |
|----|---|
| 1 | technology, information, or support described in |
| 2 | subparagraph (B). |
| 3 | (b) Mandatory Sanctions With Respect to De- |
| 4 | VELOPMENT OF WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION OR |
| 5 | OTHER MILITARY CAPABILITIES.— |
| 6 | (1) IN GENERAL.—The President shall impose |
| 7 | a majority of the sanctions described in section |
| 8 | 106(a) if the President determines that a person, on |
| 9 | or after the date of the enactment of this Act, has |
| 10 | knowingly exported, transferred, permitted, hosted, |
| 11 | or otherwise facilitated transshipment that may have |
| 12 | enabled a person to export, transfer, or transship to |
| 13 | Iran or otherwise provided to Iran any goods, serv- |
| 14 | ices, technology, or other items that would con- |
| 15 | tribute materially to the ability of Iran to— |
| 16 | (Λ) acquire or develop chemical, biological, |
| 17 | or nuclear weapons or related technologies; or |
| 18 | (B) acquire or develop destabilizing num- |
| 19 | bers and types of advanced conventional weap- |
| 20 | ons. |
| 21 | (2) Additional mandatory sanctions re- |
| 22 | LATING TO TRANSFER OF NUCLEAR TECHNOLOGY.— |
| 23 | (A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in |
| 24 | subparagraphs (B) and (C), in any case in |
| 25 | which a person is subject to sanctions under |
| | |

| 1 | paragraph (1) because of an activity described |
|----|---|
| 2 | in that paragraph that relates to the acquisition |
| 3 | or development of nuclear weapons or related |
| 4 | technology or of missiles or advanced conven- |
| 5 | tional weapons that are designed or modified to |
| 6 | deliver a nuclear weapon, no license may be |
| 7 | issued for the export, and no approval may be |
| 8 | given for the transfer or retransfer, directly or |
| 9 | indirectly, to the country the government of |
| 10 | which has primary jurisdiction over the person, |
| 11 | of any nuclear material, facilities, components, |
| 12 | or other goods, services, or technology that are |
| 13 | or would be subject to an agreement for co- |
| 14 | operation between the United States and that |
| 15 | government. |
| 16 | (B) EXCEPTION.—The sanctions described |
| 17 | in subparagraph (A) shall not apply with re- |
| 18 | spect to a country the government of which has |
| 19 | primary jurisdiction over a person that engages |
| 20 | in an activity described in that subparagraph if |
| 21 | the President determines and notifies the ap- |
| 22 | propriate congressional committees that the |
| 23 | government of the country— |
| | |

24 (i) does not know or have reason to25 know about the activity; or

| 1 | (ii) has taken, or is taking, all reason- |
|----|---|
| 2 | able steps necessary to prevent a recur- |
| 3 | rence of the activity and to penalize the |
| 4 | person for the activity. |
| 5 | (C) INDIVIDUAL APPROVAL.—Notwith- |
| 6 | standing subparagraph (A), the President may, |
| 7 | on a case-by-case basis, approve the issuance of |
| 8 | a license for the export, or approve the transfer |
| 9 | or retransfer, of any nuclear material, facilities, |
| 10 | components, or other goods, services, or tech- |
| 11 | nology that are or would be subject to an agree- |
| 12 | ment for cooperation, to a person in a country |
| 13 | to which subparagraph (A) applies (other than |
| 14 | a person that is subject to the sanctions under |
| 15 | paragraph (1)) if the President— |
| 16 | (i) determines that such approval is |
| 17 | vital to the national security interests of |
| 18 | the United States; and |
| 19 | (ii) not later than 15 days before |
| 20 | issuing such license or approving such |
| 21 | transfer or retransfer, submits to the Com- |
| 22 | mittee on Foreign Affairs of the House of |
| 23 | Representatives and the Committee on |
| 24 | Foreign Relations of the Senate the jus- |

| | 24 |
|----|--|
| 1 | tification for approving such license, trans- |
| 2 | fer, or retransfer. |
| 3 | (D) CONSTRUCTION.—The restrictions in |
| 4 | subparagraph (A) shall apply in addition to all |
| 5 | other applicable procedures, requirements, and |
| 6 | restrictions contained in the Atomic Energy Act |
| 7 | of 1954 and other related laws. |
| 8 | (E) DEFINITION.—In this paragraph, the |
| 9 | term "agreement for cooperation" has the |
| 10 | meaning given that term in section 11 b. of the |
| 11 | Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 U.S.C. |
| 12 | 2014(b)). |
| 13 | (F) Applicability.—The sanctions de- |
| 14 | scribed in subparagraph (A) shall apply only in |
| 15 | a case in which a person is subject to sanctions |
| 16 | under paragraph (1) because of an activity de- |
| 17 | scribed in such paragraph in which such person |
| 18 | engages on or after the date of the enactment |
| 19 | of this Act. |
| 20 | (c) Persons Against Which the Sanctions Are |
| 21 | TO BE IMPOSED.—The sanctions described in subsections |
| 22 | (a) and (b)(1) shall be imposed on— |
| 23 | (1) any person the President determines has |
| 24 | carried out the activities described in subsection (a) |
| 25 | or (b), respectively; and |

| | 25 |
|----|--|
| 1 | (2) any person that— |
| 2 | (A) is a successor entity to the person re- |
| 3 | ferred to in paragraph (1); |
| 4 | (B) owns or controls the person referred to |
| 5 | in paragraph (1), if the person that owns or |
| 6 | controls the person referred to in paragraph (1) |
| 7 | had actual knowledge or should have known |
| 8 | that the person referred to in paragraph (1) en- |
| 9 | gaged in the activities referred to in that para- |
| 10 | graph; or |
| 11 | (C) is owned or controlled by, or under |
| 12 | common ownership or control with, the person |
| 13 | referred to in paragraph (1) , if the person |
| 14 | owned or controlled by, or under common own- |
| 15 | ership or control with (as the case may be), the |
| 16 | person referred to in paragraph (1) knowingly |
| 17 | engaged in the activities referred to in that |
| 18 | paragraph. |
| 19 | For purposes of this title, any person or entity de- |
| 20 | scribed in this subsection shall be referred to as a |
| 21 | "sanctioned person". |
| 22 | (d) Publication in Federal Register.—The |
| 23 | President shall eause to be published in the Federal Reg- |
| 24 | ister a current list of persons and entities on whom sanc- |
| 25 | tions have been imposed under this title. The removal of |

| | 26 |
|----|--|
| 1 | persons or entities from, and the addition of persons and |
| 2 | entities to, the list, shall also be so published. |
| 3 | (e) PUBLICATION OF PROJECTS.—The President |
| 4 | shall cause to be published in the Federal Register a list |
| 5 | of all significant projects that have been publicly tendered |
| 6 | in the oil and gas sector in Iran. |
| 7 | (f) Exceptions.—The President shall not be re- |
| 8 | quired to apply or maintain the sanctions under subsection |
| 9 | (a) or (b)— |
| 10 | (1) in the case of procurement of defense arti- |
| 11 | eles or defense services— |
| 12 | (A) under existing contracts or sub- |
| 13 | contracts, including the exercise of options for |
| 14 | production quantities to satisfy requirements |
| 15 | essential to the national security of the United |
| 16 | States; |
| 17 | (B) if the President determines in writing |
| 18 | that the person to which the sanctions would |
| 19 | otherwise be applied is a sole source supplier of |
| 20 | the defense articles or services, that the defense |
| 21 | articles or services are essential, and that alter- |
| 22 | native sources are not readily or reasonably |
| 23 | available; or |
| 24 | (C) if the President determines in writing |
| 25 | that such articles or services are essential to the |

| | 27 |
|----|---|
| 1 | national security under defense coproduction |
| 2 | agreements; |
| 3 | (2) in the case of procurement, to eligible prod- |
| 4 | ucts, as defined in section $308(4)$ of the Trade |
| 5 | Agreements Act of 1979 (19 U.S.C. $2518(4)$), of |
| 6 | any foreign country or instrumentality designated |
| 7 | under section 301(b) of that Act (19 U.S.C. |
| 8 | 2511(b)); |
| 9 | (3) to products, technology, or services provided |
| 10 | under contracts entered into before the date on |
| 11 | which the President publishes in the Federal Reg- |
| 12 | ister the name of the person on whom the sanctions |
| 13 | are to be imposed; |
| 14 | (4) to— |
| 15 | (A) spare parts which are essential to |
| 16 | United States products or production; |
| 17 | (B) component parts, but not finished |
| 18 | products, essential to United States products or |
| 19 | production; or |
| 20 | (C) routine servicing and maintenance of |
| 21 | products, to the extent that alternative sources |
| 22 | are not readily or reasonably available; |
| 23 | (5) to information and technology essential to |
| 24 | United States products or production; or |

 $\overline{27}$

| | 40 |
|----|--|
| 1 | (6) to medicines, medical supplies, or other hu- |
| 2 | manitarian items. |
| 3 | SEC. 106. DESCRIPTION OF SANCTIONS. |
| 4 | (a) IN GENERAL.—The sanctions to be imposed on |
| 5 | a sanctioned person under section 105 are as follows: |
| 6 | (1) EXPORT-IMPORT BANK ASSISTANCE FOR |
| 7 | EXPORTS TO SANCTIONED PERSONS.—The President |
| 8 | may direct the Export-Import Bank of the United |
| 9 | States to not give approval to for the issuance of |
| 10 | any guarantee, insurance, extension of credit, or |
| 11 | participation in the extension of credit in connection |
| 12 | with the export of any goods or services to any sanc- |
| 13 | tioned person. |
| 14 | (2) EXPORT SANCTION.—Except as provided in |
| 15 | subparagraph (B), the President may order the |
| 16 | United States Government not to issue any specific |
| 17 | license and not to grant any other specific permis- |
| 18 | sion or authority to export any goods or technology |
| 19 | to a sanctioned person under— |
| 20 | (A) the Export Administration Act of 1979 |
| 21 | (as continued in effect pursuant to the Inter- |
| 22 | national Emergency Economic Powers Act); |
| 23 | (B) the Arms Export Control Act; |
| 24 | (C) the Atomic Energy Act of 1954; or |
| | |

| | 29 |
|----|--|
| 1 | (D) any other law that requires the prior |
| 2 | review and approval of the United States Gov- |
| 3 | ernment as a condition for the export or re-ex- |
| 4 | port of goods or services. |
| 5 | (3) LOANS FROM UNITED STATES FINANCIAL |
| 6 | INSTITUTIONS.—The United States Government |
| 7 | may prohibit any United States financial institution |
| 8 | from making loans or providing credits to any sanc- |
| 9 | tioned person totaling more than $10,000,000$ in |
| 10 | any 12-month period unless such person is engaged |
| 11 | in activities to relieve human suffering and the loans |
| 12 | or credits are provided for such activities. |
| 13 | (4) PROHIBITIONS ON FINANCIAL INSTITU- |
| 14 | TIONS.—The following prohibitions may be imposed |
| 15 | against a sanctioned person that is a financial insti- |
| 16 | tution: |
| 17 | (A) PROHIBITION ON DESIGNATION AS |
| 18 | PRIMARY DEALER.—Neither the Board of Gov- |
| 19 | ernors of the Federal Reserve System nor the |
| 20 | Federal Reserve Bank of New York may des- |
| 21 | ignate, or permit the continuation of any prior |
| 22 | designation of, such financial institution as a |
| 23 | primary dealer in United States Government |
| 24 | debt instruments. |

| | 30 |
|----|--|
| 1 | (B) PROHIBITION ON SERVICE AS A RE- |
| 2 | POSITORY OF GOVERNMENT FUNDS.—Such fi- |
| 3 | nancial institution may not serve as agent of |
| 4 | the United States Government or serve as re- |
| 5 | pository for United States Government funds. |
| 6 | The imposition of either sanction under subpara- |
| 7 | graph (A) or (B) shall be treated as one sanction for |
| 8 | purposes of section 105, and the imposition of both |
| 9 | such sanctions shall be treated as two sanctions for |
| 10 | purposes of section 105. |
| 11 | (5) PROCUREMENT SANCTION.—The United |
| 12 | States Government may not procure, or enter into |
| 13 | any contract for the procurement of, any goods or |
| 14 | services from a sanctioned person. |
| 15 | (6) FOREIGN EXCHANGE.—The President may |
| 16 | prohibit any transactions in foreign exchange that |
| 17 | are subject to the jurisdiction of the United States |
| 18 | and in which the sanctioned person has any interest. |
| 19 | (7) BANKING TRANSACTIONS.—The President |
| 20 | may prohibit any transfers of credit or payments be- |
| 21 | tween financial institutions or by, through, or to any |
| 22 | financial institution, to the extent that such trans- |
| 23 | fers or payments are subject to the jurisdiction of |
| 24 | the United States and involve any interest of the |
| 25 | sanctioned person. |
| | |

| | 31 |
|----|--|
| 1 | (8) PROPERTY TRANSACTIONS.—The President |
| 2 | may prohibit any person from— |
| 3 | (A) acquiring, holding, withholding, using, |
| 4 | transferring, withdrawing, transporting, import- |
| 5 | ing, or exporting any property that is subject to |
| 6 | the jurisdiction of the United States and with |
| 7 | respect to which a sanctioned person has any |
| 8 | interest; |
| 9 | (B) dealing in or exercising any right, |
| 10 | power, or privilege with respect to such prop- |
| 11 | erty; or |
| 12 | (C) conducting any transaction involving |
| 13 | such property. |
| 14 | (9) Grounds for exclusion.—The Secretary |
| 15 | of State may deny a visa to, and the Secretary of |
| 16 | Homeland Security may exclude from the United |
| 17 | States, any alien whom the Secretary of State deter- |
| 18 | mines is an alien who, on or after the date of the |
| 19 | enactment of this Act, is a— |
| 20 | (A) corporate officer, principal, or share- |
| 21 | holder with a controlling interest of a person |
| 22 | against whom sanctions have been imposed |
| 23 | under subsection (a) or (b); |
| 24 | (B) corporate officer, principal, or share- |
| 25 | holder with a controlling interest of a successor |

| | 32 |
|----|---|
| 1 | entity to or a parent or subsidiary of such a |
| 2 | sanctioned person; |
| 3 | (C) corporate officer, principal, or share- |
| 4 | holder with a controlling interest of an affiliate |
| 5 | of such a sanctioned person, if such affiliate en- |
| 6 | gaged in a sanctionable activity described in |
| 7 | subsection (a) or (b) and if such affiliate is con- |
| 8 | trolled in fact by such sanctioned person; or |
| 9 | (D) spouse, minor child, or agent of a per- |
| 10 | son excludable under subparagraph (A), (B), or |
| 11 | (C). |
| 12 | (10) SANCTIONS ON PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OF- |
| 13 | FICERS.—The President may impose on the prin- |
| 14 | cipal executive officer or officers of any sanctioned |
| 15 | person, or on persons performing similar functions |
| 16 | and with similar authorities as such officer or offi- |
| 17 | cers, any of the sanctions under this subsection. The |
| 18 | President shall include on the list published under |
| 19 | section $105(d)$ the name of any person against |
| 20 | whom sanctions are imposed under this paragraph. |
| 21 | (11) ADDITIONAL SANCTIONS.—The President |
| 22 | shall impose sanctions, as appropriate, to restrict |
| 23 | imports with respect to a sanctioned person, in ac- |
| 24 | cordance with the International Emergency Eco- |
| 25 | nomic Powers Act (50 U.S.C. 1701 et seq.). |

| 33 |
|--|
| (b) Additional Measure Relating to Govern- |
| MENT CONTRACTS.— |
| (1) MODIFICATION OF FEDERAL ACQUISITION |
| REGULATION.—The Federal Acquisition Regulation |
| issued pursuant to section 25 of the Office of Fed- |
| eral Procurement Policy Act (41 U.S.C. 421) shall |
| require a certification from each person that is a |
| prospective contractor that such person does not en- |
| gage in any activity for which sanctions may be im- |
| posed under section 105. |
| (2) Remedies.— |
| (A) IN GENERAL.—If the head of an exec- |
| utive agency determines that a person has sub- |
| mitted a false certification under paragraph (1) |
| after the date on which the Federal Acquisition |
| Regulation is revised to implement the require- |
| ments of this subsection, the head of that exec- |
| utive agency shall terminate a contract with |
| such person or debar or suspend such person |
| from eligibility for Federal contracts for a pe- |
| riod of not more than three years. Any such de- |
| barment or suspension shall be subject to the |
| procedures that apply to debarment and sus- |
| pension under the Federal Acquisition Regula- |
| |

| | 34 |
|----|--|
| 1 | tion under subpart 9.4 of part 9 of title 48, |
| 2 | Code of Federal Regulations. |
| 3 | (B) INCLUSION ON LIST OF PARTIES EX- |
| 4 | CLUDED FROM FEDERAL PROCUREMENT AND |
| 5 | NONPROCUREMENT PROGRAMS.—The Adminis- |
| 6 | trator of General Services shall include on the |
| 7 | List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procure- |
| 8 | ment and Nonprocurement Programs main- |
| 9 | tained by the Administrator under part 9 of the |
| 10 | Federal Acquisition Regulation issued pursuant |
| 11 | to section 25 of the Office of Federal Procure- |
| 12 | ment Policy Act (41 U.S.C. 421) each person |
| 13 | that is debarred, suspended, or proposed for de- |
| 14 | barment or suspension by the head of an execu- |
| 15 | tive agency on the basis of a determination of |
| 16 | a false certification under subparagraph (A). |
| 17 | (3) Clarification regarding certain prod- |
| 18 | UCTS.—The remedies specified in paragraph (2) |
| 19 | shall not apply with respect to the procurement of |
| 20 | eligible products, as defined in section $308(4)$ of the |
| 21 | Trade Agreements Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. $2518(4)$), |
| 22 | of any foreign country or instrumentality designated |
| 23 | under section $301(b)$ of such Act (19 U.S.C. |
| 24 | 2511(b)). |

| | 35 |
|----|---|
| 1 | (4) Rule of construction.—This subsection |
| 2 | shall not be construed to limit the use of other rem- |
| 3 | edies available to the head of an executive agency or |
| 4 | any other official of the Federal Government on the |
| 5 | basis of a determination of a false certification |
| 6 | under paragraph (1). |
| 7 | (5) WAIVER.—The President may, on a case- |
| 8 | by-case basis, waive the requirement that a person |
| 9 | make a certification under paragraph (1) if the |
| 10 | President determines and certifies in writing to the |
| 11 | appropriate congressional committees that it is in |
| 12 | the national interest of the United States to do so. |
| 13 | (6) EXECUTIVE AGENCY DEFINED.—In this |
| 14 | subsection, the term "executive agency" has the |
| 15 | meaning given such term in section 104 of the Office |
| 16 | of Federal Procurement Policy Act (41 U.S.C. 403). |
| 17 | (7) Applicability.—The revisions to the Fed- |
| 18 | eral Acquisition Regulation required under para- |
| 19 | graph (1) shall apply with respect to contracts for |
| 20 | which solicitations are issued on or after the date |
| 21 | that is 90 days after the date of the enactment of |
| 22 | this Act. |
| 23 | SEC. 107. ADVISORY OPINIONS. |
| 24 | The Secretary of State may, upon the request of any |

24 The Secretary of State may, upon the request of any 25 person, issue an advisory opinion to such person as to

36

| | 00 |
|----|--|
| 1 | whether a proposed activity by such person would subject |
| 2 | such person to sanctions under this title. Any person who |
| 3 | relies in good faith on such an advisory opinion which |
| 4 | states that such proposed activity would not subject such |
| 5 | person to such sanctions, and any such person who there- |
| 6 | after engages in such activity, shall not be made subject |
| 7 | to such sanctions on account of such activity. |
| 8 | SEC. 108. TERMINATION OF SANCTIONS. |
| 9 | (a) CERTIFICATION.—The requirement under section |
| 10 | 105 to impose sanctions shall no longer have force or ef- |
| 11 | feet with respect to Iran if the President determines and |
| 12 | certifies to the appropriate congressional committees that |
| 13 | Iran— |
| 14 | (1) has ceased and verifiably dismantled its ef- |
| 15 | forts to design, develop, manufacture, or acquire— |
| 16 | (Λ) a nuclear explosive device or related |
| 17 | materials and technology; |
| 18 | (B) chemical and biological weapons; and |
| 19 | (C) ballistic missiles and ballistic missile |
| 20 | launch technology; |
| 21 | (2) no longer provides support for acts of inter- |
| 22 | national terrorism; and |
| 23 | (3) poses no threat to the national security, in- |
| 24 | terests, or allies of the United States. |
| | |

(b) NOTIFICATION.—The President shall notify the
 appropriate congressional committees not later than 15
 days before making the certification described in sub section (a).

5 SEC. 109. DURATION OF SANCTIONS.

6 (a) Delay of Sanctions.—

7 (1) CONSULTATIONS.—If the President makes a 8 determination described in section 105 with respect 9 to a foreign person, Congress urges the President to 10 initiate consultations immediately with the govern-11 ment with primary jurisdiction over such foreign 12 person with respect to the imposition of sanctions 13 under such section.

14 (2) ACTIONS BY GOVERNMENT OF JURISDIC-15 TION.—In order to pursue consultations under para-16 graph (1) with the government concerned, the Presi-17 dent may delay for up to 90 days the imposition of 18sanctions under section 105. Following such con-19 sultations, the President shall immediately impose 20 on the foreign person referred to in paragraph (1)21 such sanctions unless the President determines and 22 certifies to Congress that the government has taken 23 specific and effective actions, including, as appro-24 priate, the imposition of appropriate penalties to ter-25 minate the involvement of the foreign person in the

38

| | 38 |
|----|---|
| 1 | activities that resulted in the determination by the |
| 2 | President under section 105 concerning such foreign |
| 3 | person and the foreign person is no longer engaged |
| 4 | in such activities. |
| 5 | (b) DURATION OF SANCTIONS.—A sanction imposed |
| 6 | under section 105 shall remain in effect— |
| 7 | (1) for a period of not less than two years be- |
| 8 | ginning on the date on which such sanction is im- |
| 9 | posed; or |
| 10 | (2) until such time as the President determines |
| 11 | and certifies to Congress that the person whose ac- |
| 12 | tivities were the basis for imposing such sanction is |
| 13 | no longer engaging in such activities and that the |
| 14 | President has received reliable assurances that such |
| 15 | person will not knowingly engage in such activities |
| 16 | in the future, except that such sanction shall remain |
| 17 | in effect for a period of at least one year. |
| 18 | (c) WAIVER.— |
| 19 | (1) AUTHORIZATION.— |
| 20 | (A) IN GENERAL.—The President may |
| 21 | waive the requirements in section 105(a) or |
| 22 | 105(b)(2) to impose a sanction or sanctions, |
| 23 | and may waive, on a case-by-case basis, the |
| 24 | continued imposition of a sanction or sanctions |
| 25 | under subsection (b) of this section, if the |

| | 39 |
|----|---|
| 1 | President determines and so reports to the ap- |
| 2 | propriate congressional committees 15 days |
| 3 | prior to the exercise of waiver authority that |
| 4 | failure to exercise such waiver authority would |
| 5 | pose an unusual and extraordinary threat to the |
| 6 | vital national security interests of the United |
| 7 | States. |
| 8 | (B) CONTENTS OF REPORT.—Any report |
| 9 | under subparagraph (A) shall provide a specific |
| 10 | and detailed rationale for a determination made |
| 11 | pursuant to such paragraph, including— |
| 12 | (i) a description of the conduct that |
| 13 | resulted in the determination under section |
| 14 | 105(a); |
| 15 | (ii) in the case of a foreign person, an |
| 16 | explanation of the efforts to secure the co- |
| 17 | operation of the government with primary |
| 18 | jurisdiction over such person to terminate |
| 19 | or, as appropriate, penalize the activities |
| 20 | that resulted in the determination under |
| 21 | section 105(a); |
| 22 | (iii) an estimate of the significance of |
| 23 | the conduct of the person concerned in |
| 24 | contributing to the ability of Iran to de- |
| 25 | velop petroleum resources, produce refined |
| | |

| 1 | petroleum products, or import refined pe- |
|----|---|
| 2 | troleum products; and |
| 3 | (iv) a statement as to the response of |
| 4 | the United States in the event that the |
| 5 | person concerned engages in other activi- |
| 6 | ties that would be subject to a sanction or |
| 7 | sanctions under section 105(a). |
| 8 | (2) WAIVER WITH RESPECT TO PERSONS IN |
| 9 | COUNTRIES THAT COOPERATE IN MULTILATERAL |
| 10 | EFFORTS WITH RESPECT TO IRAN.— |
| 11 | (A) IN GENERAL.—The President may, on |
| 12 | a case by case basis, waive for a period of not |
| 13 | more than 12 months the application of section |
| 14 | 105(a) with respect to a person if the Presi- |
| 15 | dent, at least 30 days before the waiver is to |
| 16 | take effect— |
| 17 | (i) certifies to the appropriate con- |
| 18 | gressional committees that— |
| 19 | (I) the government with primary |
| 20 | jurisdiction over the person is closely |
| 21 | cooperating with the United States in |
| 22 | multilateral efforts to prevent Iran |
| 23 | from— |
| 24 | (aa) acquiring or developing |
| 25 | chemical, biological, or nuclear |

| | 41 |
|----|---|
| 1 | weapons or related technologies; |
| 2 | or |
| 3 | (bb) acquiring or developing |
| 4 | destabilizing numbers and types |
| 5 | of advanced conventional weap- |
| 6 | ons; and |
| 7 | (II) such a waiver is vital to the |
| 8 | national security interests of the |
| 9 | United States; and |
| 10 | (ii) submits to the appropriate con- |
| 11 | gressional committees a report identi- |
| 12 | fying— |
| 13 | (I) the person with respect to |
| 14 | which the President waives the appli- |
| 15 | cation of sanctions; and |
| 16 | (II) the actions taken by the gov- |
| 17 | ernment described in clause (i)(I) to |
| 18 | cooperate in multilateral efforts de- |
| 19 | scribed in that clause. |
| 20 | (B) SUBSEQUENT RENEWAL OF WAIVER.— |
| 21 | At the conclusion of the period of a waiver |
| 22 | under subparagraph (A), the President may |
| 23 | renew the waiver— |

| | 42 |
|----|---|
| 1 | (i) if the President determines, in ac- |
| 2 | cordance with subparagraph (A) that the |
| 3 | waiver is appropriate; and |
| 4 | (ii) for subsequent periods of not |
| 5 | more than 12 months each. |
| 6 | SEC. 110. REPORTS REQUIRED. |
| 7 | (a) Report on Certain International Initia- |
| 8 | TIVES.—Not later than 180 days after the date of the en- |
| 9 | actment of this Act and every 180 days thereafter, the |
| 10 | President shall transmit to the appropriate congressional |
| 11 | committees a report describing— |
| 12 | (1) the efforts of the President to mount a mul- |
| 13 | tilateral campaign to persuade all countries to pres- |
| 14 | sure Iran to cease its nuclear, chemical, biological, |
| 15 | and missile weapons programs and its support of |
| 16 | acts of international terrorism; |
| 17 | (2) the efforts of the President to persuade |
| 18 | other governments to ask Iran to reduce in the |
| 19 | countries of such governments the presence of Ira- |
| 20 | nian diplomats and representatives of other govern- |
| 21 | ment and military or quasi-governmental institutions |
| 22 | of Iran, and to withdraw any such diplomats or rep- |
| 23 | resentatives who participated in the takeover of the |
| 24 | United States Embassy in Tehran, Iran, on Novem- |

| | 43 |
|----|--|
| 1 | ber 4, 1979, or the subsequent holding of United |
| 2 | States hostages for 444 days; |
| 3 | (3) the extent to which the International Atom- |
| 4 | ic Energy Agency has established regular inspections |
| 5 | of all nuclear facilities in Iran, including those facili- |
| 6 | ties presently under construction; and |
| 7 | (4) Iran's use of Iranian diplomats and rep- |
| 8 | resentatives of other government and military or |
| 9 | quasi-governmental institutions of Iran to promote |
| 10 | acts of international terrorism or to develop or sus- |
| 11 | tain Iran's nuclear, chemical, biological, or missile |
| 12 | weapons programs. |
| 13 | (b) Report on Effectiveness of Actions |
| 14 | UNDER THIS ACT.—Not later than 180 days after the |
| 15 | date of the enactment of this Act and annually thereafter, |
| 16 | the President shall transmit to Congress a report that de- |
| 17 | scribes— |
| 18 | (1) the extent to which actions relating to trade |
| 19 | taken pursuant to this title have— |
| 20 | (A) been effective in achieving the policy |
| 21 | objective described in section 103 and any other |
| 22 | foreign policy or national security objectives of |
| 23 | the United States with respect to Iran; and |
| | |

| | 44 |
|----|---|
| 1 | (B) affected humanitarian interests in |
| 2 | Iran, the country in which a sanctioned person |
| 3 | is located, or in other countries; and |
| 4 | (2) the impact of actions relating to trade taken |
| 5 | pursuant to this title on other national security, eco- |
| 6 | nomic, and foreign policy interests of the United |
| 7 | States, including relations with countries friendly to |
| 8 | the United States, and on the United States econ- |
| 9 | omy. |
| 10 | The President may include in such reports the President's |
| 11 | recommendation on whether or not this $\Lambda {\rm et}$ should be ter- |
| 12 | minated or modified. |
| 13 | (c) OTHER REPORTS.—The President shall ensure |
| 14 | the continued transmittal to Congress of reports describ- |
| 15 | ing |
| 16 | (1) the nuclear and other military capabilities |
| 17 | of Iran, as required under section 601(a) of the Nu- |
| 18 | clear Non-Proliferation Act of 1978 and section |
| 19 | 1607 of the National Defense Authorization Act for |
| 20 | Fiscal Year 1993; and |
| 21 | (2) the support provided by Iran for acts of |
| 22 | international terrorism, as part of the Department |
| 23 | of State's annual reports on international terrorism. |
| 24 | (d) Reports on Global Trade Relating to |
| 25 | IRAN.—Not later than 180 days after the date of the en- |

A 4

1 actment of the this Act and annually thereafter, the Presi-2 dent shall transmit to the appropriate congressional com-3 mittees a report, with respect to the most recent 12-month period for which data are available, on the dollar value 4 5 amount of trade, including in the energy sector, between Iran and each country maintaining membership in the 6 7 Group of 20 Finance Ministers and Central Bank Gov-8 ernors. 9 SEC. 111. DETERMINATIONS NOT REVIEWABLE. 10 A determination to impose sanctions under this title shall not be reviewable in any court. 11 12 SEC. 112. EXCLUSION OF CERTAIN ACTIVITIES. 13 Nothing in this title shall apply to any activities sub-14 ject to the reporting requirements of title V of the National Security Act of 1947. 15 16 SEC. 113. DEFINITIONS. 17 In this title: 18(1) ACT OF INTERNATIONAL TERRORISM.—The 19 term "act of international terrorism" has the mean-20 ing given such term in section 2331 of title 18, 21 United States Code. 22 (2) APPROPRIATE CONGRESSIONAL COMMIT-23 TEES.—The term "appropriate congressional committees" means-24

46

| | 40 |
|----|--|
| 1 | (A) the Committee on Finance, the Com- |
| 2 | mittee on Banking, Housing, and Urban Af- |
| 3 | fairs, and the Committee on Foreign Relations |
| 4 | of the Senate; and |
| 5 | (B) the Committee on Ways and Means, |
| 6 | the Committee on Banking and Financial Serv- |
| 7 | ices, the Committee on Financial Services, and |
| 8 | the Committee on Foreign Affairs of the House |
| 9 | of Representatives. |
| 10 | (3) COMPONENT PART.—The term "component |
| 11 | part" has the meaning given such term in section |
| 12 | 11A(e)(1) of the Export Administration Act of 1979 |
| 13 | (50 U.S.C. App. 2410a(e)(1)). |
| 14 | (4) CREDIBLE INFORMATION.—The term "cred- |
| 15 | ible information" means, with respect to a person, |
| 16 | such person's public announcement of an investment |
| 17 | described in section 105, Iranian governmental an- |
| 18 | nouncements of such an investment, reports to |
| 19 | stockholders, annual reports, industry reports, Gov- |
| 20 | ernment Accountability Office products, and trade |
| 21 | publications. |
| 22 | (5) Develop and development.—The terms |
| 23 | "develop" and "development" mean the exploration |
| 24 | for, or the extraction, refining, or transportation by |
| 25 | pipeline of, petroleum resources. |

| | 41 |
|----|--|
| 1 | (6) FINANCIAL INSTITUTION.—The term "fi- |
| 2 | nancial institution" includes— |
| 3 | (A) a depository institution (as defined in |
| 4 | section $3(c)(1)$ of the Federal Deposit Insur- |
| 5 | ance Act), including a branch or agency of a |
| 6 | for eign bank (as defined in section $1(b)(7)$ of |
| 7 | the International Banking Act of 1978); |
| 8 | (B) a credit union; |
| 9 | (C) a securities firm, including a broker or |
| 10 | dealer; |
| 11 | (D) an insurance company, including an |
| 12 | agency or underwriter; and |
| 13 | (E) any other company that provides fi- |
| 14 | nancial services including joint ventures with |
| 15 | Iranian entities both inside and outside of Iran |
| 16 | and partnerships or investments with Iranian |
| 17 | government-controlled entities or affiliated enti- |
| 18 | ties. |
| 19 | (7) FINISHED PRODUCT.—The term "finished |
| 20 | product" has the meaning given such term in section |
| 21 | 11A(e)(2) of the Export Administration Act of 1979 |
| 22 | (50 U.S.C. App. 2410a(e)(2)). |
| 23 | (8) FOREIGN PERSON.—The term "foreign per- |
| 24 | son" means— |

| | 40 |
|----|---|
| 1 | (A) an individual who is not a United |
| 2 | States person or an alien lawfully admitted for |
| 3 | permanent residence into the United States; or |
| 4 | (B) a corporation, partnership, joint ven- |
| 5 | ture, cooperative venture, or other nongovern- |
| 6 | mental entity which is not a United States per- |
| 7 | son. |
| 8 | (9) Foreign terrorist organization.—The |
| 9 | term "foreign terrorist organization" means an or- |
| 10 | ganization designated by the Secretary of State as a |
| 11 | foreign terrorist organization in accordance with see- |
| 12 | tion 219(a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act |
| 13 | (8 U.S.C. 1189(a)). |
| 14 | (10) GOODS AND TECHNOLOGY.—The terms |
| 15 | "goods" and "technology" have the meanings given |
| 16 | such terms in section 16 of the Export Λ dministra- |
| 17 | tion Act of 1979 (50 U.S.C. App. 2415). |
| 18 | (11) INVESTMENT.—The term "investment" |
| 19 | means any of the following activities if any of such |
| 20 | activities is undertaken pursuant to an agreement, |
| 21 | or pursuant to the exercise of rights under such an |
| 22 | agreement, that is entered into with the Government |
| 23 | of Iran or a nongovernmental entity in Iran, on or |
| 24 | after the date of the enactment of this Act: |

| | 49 |
|----|--|
| 1 | (A) The entry into a contract that includes |
| 2 | responsibility for the development of petroleum |
| 3 | resources located in Iran, or the entry into a |
| 4 | contract providing for the general supervision |
| 5 | and guarantee of another person's performance |
| 6 | of such a contract. |
| 7 | (B) The purchase of a share of ownership, |
| 8 | including an equity interest, in the development |
| 9 | described in subparagraph (A). |
| 10 | (C) The entry into a contract providing for |
| 11 | the participation in royalties, earnings, or prof- |
| 12 | its in the development described in subpara- |
| 13 | graph (A), without regard to the form of such |
| 14 | participation. |
| 15 | (D) The provision of goods, services, or |
| 16 | technology related to petroleum resources. |
| 17 | (12) IRAN.—The term "Iran" includes any |
| 18 | agency or instrumentality of Iran. |
| 19 | (13) Iranian diplomats and representa- |
| 20 | TIVES OF OTHER GOVERNMENT AND MILITARY OR |
| 21 | QUASI-GOVERNMENTAL INSTITUTIONS OF IRAN.— |
| 22 | The term "Iranian diplomats and representatives of |
| 23 | other government and military or quasi-govern- |
| 24 | mental institutions of Iran'' includes employees, rep- |
| 25 | resentatives, or affiliates of Iran's— |
| | |

| 1 | (A) Foreign Ministry; |
|----|--|
| 2 | (B) Ministry of Intelligence and Security; |
| 3 | (C) Revolutionary Guard Corps and affili- |
| 4 | ated entities; |
| 5 | (D) Crusade for Reconstruction; |
| 6 | (E) Qods (Jerusalem) Forces; |
| 7 | (F) Interior Ministry; |
| 8 | (G) Foundation for the Oppressed and |
| 9 | Disabled; |
| 10 | (II) Prophet's Foundation; |
| 11 | (I) June 5th Foundation; |
| 12 | (J) Martyr's Foundation; |
| 13 | (K) Islamic Propagation Organization; and |
| 14 | (L) Ministry of Islamic Guidance. |
| 15 | (14) KNOWINGLY.—The term "knowingly", |
| 16 | with respect to conduct, a circumstance, or a result |
| 17 | means that a person has actual knowledge, or should |
| 18 | have known, of the conduct, the circumstance, or the |
| 19 | result of such conduct, circumstance, or result. |
| 20 | (15) NUCLEAR EXPLOSIVE DEVICE.—The term |
| 21 | "nuclear explosive device" means any device, wheth- |
| 22 | er assembled or disassembled, that is designed to |
| 23 | produce an instantaneous release of an amount of |
| 24 | nuclear energy from special nuclear material (as de- |
| 25 | fined in section 11 aa. of the Atomic Energy Act of |

| | 51 |
|----|--|
| 1 | 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2014 aa.)) that is greater than the |
| 2 | amount of energy that would be released from the |
| 3 | detonation of one pound of trinitrotoluene (TNT). |
| 4 | (16) PERSON.— |
| 5 | (A) IN GENERAL.—The term "person" |
| 6 | means |
| 7 | (i) a natural person; |
| 8 | (ii) a corporation, business associa- |
| 9 | tion, partnership, society, trust, financial |
| 10 | institution, insurer, underwriter, guar- |
| 11 | antor, or any other business organization, |
| 12 | any other nongovernmental entity, organi- |
| 13 | zation, or group, and any governmental en- |
| 14 | tity operating as a business enterprise; and |
| 15 | (iii) any successor to any entity de- |
| 16 | scribed in clause (ii). |
| 17 | (B) EXCLUSION.—The term "person" does |
| 18 | not include a government or governmental enti- |
| 19 | ty that is not operating as a business enter- |
| 20 | prise. |
| 21 | (17) Petroleum resources.—The term "pe- |
| 22 | troleum resources" includes petroleum and natural |
| 23 | gas resources, refined petroleum products, oil or liq- |
| 24 | uefied natural gas, oil or liquefied natural gas tank- |
| 25 | ers, and products used to construct or maintain |

| | 52 |
|----|--|
| 1 | pipelines used to transport oil or liquefied natural |
| 2 | gas. |
| 3 | (18) Refined petroleum productsThe |
| 4 | term "refined petroleum products" means diesel, |
| 5 | gasoline, jet fuel (including naphtha-type and ker- |
| 6 | osene-type jet fuel), and aviation gasoline. |
| 7 | (19) UNITED STATES OR STATE.—The terms |
| 8 | "United States" and "State" mean the several |
| 9 | States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth |
| 10 | of Puerto Rico, the Commonwealth of the Northern |
| 11 | Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, the |
| 12 | United States Virgin Islands, and any other terri- |
| 13 | tory or possession of the United States. |
| 14 | (20) UNITED STATES PERSON.—The term |
| 15 | "United States person" means— |
| 16 | (Λ) a natural person who is a citizen of the |
| 17 | United States or who owes permanent alle- |
| 18 | giance to the United States; and |
| 19 | (B) a corporation or other legal entity that |
| 20 | is organized under the laws of the United |
| 21 | States or any State if a natural person de- |
| 22 | scribed in subparagraph (A) owns, directly or |
| 23 | indirectly, more than 50 percent of the out- |
| 24 | standing capital stock or other beneficial inter- |
| 25 | est in such corporation or legal entity. |

SEC. 114. EFFECTIVE DATE. 1 2 This title shall take effect on the date of the enact-3 ment of this Act and shall apply with respect to an investment or activity described in subsection (a) or (b) of sec-4 5 tion 105 that is commenced on or after such date of enact-6 ment. 7 SEC. 115. REPEAL. 8 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Iran Sanctions Act of 1996 9 (50 U.S.C. 1701 note) is repealed. 10 (b) FEDERAL ACQUISITION REGULATION.—Notwithstanding the repeal made by subsection (a), the modifica-11 12 tion to the Federal Acquisition Regulation made pursuant to section 6(b)(1) of the Iran Sanctions Act of 1996 shall 13 14 continue in effect until the modification to such Regula-15 tion that is made pursuant to section 106(b)(1) of this 16 Act takes effect. TITLE II—IRAN FREEDOM 17 SUPPORT 18 19 SEC. 201. CODIFICATION OF SANCTIONS. 20 United States sanctions with respect to Iran imposed 21 pursuant to sections 1 and 3 of Executive Order 12957, sections 1(e), (1)(g), and (3) of Executive Order 12959, 22 23 sections 2, 3, and 5 of Executive Order 13059 (relating to exports and certain other transactions with Iran), and 24 sections 1, 5, 6, 7, and 8 of Executive Order 13553, as 25 in effect on January 1, 2011, shall remain in effect until 26

53

the President certifies to the appropriate congressional
 committees, at least 90 days before the removal of such
 sanctions, that the Government of Iran has verifiably dis mantled its nuclear weapons program, its biological and
 chemical weapons programs, its ballistic missile develop ment programs, and ceased its support for international
 terrorism.

8 SEC. 202. DECLARATION OF CONGRESS REGARDING 9 UNITED STATES POLICY TOWARD IRAN.

10 It shall be the policy of the United States to support
11 those individuals in Iran seeking a free, democratic gov12 ernment that respects the rule of law and protects the
13 rights of all citizens.

14 SEC. 203. ASSISTANCE TO SUPPORT DEMOCRACY IN IRAN.

15 (a) STATEMENT OF POLICY.—The President is authorized to provide financial and political assistance (in-16 cluding the award of grants) to foreign and domestic indi-17 18 viduals, organizations, and entities that support democ-19 racy and the promotion of democracy in Iran. Such assist-20 ance may include the award of grants to eligible independent pro-democracy broadcasting organizations and 21 22 new media that broadcast into Iran.

23 (b) ELIGIBILITY FOR ASSISTANCE.—Financial and24 political assistance authorized under this section shall be

| | 55 |
|----|---|
| 1 | provided only to an individual, organization, or entity |
| 2 | that— |
| 3 | (1) officially opposes the use of violence and |
| 4 | terrorism and has not been designated as a foreign |
| 5 | terrorist organization under section 219(a) of the |
| 6 | Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1189(a)) |
| 7 | at any time during the preceding four years; |
| 8 | (2) advocates the adherence by Iran to non- |
| 9 | proliferation regimes for nuclear, chemical, and bio- |
| 10 | logical weapons and materiel; |
| 11 | (3) is dedicated to democratic values and sup- |
| 12 | ports the adoption of a democratic form of govern- |
| 13 | ment in Iran; |
| 14 | (4) is dedicated to respect for human rights, in- |
| 15 | cluding the fundamental equality of women; |
| 16 | (5) works to establish equality of opportunity |
| 17 | for all people; and |
| 18 | (6) supports freedom of the press, freedom of |
| 19 | speech, freedom of association, and freedom of reli- |
| 20 | gion. |
| 21 | (c) FUNDING.—Financial and political assistance au- |
| 22 | thorized under this section may only be provided using— |
| 23 | (1) funds available to the Middle East Partner- |
| 24 | ship Initiative (MEPI), the Broader Middle East |
| 25 | and North Africa Initiative, the Human Rights and |

| | 56 |
|----|---|
| 1 | Democracy Fund, and the Near East Regional De- |
| 2 | mocracy Fund; and |
| 3 | (2) amounts made available pursuant to the au- |
| 4 | thorization of appropriations under subsection (f). |
| 5 | (d) NOTIFICATION.—Not later than 15 days before |
| 6 | each obligation of assistance under this section, and in ac- |
| 7 | cordance with the procedures under section $634\mathrm{A}$ of the |
| 8 | For eign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2394–l), the |
| 9 | President shall notify the Committee on Foreign Affairs |
| 10 | and the Committee on Appropriations of the House of |
| 11 | Representatives and the Committee on Foreign Relations |
| 12 | and the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate of |
| 13 | such obligation of assistance. Such notification shall in- |
| 14 | clude, as practicable, a description of the types of pro- |
| 15 | grams supported by such assistance and an identification |
| 16 | of the recipients of such assistance. |
| 17 | (e) Sense of Congress Regarding Diplomatic |
| 18 | Assistance.—It is the sense of Congress that— |
| 19 | (1) contacts should be expanded with opposition |
| 20 | groups in Iran that meet the criteria for eligibility |
| 21 | for assistance under subsection (b); |
| 22 | (2) support for those individuals seeking democ- |
| 23 | racy in Iran should be expressed by United States |
| 24 | representatives and officials in all appropriate inter- |
| 25 | national fora; and |
| | |

| | 57 |
|----|--|
| 1 | (3) officials and representatives of the United |
| 2 | States should— |
| 3 | (A) strongly and unequivocally support in- |
| 4 | digenous efforts in Iran calling for free, trans- |
| 5 | parent, and democratic elections; and |
| 6 | (B) draw international attention to viola- |
| 7 | tions by the Government of Iran of human |
| 8 | rights, freedom of religion, freedom of assem- |
| 9 | bly, and freedom of the press. |
| 10 | SEC. 204. IMPOSITION OF SANCTIONS ON CERTAIN PER- |
| 11 | SONS WHO ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR OR |
| 12 | COMPLICIT IN HUMAN RIGHTS ABUSES COM- |
| 13 | MITTED AGAINST CITIZENS OF IRAN OR |
| 14 | THEIR FAMILY MEMBERS AFTER THE JUNE |
| 15 | 12, 2009, ELECTIONS IN IRAN. |
| 16 | (a) LIST OF PERSONS WHO ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR |
| 17 | OR COMPLICIT IN CERTAIN HUMAN RIGHTS ABUSES; |
| 18 | Sanctions on Such Persons.— |
| 19 | (1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 90 days after |
| 20 | the date of the enactment of this Act, the President |
| 21 | shall transmit to the appropriate congressional com- |
| 22 | mittees a list of all persons who are officials of the |
| 23 | Government of Iran, including the Supreme Leader, |
| 24 | the President, Members of the Cabinet, Members of |
| 25 | the Assembly of Experts, Members of the Ministry |

| | 58 |
|----|---|
| 1 | of Intelligence Services, or any Member of the Ira- |
| 2 | nian Revolutionary Guard Corps with the rank of |
| 3 | brigadier general and above, including members of |
| 4 | paramilitary organizations such as Ansar-e- |
| 5 | Hezbollah and Basij-e Mostaz'afin. |
| 6 | (2) CERTIFICATION.—The President shall im- |
| 7 | pose on the persons specified in the list under para- |
| 8 | graph (1) the sanctions described in subsection (b). |
| 9 | The President shall exempt any such person from |
| 10 | such imposition if the President determines and cer- |
| 11 | tifies to the appropriate congressional committees |
| 12 | that such person, based on credible evidence, is not |
| 13 | responsible for or complicit in, or responsible for or- |
| 14 | dering, controlling, or otherwise directing, the com- |
| 15 | mission of serious human rights abuses against citi- |
| 16 | zens of Iran or their family members on or after |
| 17 | June 12, 2009, regardless of whether such abuses |
| 18 | occurred in Iran. |
| 19 | (3) UPDATES OF LIST.—The President shall |
| 20 | transmit to the appropriate congressional commit- |
| 21 | tees an updated list under paragraph (1)— |
| 22 | (A) not later than every 60 days beginning |
| 23 | after the date of the initial transmittal under |
| 24 | such paragraph; and |
| 25 | (B) as new information becomes available. |
| | |

| | 59 |
|----|--|
| 1 | (4) Form of report; public availability.— |
| 2 | (A) FORM.—The list required under para- |
| 3 | graph (1) shall be submitted in unclassified |
| 4 | form but may contain a classified annex. |
| 5 | (B) PUBLIC AVAILABILITY.—The unclassi- |
| 6 | fied portion of the list required under para- |
| 7 | graph (1) shall be made available to the public |
| 8 | and posted on the Web sites of the Department |
| 9 | of the Treasury and the Department of State. |
| 10 | (5) Consideration of data from other |
| 11 | COUNTRIES AND NONGOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZA- |
| 12 | TIONS.—In preparing the list required under para- |
| 13 | graph (1), the President shall consider credible data |
| 14 | already obtained by other countries and nongovern- |
| 15 | mental organizations, including organizations in |
| 16 | Iran, that monitor the human rights abuses of the |
| 17 | Government of Iran. |
| 18 | (b) SANCTIONS DESCRIBED.—The sanctions de- |
| 19 | scribed in this subsection are ineligibility for a visa to |
| 20 | enter the United States and sanctions pursuant to the |
| 21 | International Emergency Economic Powers Act (50 |
| 22 | U.S.C. 1701 et seq.), including blocking of property and |
| 23 | restrictions or prohibitions on financial transactions and |
| 24 | the exportation and importation of property, subject to |
| 25 | such regulations as the President may prescribe, including |
| | |

1 regulatory exceptions to permit the United States to com-2 ply with the Agreement between the United Nations and 3 the United States of America regarding the Headquarters of the United Nations, signed June 26, 1947, and entered 4 5 into force November 21, 1947, and other applicable international obligations. 6 7 (c) TERMINATION OF SANCTIONS.—The provisions of 8 this section shall terminate on the date on which the Presi-9 dent determines and certifies to the appropriate congres-10 sional committees that the Government of Iran has-11 (1) unconditionally released all political pris-12 oners, including the citizens of Iran detained in the 13 aftermath of the June 12, 2009, presidential election 14 in Iran; 15 (2) ceased its practices of violence, unlawful de-16 tention, torture, and abuse of citizens of Iran while 17 engaging in peaceful political activity; 18(3) conducted a transparent investigation into 19 the killings, arrests, and abuse of peaceful political 20 activists that occurred in the aftermath of the June 21 12, 2009, presidential election in Iran and pros-22 ecuted the individuals responsible for such killings, 23 arrests, and abuse; and 24 (4) has—

60

| | 61 |
|----|--|
| 1 | (A) established an independent judiciary; |
| 2 | and |
| 3 | (B) is respecting the human rights and |
| 4 | basic freedoms recognized in the Universal Dec- |
| 5 | laration of Human Rights. |
| 6 | SEC. 205. COMPREHENSIVE STRATEGY TO PROMOTE |
| 7 | INTERNET FREEDOM AND ACCESS TO INFOR- |
| 8 | MATION IN IRAN. |
| 9 | (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 90 days after the |
| 10 | date of the enactment of this Act and annually thereafter, |
| 11 | the Secretary of State shall submit to the Committees on |
| 12 | Foreign Affairs and Appropriations of the House of Rep- |
| 13 | resentatives and the Committees on Foreign Relations and |
| 14 | Appropriations of the Senate a comprehensive strategy |
| 15 | to— |
| 16 | (1) help the people of Iran produce, access, and |
| 17 | share information freely and safely via the Internet, |
| 18 | including in Farsi and regional languages; |
| 19 | (2) support the development of counter-censor- |
| 20 | ship technologies that enable the citizens of Iran to |
| 21 | undertake Internet activities without interference |
| 22 | from the Government of Iran; |
| 23 | (3) increase the capabilities and availability of |
| 24 | secure mobile communications among human rights |
| 25 | and democracy activists in Iran; |
| | |

| | 62 |
|----|--|
| 1 | (4) provide resources for digital safety training |
| 2 | for media, unions, and academic and civil society or- |
| 3 | ganizations in Iran; |
| 4 | (5) increase the amount of accurate Internet |
| 5 | content in local languages in Iran; |
| 6 | (6) increase emergency resources for the most |
| 7 | vulnerable human rights advocates seeking to orga- |
| 8 | nize, share information, and support human rights |
| 9 | in Iran; |
| 10 | (7) expand surrogate radio, television, live |
| 11 | stream, and social network communications inside |
| 12 | Iran; |
| 13 | (8) expand activities to safely assist and train |
| 14 | human rights, civil society, and union activists in |
| 15 | Iran to operate effectively and securely; |
| 16 | (9) defeat all attempts by the Government of |
| 17 | Iran to jam or otherwise deny international satellite |
| 18 | broadcasting signals; and |
| 19 | (10) expand worldwide United States embassy |
| 20 | and consulate programming for and outreach to Ira- |
| 21 | nian dissident communities. |
| 22 | (b) FORM.—The comprehensive strategies required |
| 23 | under subsection (a) shall be in unclassified form and may |
| 24 | include a classified annex. |

1TITLEIII—IRANREGIMEAND2IRANREVOLUTIONARY3GUARDCORPSACCOUNT-4ABILITY

5 SEC. 301. EXPORTATION OF PETROLEUM, OIL, AND NAT6 URAL GAS PRODUCED BY IRAN'S ISLAMIC
7 REVOLUTIONARY GUARD CORPS OR ITS AF8 FILIATES.

9 (a) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in subsection 10 (c), the President shall impose the sanctions described in 11 section 106(a) with respect to a person if the President determines that such person knowingly, on or after the 12 date of the enactment of the Iran Threat Reduction Act 13 14 of 2011, provides any service described in subsection (b) 15 with respect to the exportation of petroleum, oil, or liquefied natural gas to be refined or otherwise processed out-16 17 side of Iran if-

(1) Iran's Islamic Revolutionary Guard Corps
or any of its affiliates was directly and significantly
involved in the development, extraction, production,
transportation, or sale of such petroleum, oil, or liquefied natural gas in Iran; and

23 (2)(A) the fair market value of such petroleum,
24 oil, or liquefied natural gas is \$1,000,000 or more;
25 or

1 (B) during a 12-month period, the aggregate 2 fair market value of such petroleum, oil, or liquefied 3 natural gas is \$5,000,000 or more. 4 (b) SERVICES DESCRIBED.—The services referred to 5 in subsection (a) are— 6 (1) refining or otherwise processing petroleum, 7 oil, or liquefied natural gas; 8 (2) the provision of ships or shipping services; 9 \mathbf{or} 10 (3) financing, brokering, underwriting, or pro-11 viding insurance or reinsurance. 12 (c) EXCEPTION FOR UNDERWRITERS AND INSUR-13 ANCE PROVIDERS EXERCISING DUE DILIGENCE.—The 14 President may not impose sanctions under this paragraph 15 with respect to a person that provides underwriting services or insurance or reinsurance if the President deter-16 17 mines that such person has exercised due diligence in es-18 tablishing and enforcing official policies, procedures, and 19 controls to ensure that such person does not underwrite 20 or enter into a contract to provide insurance or reinsur-21 ance with respect to the exportation of petroleum, oil, or 22 liquefied natural gas in violation of subsection (a). SEC. 302. IRANIAN ACTIVITIES IN IRAQ AND AFGHANISTAN. 23 24 (a) FREEZING OF ASSETS.—In accordance with sub-

25 section (b), all property and interests in property of the

65

| | 00 |
|----|---|
| 1 | foreign persons described in Executive Orders 13382 and |
| 2 | 13224, or their affiliates, that are in the United States, |
| 3 | that on or after the date of the enactment of this Act come |
| 4 | within the United States, or that on or after the date of |
| 5 | the enactment of this Act come within the possession or |
| 6 | control of United States persons, are blocked and may not |
| 7 | be transferred, paid, exported, withdrawn, or otherwise |
| 8 | dealt in with respect to any such person determined by |
| 9 | the Secretary of State, in consultation with the Secretary |
| 10 | of the Treasury and the Secretary of Defense to— |
| 11 | (1) have committed, or to pose a significant |
| 12 | risk of committing, an act or acts of violence that |
| 13 | have the purpose or effect of— |
| 14 | (A) threatening the peace or stability of |
| 15 | Iraq or the Government of Iraq; |
| 16 | (B) undermining efforts to promote eco- |
| 17 | nomic reconstruction and political reform in |
| 18 | Iraq or to provide humanitarian assistance to |
| 19 | the Iraqi people; |
| 20 | (C) threatening the peace or stability of |
| 21 | Afghanistan or the Government of Afghanistan; |
| 22 | or |
| 23 | (D) undermining efforts to promote eco- |
| 24 | nomic reconstruction and political reform in Af- |

| | 66 |
|----|---|
| 1 | ghanistan or to provide humanitarian assistance |
| 2 | to the Afghan people; |
| 3 | (2) have materially assisted, sponsored, or pro- |
| 4 | vided financial, material, logistical, or technical sup- |
| 5 | port for, or goods or services in support of, such an |
| 6 | act or acts of violence or any person or entity whose |
| 7 | property and interests in property are blocked pur- |
| 8 | suant this subsection; or |
| 9 | (3) be owned or controlled by, or to have acted |
| 10 | or purported to act for or on behalf of, directly or |
| 11 | indirectly, any person whose property and interests |
| 12 | in property are blocked pursuant to this subsection. |
| 13 | (b) DESCRIPTION OF PROHIBITIONS.—The prohibi- |
| 14 | tions described in subsection (a) include— |
| 15 | (1) the making of any contribution or provision |
| 16 | of funds, goods, or services by, to, or for the benefit |
| 17 | of any person whose property and interests in prop- |
| 18 | erty are blocked; and |
| 19 | (2) the receipt of any contribution or provision |
| 20 | of funds, goods, or services from any such person. |
| 21 | (c) STATEMENT OF POLICY.—An increase in both the |
| 22 | quantity and quality of Iranian arms shipments and tech- |
| 23 | nological expertise to the Iraqi insurgents, the Taliban, |
| 24 | other terrorist organizations, and criminal elements has |
| 25 | the potential to significantly change the battlefield in both |

1 Iraq and Afghanistan, and lead to a large increase in 2 United States, International Security Assistance Force, 3 Coalition, and Iraqi and Afghan casualties. SEC. 303. UNITED STATES POLICY TOWARD IRAN. 4 5 (a) NATIONAL STRATEGY REQUIRED.—The President shall develop a strategy, to be known as the "Na-6 7 tional Strategy to Counter Iran" that provides strategic 8 guidance for activities that support the objective of ad-9 dressing, countering, and containing the threats posed by

10 Iran.

11

(b) ANNUAL REPORT.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than January 30
of each year, the President shall transmit to the appropriate congressional committees in Congress a report on the current and future strategy of the
United States toward Iran, and the implementation
of the National Strategy to Counter Iran required
under subsection (a).

19 (2) FORM.—If the President considers it appro20 priate, the report required under this subsection, or
21 appropriate parts thereof, may be transmitted in
22 elassified form.

23 (c) MATTERS TO BE INCLUDED.—The report re-24 quired under subsection (b) shall include a description of

68

| | 68 |
|----|---|
| 1 | the security posture and objectives of Iran, including at |
| 2 | least the following: |
| 3 | (1) A description and assessment of Iranian |
| 4 | grand strategy and security strategy, including— |
| 5 | (A) the goals of Iran's grand strategy and |
| 6 | security strategy, and strategic objectives; and |
| 7 | (B) Iranian strategy to achieve such objec- |
| 8 | tives in the Middle East, Europe, Africa, West- |
| 9 | ern Hemisphere, and Asia. |
| 10 | (2) An assessment of the capabilities of Iran's |
| 11 | conventional forces and Iran's unconventional forces, |
| 12 | including— |
| 13 | (A) the size and capabilities of Iran's con- |
| 14 | ventional forces and Iran's unconventional |
| 15 | forces; |
| 16 | (B) an analysis of the formal and informal |
| 17 | national command authority for Iran's conven- |
| 18 | tional forces and Iran's unconventional forces; |
| 19 | (C) the size and capability of Iranian for- |
| 20 | eign and domestic intelligence and special oper- |
| 21 | ations units, including the Iranian Revolu- |
| 22 | tionary Guard Corps-Quds Force; |
| 23 | (D) a description and analysis of Iranian |
| 24 | military doctrine; |

| | 00 |
|----|--|
| 1 | (E) the types and amount of support, in- |
| 2 | cluding funding, lethal and nonlethal supplies, |
| 3 | and training, provided to groups designated by |
| 4 | the United States as foreign terrorist organiza- |
| 5 | tions and regional militant groups; and |
| 6 | (F) an estimate of the levels of funding |
| 7 | and funding and procurement sources by Iran |
| 8 | to develop and support Iran's conventional |
| 9 | forces and Iran's unconventional forces. |
| 10 | (3) An assessment of Iranian strategy and ca- |
| 11 | pabilities related to nuclear, unconventional, and |
| 12 | missile forces development, including— |
| 13 | (A) a summary and analysis of nuclear |
| 14 | weapons capabilities; |
| 15 | (B) an estimate of the amount and sources |
| 16 | of funding expended by, and an analysis of pro- |
| 17 | curement networks utilized by, Iran to develop |
| 18 | its nuclear weapons capabilities; |
| 19 | (C) a summary of the capabilities of Iran's |
| 20 | unconventional weapons and Iran's ballistic |
| 21 | missile forces and Iran's cruise missile forces, |
| 22 | including developments in the preceding year, |
| 23 | the size of Iran's ballistic missile forces and |
| 24 | Iran's cruise missile forces, and the locations of |
| 25 | missile launch sites; |
| | |

| | 70 |
|----|--|
| 1 | (D) a detailed analysis of the effectiveness |
| 2 | of Iran's unconventional weapons and Iran's |
| 3 | ballistic missile forces and Iran's cruise missile |
| 4 | forces; and |
| 5 | (E) an estimate of the amount and sources |
| 6 | of funding expended by, and an analysis of pro- |
| 7 | curement networks utilized by, Iran on pro- |
| 8 | grams to develop a capability to develop uncon- |
| 9 | ventional weapons and Iran's ballistic missile |
| 10 | forces and Iran's cruise missile forces. |
| 11 | (4) The Government of Iran's economic strat- |
| 12 | egy, including— |
| 13 | (A) sources of funding for the activities of |
| 14 | the Government of Iran described in this sec- |
| 15 | tion; |
| 16 | (B) the role of the Government of Iran in |
| 17 | the formal and informal sector of the domestic |
| 18 | Iranian economy; |
| 19 | (C) evasive and other efforts by the Gov- |
| 20 | ernment of Iran to circumvent international |
| 21 | and bilateral sanctions regimes; |
| 22 | (D) the effect of bilateral and multilateral |
| 23 | sanctions on the ability of Iran to implement its |
| 24 | grand strategy and security strategy described |
| 25 | in paragraph (1); and |

| | 71 |
|----|---|
| 1 | (E) Iran's strategy and efforts to leverage |
| 2 | economic and political influence, cooperation, |
| 3 | and activities in the Middle East Europe, Afri- |
| 4 | ca, Western Hemisphere, and Asia. |
| 5 | (5) Key vulnerabilities identified in paragraph |
| 6 | (1), and an implementation plan for the National |
| 7 | Strategy to Counter Iran required under subsection |
| 8 | (a). |
| 9 | (d) CLASSIFIED ANNEX.—The reports required |
| 10 | under subsection (b) shall be in unclassified form to the |
| 11 | greatest extent possible, and may include a classified |
| 12 | annex where necessary. |
| 13 | SEC. 304. DEFINITIONS. |
| 14 | In this title: |
| 15 | (1) Appropriate congressional commit- |
| 16 | TEES.—The term "appropriate congressional com- |
| 17 | mittees" means— |
| 18 | (Λ) the Committee on Foreign Affairs, the |
| 19 | Committee on Armed Services, the Committee |
| 20 | on Appropriations, and the Permanent Select |
| 21 | Committee on Intelligence of the House of Rep- |
| 22 | resentatives; and |
| 23 | (B) the Committee on Foreign Relations, |
| 24 | the Committee on Armed Services, the Com- |

| | 72 |
|----|---|
| 1 | mittee on Appropriations, and the Permanent |
| 2 | Select Committee on Intelligence of the Senate. |
| 3 | (2) IRAN'S BALLISTIC MISSILE FORCES.—The |
| 4 | term "Iran's ballistic missile forces" means those |
| 5 | elements of the Government of Iran that employ bal- |
| 6 | listic missiles. |
| 7 | (3) Iran's ballistic missile and unconven- |
| 8 | TIONAL WEAPONS.—The term "Iran's ballistic mis- |
| 9 | sile and unconventional weapons" means Iran's bal- |
| 10 | listic missile forces and chemical, biological, and ra- |
| 11 | diological weapons programs. |
| 12 | (4) IRAN'S CRUISE MISSILE FORCES.—The term |
| 13 | "Iran's cruise missile forces" means those elements |
| 14 | of the Government of Iran that employ cruise mis- |
| 15 | siles capable of flights less than 500 kilometers. |
| 16 | (5) IRAN'S CONVENTIONAL FORCES.—The term |
| 17 | "Iran's conventional forces"— |
| 18 | (Λ) means military forces of Iran designed |
| 19 | to conduct operations on sea, air, or land, other |
| 20 | than Iran's unconventional forces and Iran's |
| 21 | ballistic missile forces and Iran's cruise missile |
| 22 | forces; and |
| 23 | (B) includes Iran's Army, Air Force, Navy, |
| 24 | domestic law enforcement, and elements of the |
| 25 | Iranian Revolutionary Guard Corps, other than |

| 1 | the Iranian Revolutionary Guard Corps Quds |
|----|--|
| 2 | Force. |
| 3 | (6) IRAN'S UNCONVENTIONAL FORCES.—The |
| 4 | term "Iran's unconventional forces"— |
| 5 | (A) means forces of Iran that carry out |
| 6 | missions typically associated with special oper- |
| 7 | ations forces; and |
| 8 | (B) includes— |
| 9 | (i) the Iranian Revolutionary Guard |
| 10 | Corps-Quds Force; |
| 11 | (ii) paramilitary organizations; |
| 12 | (iii) formal and informal intelligence |
| 13 | agencies and entities; and |
| 14 | (iv) any organization that— |
| 15 | (I) has been designated as a for- |
| 16 | eign terrorist organization under see- |
| 17 | tion 219(a) of the Immigration and |
| 18 | Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1189(a)); |
| 19 | (II) receives assistance from |
| 20 | Iran; and |
| 21 | (III) is assessed— |
| 22 | (aa) as being willing in some |
| 23 | or all cases of earrying out at- |
| 24 | tacks on behalf of Iran; or |

741 (bb) as likely to carry out 2 attacks in response to an attack 3 by another country on Iran or its 4 interests. TITLE **IV—IRAN FINANCIAL** 5 SANCTIONS; DIVESTMENT 6 FROM CERTAIN COMPANIES 7 THAT INVEST IN IRAN; AND 8 PREVENTION OF DIVERSION 9 OF CERTAIN GOODS, SERV-10 **ICES, AND TECHNOLOGIES TO** 11 **IRAN** 12

13 SEC. 401. IRAN FINANCIAL SANCTIONS.

(a) FINANCIAL INSTITUTION CERTIFICATION.—Sec15 tion 104(e) of the Comprehensive Iran Sanctions, Ac16 countability, and Divestment Act of 2010 (Public Law
17 111–195; 22 U.S.C. 8513(e)) is amended by adding at
18 the end the following new paragraph:

"(3) CERTIFICATION.—Not later than 90 days
after the date of the enactment of this paragraph,
the Secretary of the Treasury shall prescribe regulations to require any person owned or controlled by
a domestic financial institution to provide positive
certification to the Secretary that such person is not
engaged in corresponding relations or business activ-

| | 75 |
|----|--|
| 1 | ity with a foreign person or financial institution that |
| 2 | facilitates transactions from persons and domestic fi- |
| 3 | nancial institutions described in subsection (d).". |
| 4 | (b) Report on the Activities of the Central |
| 5 | BANK OF IRAN.—Section 104 of the Comprehensive Iran |
| 6 | Sanctions, Accountability, and Divestment Act of 2010 is |
| 7 | amended— |
| 8 | (1) by redesignating subsection (i) as subsection |
| 9 | (j); and |
| 10 | (2) by inserting after subsection (h) the fol- |
| 11 | lowing new subsection: |
| 12 | "(i) Report on the Activities of the Central |
| 13 | Bank of Iran.— |
| 14 | "(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 90 days |
| 15 | after the date of the enactment of this subsection |
| 16 | and annually thereafter, the Secretary of State, in |
| 17 | consultation with the Secretary of the Treasury, |
| 18 | shall submit to Congress a report on how the activi- |
| 19 | ties of the Central Bank of Iran facilitate Iran's ef- |
| 20 | forts to acquire nuclear weapons capabilities, uncon- |
| 21 | ventional weapons and ballistic and cruise missile |
| 22 | development, and activities as a designated state |
| 23 | sponsor of terrorism. |

| | 76 |
|--|--|
| 1 | "(2) FORM.—The reports required under this |
| 2 | subsection shall be submitted in unclassified form |
| 3 | and may contain a classified annex.". |
| 4 | (c) Continuation in Effect.—Sections 104, 106, |
| 5 | 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, and 115 of the Comprehensive |
| 6 | Iran Sanctions, Accountability, and Divestment Act of |
| 7 | 2010 shall remain in effect until the President makes the |
| 8 | certification described in section 602 of this Act. |
| 9 | SEC. 402. DIVESTMENT FROM CERTAIN COMPANIES THAT |
| 10 | INVEST IN IRAN. |
| 10 | |
| 11 | Title II of the Comprehensive Iran Sanctions, Ac- |
| | |
| 11 | Title II of the Comprehensive Iran Sanctions, Ac- |
| 11 12 | Title II of the Comprehensive Iran Sanctions, Ac- countability, and Divestment Act of 2010 shall remain in |
| 11 12 13 | Title II of the Comprehensive Iran Sanctions, Ac- countability, and Divestment Act of 2010 shall remain in effect until the President makes the certification described |
| 11 12 13 14 | Title II of the Comprehensive Iran Sanctions, Ac- countability, and Divestment Act of 2010 shall remain in effect until the President makes the certification described in section 602 of this Act. |
| 11 12 13 14 15 | Title II of the Comprehensive Iran Sanctions, Ac- countability, and Divestment Act of 2010 shall remain in effect until the President makes the certification described in section 602 of this Act. SEC. 403. PREVENTION OF DIVERSION OF CERTAIN GOODS, |
| 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Title II of the Comprehensive Iran Sanctions, Ac- countability, and Divestment Act of 2010 shall remain in effect until the President makes the certification described in section 602 of this Act. SEC. 403. PREVENTION OF DIVERSION OF CERTAIN GOODS, SERVICES, AND TECHNOLOGIES TO IRAN. |
| 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 | Title II of the Comprehensive Iran Sanctions, Ac- countability, and Divestment Act of 2010 shall remain in effect until the President makes the certification described in section 602 of this Act. SEC. 403. PREVENTION OF DIVERSION OF CERTAIN GOODS, SERVICES, AND TECHNOLOGIES TO IRAN. Title III of the Comprehensive Iran Sanctions, Ac- |

| | 77 |
|----|---|
| 1 | TITLE V—SECURITIES AND |
| 2 | EXCHANGE COMMISSION |
| 3 | SEC. 501. DISCLOSURES TO THE SECURITIES AND EX- |
| 4 | CHANGE COMMISSION RELATING TO |
| 5 | SANCTIONABLE ACTIVITIES. |
| 6 | (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 13 of the Securities Ex- |
| 7 | change Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m) is amended by add- |
| 8 | ing at the end the following new subsection: |
| 9 | "(r) Disclosure of Certain Activities Relat- |
| 10 | ING TO IRAN, TERRORISM, AND THE PROLIFERATION OF |
| 11 | WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION.— |
| 12 | "(1) GENERAL DISCLOSURE REQUIRED.—Each |
| 13 | issuer required to file an annual or quarterly report |
| 14 | under subsection (a) shall include with such report |
| 15 | a statement of whether, during the period since the |
| 16 | issuer made the last such report, the issuer or any |
| 17 | affiliate of the issuer— |
| 18 | "(A) engaged in an activity described in |
| 19 | section 5 of the Iran Sanctions Act of 1996 |
| 20 | (Public Law 104–172; 50 U.S.C. 1701 note); |
| 21 | "(B) knowingly engaged in an activity de- |
| 22 | scribed in subsection $(c)(2)$ of section 104 of |
| 23 | the Comprehensive Iran Sanctions, Account- |
| 24 | ability, and Divestment Act of 2010 (Public |
| 25 | Law 111–195; 22 U.S.C. 8513) or knowingly |

| | 10 |
|----|--|
| 1 | violated regulations prescribed under subsection |
| 2 | (d)(1) or $(e)(1)$ of such section 104; or |
| 3 | "(C) knowingly conducted any transaction |
| 4 | or dealing with— |
| 5 | "(i) any person the property and in- |
| 6 | terests in property of which are blocked |
| 7 | pursuant to Executive Order 13224 (66 |
| 8 | Fed. Reg. 49079; relating to blocking |
| 9 | property and prohibiting transacting with |
| 10 | persons who commit, threaten to commit, |
| 11 | or support terrorism); |
| 12 | "(ii) any person the property and in- |
| 13 | terests in property of which are blocked |
| 14 | pursuant to Executive Order 13382 (70 |
| 15 | Fed. Reg. 38567; relating to blocking of |
| 16 | property of weapons of mass destruction |
| 17 | proliferators and their supporters); or |
| 18 | "(iii) any person on the list contained |
| 19 | in Appendix A to part 560 of title 31, |
| 20 | Code of Federal Regulations (commonly |
| 21 | known as the 'Iranian Transactions Regu- |
| 22 | lations'). |
| 23 | "(2) Specific disclosure required.—If an |
| 24 | issuer reports under paragraph (1) that the issuer or |
| 25 | an affiliate of the issuer has engaged in any activity |

| | 10 |
|----|--|
| 1 | described in that paragraph, the issuer shall include |
| 2 | with the statement required under that paragraph a |
| 3 | detailed description of each such activity, includ- |
| 4 | ing— |
| 5 | "(A) the nature and extent of the activity; |
| 6 | "(B) the revenues and profits, if any, at- |
| 7 | tributable to the activity; and |
| 8 | "(C) whether the issuer or the affiliate of |
| 9 | the issuer (as the case may be) intends to con- |
| 10 | tinue the activity. |
| 11 | "(3) Investigation of disclosures.—When |
| 12 | the Commission receives a report under paragraph |
| 13 | (1) from an issuer that the issuer or an affiliate of |
| 14 | the issuer has engaged in any activity described in |
| 15 | that paragraph, the President shall— |
| 16 | "(Λ) initiate an investigation into the pos- |
| 17 | sible imposition of sanctions under the Iran |
| 18 | Sanctions Act of 1996 (Public Law 104–172; |
| 19 | 50 U.S.C. 1701 note), section 104 of the Com- |
| 20 | prehensive Iran Sanctions, Accountability, and |
| 21 | Divestment Act of 2010 (22 U.S.C. 8513), the |
| 22 | Executive Orders or regulations specified in |
| 23 | paragraph (1)(C), or any other provision of law; |
| 24 | and |

| 1 | "(B) not later than 180 days after initi- |
|----|--|
| 2 | ating such an investigation, make a determina- |
| 3 | tion with respect to whether sanctions should be |
| 4 | imposed with respect to the issuer or the affil- |
| 5 | iate of the issuer (as the case may be). |
| 6 | "(4) Public disclosure of information.— |
| 7 | The Commission shall promptly— |
| 8 | "(A) make the information provided to the |
| 9 | Commission under paragraphs (1) and (2) |
| 10 | available to the public by posting the informa- |
| 11 | tion on the Internet Web site of the Commis- |
| 12 | sion; and |
| 13 | "(B) provide a copy of that information |
| 14 | to— |
| 15 | "(i) the President; |
| 16 | "(ii) the Committee on Foreign Af- |
| 17 | fairs and the Committee on Financial |
| 18 | Services of the House of Representatives; |
| 19 | and |
| 20 | "(iii) the Committee on Foreign Rela- |
| 21 | tions and the Committee on Banking, |
| 22 | Housing, and Urban Affairs of the Senate. |
| 23 | "(5) SUNSET.—The provisions of this sub- |
| 24 | section shall terminate on the date that is 30 days |
| 25 | after the date on which the President makes the cer- |

1 tification described in section 401(a) of the Com-2 prehensive Iran Sanctions, Accountability, and Di-3 vestment Act of 2010 (22 U.S.C. 8551(a)).". 4 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by 5 subsection (a) shall take effect with respect to reports required to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Com-6 7 mission after the date that is 90 days after the date of 8 the enactment of this Act. TITLE VI—GENERAL 9 PROVISIONS 10 11 SEC. 601. DENIAL OF VISAS FOR CERTAIN PERSONS OF THE 12 GOVERNMENT OF IRAN. 13 (a) IN GENERAL.—Except as necessary to meet 14 United States obligations under the Agreement between 15 the United Nations and the United States of America regarding the Headquarters of the United Nations, signed 16 17 June 26, 1947, and entered into force November 21, 18 1947, and other applicable international treaty obligations, the Secretary of State shall deny a visa to and the 19 20 Secretary of Homeland Security shall exclude from the United States a person of the Government of Iran pursu-21 22 ant to section 6(j)(1)(A) of the Export Administration Act 23 of 1979 (as in effect pursuant to the International Emer-24 gency Economic Powers Act; 50 U.S.C. 1701 et seq.), sec-25 tion 40(d) of the Arms Export Control Act (22 U.S.C.

82

| | 82 |
|----|--|
| 1 | 2780(d)), and section 620A of the Foreign Assistance Act |
| 2 | of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2371) if the Secretary determines that |
| 3 | such person— |
| 4 | (1) is an agent, instrumentality, or official of, |
| 5 | is affiliated with, or is serving as a representative of |
| 6 | the Government of Iran; and |
| 7 | (2) presents a threat to the United States or is |
| 8 | directly or indirectly affiliated with terrorist organi- |
| 9 | zations. |
| 10 | (b) RESTRICTION ON MOVEMENT.—The Secretary of |
| 11 | State shall restrict in Washington, DC, and at the United |
| 12 | Nations in New York City, the travel to only within a 25- |
| 13 | mile radius of Washington, DC, or the United Nations |
| 14 | headquarters building, respectively, of any person identi- |
| 15 | fied in subsection (a). |
| 16 | SEC. 602. SUNSET. |
| 17 | (a) SUNSET.—The provisions of this Act shall termi- |
| 18 | nate, and shall cease to be effective, on the date that is |
| 19 | 30 days after the date on which the President certifies |
| 20 | to Congress that Iran— |
| 21 | (1) has ceased and verifiably dismantled its ef- |
| 22 | forts to design, develop, manufacture, or acquire— |
| 23 | (Λ) a nuclear explosive device or related |
| 24 | materials and technology; |
| 25 | (B) chemical and biological weapons; and |
| | |

| | 83 |
|----|--|
| 1 | (C) ballistic missiles and ballistic missile |
| 2 | launch technology; |
| 3 | (2) no longer provides support for acts of inter- |
| 4 | national terrorism; and |
| 5 | (3) poses no threat to United States national |
| 6 | security, interests, or allies. |
| 7 | (b) NOTIFICATION.—The President shall notify the |
| 8 | Committee on Foreign Affairs of the House of Representa- |
| 9 | tives and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Sen- |
| 10 | ate not later than 15 days before making a certification |
| 11 | described in subsection (a). |
| | 0 |

Chairman ROS-LEHTINEN. In addition, without objection, the bipartisan amendment in the nature of a substitute, which was provided to your offices on Monday and which all members have before them this morning, is made the pending business of the committee, is considered as read, and is open for an amendment at any time. [The amendment in the nature of a substitute follows:]

84

~ ~

AMENDMENT IN THE NATURE OF A SUBSTITUTE TO H.R. 1905

OFFERED BY MS. ROS-LEHTINEN OF FLORIDA

Strike all after the enacting clause and insert the

following:

1 SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE; TABLE OF CONTENTS.

- 2 (a) SHORT TITLE.—This Act may be cited as the
- 3 "Iran Threat Reduction Act of 2011".
- 4 (b) TABLE OF CONTENTS.—The table of contents for
- 5 this Act is as follows:
 - See. 1. Short title; table of contents.
 - Sec. 2. Findings.
 - Sec. 3. Statement of policy.

TITLE I—IRAN ENERGY SANCTIONS

- Sec. 101. Findings.
- Sec. 102. Sense of Congress.
- Sec. 103. Declaration of policy.
- Sec. 104. Multilateral regime.
- Sec. 105. Imposition of sanctions.
- Sec. 106. Description of sanctions.
- Sec. 107. Advisory opinions.
- See. 108. Termination of sanctions.
- See. 109. Duration of sanctions.
- Sec. 110. Reports required.
- Sec. 111. Determinations not reviewable.
- Sec. 112. Definitions.
- Sec. 113. Effective date.
- Sec. 114. Repeal.

TITLE II—IRAN FREEDOM SUPPORT

- See. 201. Codification of sanctions.
- See. 202. Liability of parent companies for violations of sanctions by foreign subsidiaries.
- See. 203. Declaration of Congress regarding United States policy toward Iran.
- Sec. 204. Assistance to support democracy in Iran.

86

- See. 205. Imposition of sanctions on certain persons who are responsible for or complicit in human rights abuses committed against citizens of Iran or their family members after the June 12, 2009, elections in Iran.
- Sec. 206. Clarification of sensitive technologies for purposes of procurement ban.
- Sec. 207. Comprehensive strategy to promote internet freedom and access to information in Iran.

TITLE III—IRAN REGIME AND IRAN'S ISLAMIC REVOLUTIONARY GUARD CORPS ACCOUNTABILITY

- See. 301. Iran's Islamic Revolutionary Guard Corps.
- Sec. 302. Additional export sanctions against Iran.
- Sec. 303. Sanctions against affiliates of Iran's Islamic Revolutionary Guard Corps.
- Sec. 304. Measures against foreign persons or entities supporting Iran's Islamic Revolutionary Guard Corps.
- Sec. 305. Special measures against foreign countries supporting Iran's Islamic Revolutionary Guard Corps.
- Sec. 306. Authority of State and local governments to restrict contracts or licenses for certain sanctionable persons.
- Sec. 307. Iranian activities in Iraq and Afghanistan.
- Sec. 308. United States policy toward Iran.
- Sec. 309. Definitions.
- See. 310. Rule of construction.

TITLE IV—IRAN FINANCIAL SANCTIONS; DIVESTMENT FROM CERTAIN COMPANIES THAT INVEST IN IRAN; AND PREVENTION OF DIVERSION OF CERTAIN GOODS, SERVICES, AND TECH-NOLOGIES TO IRAN

- Sec. 401. Iran financial sanctions.
- Sec. 402. Divestment from certain companies that invest in Iran.
- See. 403. Prevention of diversion of certain goods, services, and technologies to Iran.

TITLE V-SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Sec. 501. Disclosures to the Securities and Exchange Commission relating to sanctionable activities.

TITLE VI—GENERAL PROVISIONS

- Sec. 601. Denial of visas for certain persons of the Government of Iran.
- Sec. 602. Inadmissibility of certain aliens who engage in certain activities with respect to Iran.
- Sec. 603. Amendments to civil and criminal penalties provisions under the International Emergency Economic Powers Act.
- See. 604. Exclusion of certain activities.
- Sec. 605. Regulatory authority.
- See. 606. Sunset.

1 SEC. 2. FINDINGS.

2 Congress makes the following findings:

| | 9 |
|----|--|
| 1 | (1) Successive administrations have clearly |
| 2 | identified the unacceptability of the Iranian regime's |
| 3 | pursuit of nuclear weapons capabilities and the dan- |
| 4 | ger that pursuit presents to the United States, to |
| 5 | our friends and allies, and to global security. |
| 6 | (2) In May 1995, President Clinton stated that |
| 7 | "The specter of an Iran armed with weapons of |
| 8 | mass destruction and the missiles to deliver them |
| 9 | haunts not only Israel but the entire Middle East |
| 10 | and ultimately all the rest of us as well. The United |
| 11 | States and, I believe, all the Western nations have |
| 12 | an overriding interest in containing the threat posed |
| 13 | by Iran.". |
| 14 | (3) In the 2006 State of the Union Address, |
| 15 | President Bush stated that "The Iranian govern- |
| 16 | ment is defying the world with its nuclear ambitions, |
| 17 | and the nations of the world must not permit the |

17 ment is derying the world with its indecar amountains,
17 and the nations of the world must not permit the
18 Iranian regime to gain nuclear weapons. America
19 will continue to rally the world to confront these
20 threats.".

21 (4) In February 2009, President Obama com22 mitted the Administration to "developing a strategy
23 to use all elements of American power to prevent
24 Iran from developing a nuclear weapon".

87

| | 4 |
|----|--|
| 1 | (5) Iran is a major threat to United States na- |
| 2 | tional security interests, not only exemplified by |
| 3 | Tehran's nuclear program but also by its material |
| 4 | assistance to armed groups in Iraq and Afghanistan, |
| 5 | to the Palestinian group Hamas, to Lebanese |
| 6 | Hezbollah, and to other extremists that seek to un- |
| 7 | dermine regional stability. These capabilities provide |
| 8 | the regime with potential asymmetric delivery vehi- |
| 9 | cles and mechanisms for nuclear or other unconven- |
| 10 | tional weapons. |
| 11 | (6) Iran's growing inventory of ballistic missile |
| 12 | and other destabilizing types of conventional weap- |
| 13 | ons provides the regime the capabilities to enhance |
| 14 | its power projection throughout the region and un- |
| 15 | dermine the national security interests of the United |
| 16 | States and its friends and allies. |
| 17 | (7) Were Iran to achieve a nuclear weapons ca- |
| 18 | pability, it would, inter alia— |
| 19 | (A) likely lead to the proliferation of such |
| 20 | weapons throughout the region, where several |
| 21 | states have already indicated interest in nuclear |
| 22 | programs, and would dramatically undercut 60 |
| 23 | years of United States efforts to stop the |
| 24 | spread of nuclear weapons; |

| | J |
|----|--|
| 1 | (B) greatly increase the threat of nuclear |
| 2 | terrorism; |
| 3 | (C) significantly expand Iran's already- |
| 4 | growing influence in the region; |
| 5 | (D) insulate the regime from international |
| 6 | pressure, giving it wider scope further to op- |
| 7 | press its citizens and pursue aggression region- |
| 8 | ally and globally; |
| 9 | (E) embolden all Iranian-supported ter- |
| 10 | rorist groups, including Hamas and Hezbollah; |
| 11 | and |
| 12 | (F) directly threaten several United States |
| 13 | friends and allies, especially Israel, whose very |
| 14 | right to exist has been denied successively by |
| 15 | every leader of the Islamic Republic of Iran and |
| 16 | which Iranian President Ahmadinejad says |
| 17 | should be "wiped off the map". |
| 18 | (8) Successive Congresses have clearly recog- |
| 19 | nized the threat that the Iranian regime and its poli- |
| 20 | cies present to the United States, to our friends and |
| 21 | allies, and to global security, and responded with |
| 22 | successive bipartisan legislative initiatives. |
| 23 | (9) The extent of the Iranian threat is greater |
| 24 | today than when the Iran and Libya Sanctions Act |
| 25 | of 1996 was signed into law in 1996, now known as |

the Iran Sanctions Act of 1996. That landmark legislation imposed sanctions on foreign companies investing in Iran's energy infrastructure in an effort to undermine the strategic threat from Iran, by cutting off investment in its petroleum sector and thereby denying the regime its economic lifeline and its ability to pursue a nuclear program.

8 (10) Laws such as the Iran and Libya Sanc-9 tions Act of 1996, which was retitled the Iran Sanc-10 tions Act of 1996, paved the way for the enactment 11 of similar laws, such as the Iran, North Korea and 12 Syria Nonproliferation Act, the Iran-Iraq Arms Non-13 Proliferation Act of 1992, the Iran Freedom Sup-14 port Act, and the Comprehensive Iran Sanctions, 15 Accountability, and Divestment Act of 2010.

16 (11) United States sanctions on Iran have hin17 dered Iran's ability to attract capital, material, and
18 technical support for its petroleum sector, ereating
19 financial difficulties for the regime.

(12) In the Joint Explanatory Statement of the
Committee of Conference to the Comprehensive Iran
Sanctions, Accountability, and Divestment Act of
2010 (Public Law 111–195; 50 U.S.C. 1701 note)
issued on June 23, 2010, the Members of the Committee of Conference noted that "Although [the Iran

90

1 Sanctions Act] was enacted more than a decade ago, 2 no Administration has sanctioned a foreign entity 3 for investing \$20 million or more in Iran's energy 4 sector, despite a number of such investments. In-5 deed, on only one occasion, in 1998, did the Admin-6 istration make a determination regarding a sanc-7 tions-triggering investment, but the Administration 8 waived sanctions against the offending persons. Con-9 ferees believe that the lack of enforcement of rel-10 evant enacted sanctions may have served to encour-11 age rather than deter Iran's efforts to pursue nu-12 clear weapons.".

(13) The Joint Explanatory Statement also
noted that "The effectiveness of this Act will depend
on its forceful implementation. The Conferees urge
the President to vigorously impose the sanctions provided for in this Act.".

18 (14) The Comprehensive Iran Sanctions, Ac-19 countability, and Divestment Act of 2010 mandates 20 among other provisions that the President initiate 21 investigations of potentially sanctionable activity 22 under the Iran Sanctions Act of 1996. Although 23 more than 15 months have passed since enactment 24 of this legislation, Congress has not received notice 25 of the imposition of sanctions on any entities that do

91

 $\overline{7}$

| | 8 |
|--|---|
| 1 | significant business in the United States, despite |
| 2 | multiple reports of potentially sanctionable activity |
| 3 | by such entities. Although, in accordance with the |
| 4 | Comprehensive Iran Sanctions, Accountability, and |
| 5 | Divestment Act of 2010, some potentially |
| 6 | sanctionable entities have been persuaded to wind |
| 7 | down and end their involvement in Iran, others have |
| 8 | not. |
| 9 | (15) It is unlikely that Iran can be compelled |
| 10 | to abandon its pursuit of nuclear weapons unless |
| 11 | sanctions are fully and effectively implemented. |
| 12 | SEC. 3. STATEMENT OF POLICY. |
| | |
| 13 | It shall be the policy of the United States to— |
| 13 14 | It shall be the policy of the United States to— (1) prevent Iran from— |
| | |
| 14 | (1) prevent Iran from— |
| 14 15 | (1) prevent Iran from—(Λ) acquiring or developing nuclear weap- |
| 14 15 16 | (1) prevent Iran from— (Λ) acquiring or developing nuclear weap- ons and associated delivery capabilities; |
| 14 15 16 17 | (1) prevent Iran from— (Λ) acquiring or developing nuclear weap- ons and associated delivery capabilities; (B) developing its unconventional weapons |
| 14 15 16 17 18 | (1) prevent Iran from— (Λ) acquiring or developing nuclear weapons and associated delivery capabilities; (B) developing its unconventional weapons and ballistic missile capabilities; and |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 | (1) prevent Iran from— (Λ) acquiring or developing nuclear weapons and associated delivery capabilities; (B) developing its unconventional weapons and ballistic missile capabilities; and (C) continuing its support for foreign ter- |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 | (1) prevent Iran from— (Λ) acquiring or developing nuclear weapons and associated delivery capabilities; (B) developing its unconventional weapons and ballistic missile capabilities; and (C) continuing its support for foreign terrorist organizations and other activities aimed |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | (1) prevent Iran from— (Λ) acquiring or developing nuclear weapons and associated delivery capabilities; (B) developing its unconventional weapons and ballistic missile capabilities; and (C) continuing its support for foreign terrorist organizations and other activities aimed at undermining and destabilizing its neighbors |
| 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | (1) prevent Iran from— (Λ) acquiring or developing nuclear weapons and associated delivery capabilities; (B) developing its unconventional weapons and ballistic missile capabilities; and (C) continuing its support for foreign terrorist organizations and other activities aimed at undermining and destabilizing its neighbors and other nations; and |

| | 9 |
|----|--|
| 1 | (A) abandon and verifiably dismantle its |
| 2 | nuclear capabilities; |
| 3 | (B) abandon and verifiably dismantle its |
| 4 | ballistic missile and unconventional weapons |
| 5 | programs; and |
| 6 | (C) cease all support for foreign terrorist |
| 7 | organizations and other activities aimed at un- |
| 8 | dermining and destabilizing its neighbors and |
| 9 | other nations. |
| 10 | TITLE I—IRAN ENERGY |
| 11 | SANCTIONS |
| 12 | SEC. 101. FINDINGS. |
| 13 | Congress makes the following findings: |
| 14 | (1) The efforts of the Government of Iran to |
| 15 | achieve nuclear weapons capability and to acquire |
| 16 | other unconventional weapons and the means to de- |
| 17 | liver them, both through ballistic missile and asym- |
| 18 | metric means, and its support for foreign terrorist |
| 19 | organizations and other extremists endanger the na- |
| 20 | tional security and foreign policy interests of the |
| 21 | United States and those countries with which the |
| 22 | United States shares common strategic and foreign |
| | |
| 23 | policy objectives. |

tion of nuclear and other unconventional weapons

25

93

g

and countering the activities of foreign terrorist or ganizations and other extremists through existing
 multilateral and bilateral initiatives require further
 efforts to deny Iran the financial means to sustain
 its nuclear, chemical, biological, and missile weapons
 programs and its active support for terrorism.

7 (3) The Government of Iran uses its diplomatic
8 facilities and quasi-governmental institutions outside
9 of Iran to support foreign terrorist organizations
10 and other extremists, and assist its unconventional
11 weapons and missile programs, including its nuclear
12 program.

13 SEC. 102. SENSE OF CONGRESS.

14 It is the sense of Congress that the goal of compelling 15 Iran to abandon its pursuit of nuclear weapons and other 16 threatening activities can be achieved most effectively 17 through full implementation of all sanctions enacted into 18 law, including those sanctions set out in this title.

19 SEC. 103. DECLARATION OF POLICY.

20 Congress declares that it is the policy of the United 21 States to deny Iran the ability to support acts of foreign 22 terrorist organizations and extremists and develop uncon-23 ventional weapons and ballistic missiles. A critical means 24 of achieving that goal is sanctions that limit Iran's ability 25 to develop its energy resources, including its ability to ex-

plore for, extract, refine, and transport by pipeline its hy drocarbon resources, in order to limit the funds Iran has available for pursuing its objectionable activities.

4 SEC. 104. MULTILATERAL REGIME.

5 (a) MULTILATERAL NEGOTIATIONS.—In order to 6 further the objectives of section 103 of this Act, Congress 7 urges the President immediately to initiate diplomatic ef-8 forts, both in appropriate international fora such as the 9 United Nations, and bilaterally with allies of the United 10 States, to expand the multilateral sanctions regime re-11 garding Iran, including—

12 (1) qualitatively expanding the United Nations13 Security Council sanctions regime against Iran;

(2) qualitatively expanding the range of sanctions by the European Union, South Korea, Japan,
Australia, and other key United States allies;

17 (3) further efforts to limit Iran's development18 of petroleum resources and import of refined petro-19 leum; and

20 (4) initiatives aimed at increasing non-Iranian
21 crude oil product output for current purchasers of
22 Iranian petroleum and petroleum byproducts.

(b) REPORTS TO CONGRESS.—Not later than 180
24 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, and annu25 ally thereafter, the President shall submit to the appro-

95

| 12 |
|--|
| priate congressional committees a report on the extent to |
| which diplomatic efforts described in subsection (a) have |
| been successful. Each report shall include— |
| (1) the countries that have agreed to undertake |
| measures to further the objectives of section 103 of |
| this Act with respect to Iran, and a description of |
| those measures; and |
| (2) the countries that have not agreed to meas- |
| ures described in paragraph (1), and, with respect to |
| those countries, other measures the President rec- |
| ommends that the United States take to further the |
| objectives of section 103 of this Act with respect to |
| |
| Iran. |
| Iran. (c) Interim Report on Multilateral Sanc- |
| |
| (c) INTERIM REPORT ON MULTILATERAL SANC- |
| (c) INTERIM REPORT ON MULTILATERAL SANC- TIONS; MONITORING.—Not later than 90 days after the |
| (c) INTERIM REPORT ON MULTILATERAL SANC- TIONS; MONITORING.—Not later than 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the President shall sub- |
| (c) INTERIM REPORT ON MULTILATERAL SANC- TIONS; MONITORING.—Not later than 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the President shall sub- mit to the appropriate congressional committees a report |
| (c) INTERIM REPORT ON MULTILATERAL SANC- TIONS; MONITORING.—Not later than 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the President shall sub- mit to the appropriate congressional committees a report on— |
| (c) INTERIM REPORT ON MULTILATERAL SANC- TIONS; MONITORING.—Not later than 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the President shall sub- mit to the appropriate congressional committees a report on— (1) the countries that have established legisla- |
| (c) INTERIM REPORT ON MULTILATERAL SANC- TIONS; MONITORING.—Not later than 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the President shall sub- mit to the appropriate congressional committees a report on— (1) the countries that have established legisla- tive or administrative standards providing for the |
| (c) INTERIM REPORT ON MULTILATERAL SANC- TIONS; MONITORING.—Not later than 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the President shall sub- mit to the appropriate congressional committees a report on— (1) the countries that have established legisla- tive or administrative standards providing for the imposition of trade sanctions on persons or their af- |
| (c) INTERIM REPORT ON MULTILATERAL SANC- TIONS; MONITORING.—Not later than 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the President shall sub- mit to the appropriate congressional committees a report on— (1) the countries that have established legisla- tive or administrative standards providing for the imposition of trade sanctions on persons or their af- filiates that conduct business or have investments in |
| |

| | 13 | |
|----|--|--|
| 1 | (3) the disposition of any decision with respect | |
| 2 | to such sanctions by the World Trade Organization | |
| 3 | or its predecessor organization. | |
| 4 | (d) INVESTIGATIONS.— | |
| 5 | (1) IN GENERAL.—The President shall initiate | |
| 6 | an investigation into the possible imposition of sanc- | |
| 7 | tions under section 105 of this Act against a person | |
| 8 | upon receipt by the United States of credible infor- | |
| 9 | mation indicating that such person is engaged in an | |
| 10 | activity described in such section. | |
| 11 | (2) Determination and notification.—Not | |
| 12 | later than 180 days after the date on which an in- | |
| 13 | vestigation is initiated under paragraph (1), the | |
| 14 | President shall (unless paragraph (6) applies) deter- | |
| 15 | mine, pursuant to section 105 of this Act, if a per- | |
| 16 | son has engaged in an activity described in such sec- | |
| 17 | tion and shall notify the appropriate congressional | |
| 18 | committees of the basis for any such determination. | |
| 19 | (3) Briefing.— | |
| 20 | (A) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 30 days | |
| 21 | after the date of the enactment of this Act, and | |
| 22 | at the end of every 3-month period thereafter, | |
| 23 | the President, acting through the Secretary of | |
| 24 | State, shall brief the appropriate congressional | |
| | | |

| | 11 |
|----|--|
| 1 | committees regarding investigations initiated |
| 2 | under this subsection. |
| 3 | (B) FORM.—The briefings required under |
| 4 | subparagraph (A) shall be provided in unclassi- |
| 5 | fied form, but may be provided in classified |
| 6 | form. |
| 7 | (4) SUBMISSION OF INFORMATION.— |
| 8 | (A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of State |
| 9 | shall, in accordance with section $15(b)$ of the |
| 10 | State Department Basic Authorities Act of |
| 11 | 1956 (22 U.S.C. 2680(b)), provide to the ap- |
| 12 | propriate congressional committees all re- |
| 13 | quested information relating to investigations or |
| 14 | reviews initiated under this title, including the |
| 15 | number, scope, and dates of such investigations |
| 16 | or reviews. |
| 17 | (B) FORM.—The information required |
| 18 | under subparagraph (Λ) shall be provided in |
| 19 | unclassified form, but may contain a classified |
| 20 | annex. |
| 21 | (5) TERMINATION.—Subject to paragraph (6) , |
| 22 | the President may, on a case-by-case basis, termi- |
| 23 | nate an investigation of a person initiated under this |
| 24 | subsection. |
| 25 | (6) Special rule.— |

| | 19 |
|----|---|
| 1 | (A) IN GENERAL.—The President need not |
| 2 | initiate an investigation, and may terminate an |
| 3 | investigation, on a case-by-case basis under this |
| 4 | subsection if the President certifies in writing |
| 5 | to the appropriate congressional committees 15 |
| 6 | days prior to the determination that— |
| 7 | (i) the person whose activity was the |
| 8 | basis for the investigation is no longer en- |
| 9 | gaging in the activity or is divesting all |
| 10 | holdings and terminating the activity with- |
| 11 | in one year from the date of the certifi- |
| 12 | cation; and |
| 13 | (ii) the President has received reliable |
| 14 | assurances that the person will not know- |
| 15 | ingly engage in an activity described in |
| 16 | section $105(a)$ of this Act in the future. |
| 17 | (B) APPLICATION OF SANCTIONS.—The |
| 18 | President shall apply the sanctions described in |
| 19 | section 106(a) of this Act in accordance with |
| 20 | section 105(a) of this Act to a person described |
| 21 | in subparagraph (A) if— |
| 22 | (i) the person fails to verifiably divest |
| 23 | all holdings and terminate the activity de- |
| 24 | scribed in subparagraph (A) of this para- |
| 25 | graph within one year from the date of |

| | 16 |
|----|--|
| 1 | certification of the President under sub- |
| 2 | paragraph (A); or |
| 3 | (ii) the person has been previously |
| 4 | designated pursuant to section $4(e)(3)$ of |
| 5 | the Iran Sanctions Act of 1996, as in ef- |
| 6 | fect on the day before the date of the en- |
| 7 | actment of this Act, and fails to verifiably |
| 8 | divest all holdings and terminate the activ- |
| 9 | ity described in subparagraph (A) within |
| 10 | one year from the date of enactment of |
| 11 | this Act. |
| 12 | SEC. 105. IMPOSITION OF SANCTIONS. |
| 13 | (a) Sanctions With Respect to the Develop- |
| 14 | MENT OF PETROLEUM RESOURCES OF IRAN, PRODUC- |
| 15 | TION OF REFINED PETROLEUM PRODUCTS IN IRAN, AND |
| 16 | Exportation of Refined Petroleum Products to |
| 17 | Iran.— |
| 18 | (1) Development of petroleum resources |
| 19 | OF IRAN.— |
| 20 | (A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in |
| 21 | subsection (f), the President shall impose a ma- |
| 22 | jority of the sanctions described in section |
| 23 | 106(a) of this Act with respect to a person if |
| 24 | the President determines that the person know- |
| | |

| | 17 |
|----|---|
| 1 | ingly, on or after the date of the enactment of |
| 2 | this Act— |
| 3 | (i) makes an investment described in |
| 4 | subparagraph (B) of \$20,000,000 or more; |
| 5 | or |
| 6 | (ii) makes a combination of invest- |
| 7 | ments described in subparagraph (B) in a |
| 8 | 12-month period if each such investment is |
| 9 | of at least \$5,000,000 and such invest- |
| 10 | ments equal or exceed \$20,000,000 in the |
| 11 | aggregate. |
| 12 | (B) INVESTMENT DESCRIBED.—An invest- |
| 13 | ment described in this subparagraph is an in- |
| 14 | vestment that directly and significantly contrib- |
| 15 | utes to the enhancement of Iran's ability to de- |
| 16 | velop petroleum resources. |
| 17 | (2) Production of refined petroleum |
| 18 | PRODUCTS.— |
| 19 | (A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in |
| 20 | subsection (f), the President shall impose a ma- |
| 21 | jority of the sanctions described in section |
| 22 | 106(a) of this Act with respect to a person if |
| 23 | the President determines that the person know- |
| 24 | ingly, on or after the date of the enactment this |
| 25 | Act, sells, leases, or provides to Iran goods, |

| | 18 |
|----|--|
| 1 | services, technology, information, or support de- |
| 2 | scribed in subparagraph (B)— |
| 3 | (i) any of which has a fair market |
| 4 | value of \$1,000,000 or more; or |
| 5 | (ii) that, during a 12-month period, |
| 6 | have an aggregate fair market value of |
| 7 | \$5,000,000 or more. |
| 8 | (B) Goods, services, technology, in- |
| 9 | FORMATION, OR SUPPORT DESCRIBED.—Goods, |
| 10 | services, technology, information, or support de- |
| 11 | scribed in this subparagraph are goods, serv- |
| 12 | ices, technology, information, or support that |
| 13 | could directly and significantly facilitate the |
| 14 | maintenance or expansion of Iran's domestic |
| 15 | production of refined petroleum products, in- |
| 16 | cluding any direct and significant assistance |
| 17 | with respect to the construction, modernization, |
| 18 | or repair of petroleum refineries or associated |
| 19 | infrastructure, including construction of port |
| 20 | facilities, railways, and roads, the primary use |
| 21 | of which is to support the delivery of refined pe- |
| 22 | troleum products. |
| 23 | (3) EXPORTATION OF REFINED PETROLEUM |
| 24 | PRODUCTS TO IRAN.— |

| | 19 |
|----|---|
| 1 | (A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in |
| 2 | subsection (f), the President shall impose a ma- |
| 3 | jority of the sanctions described in section |
| 4 | 106(a) of this Act with respect to a person if |
| 5 | the President determines that the person know- |
| 6 | ingly, on or after the date of the enactment of |
| 7 | this Act— |
| 8 | (i) sells or provides to Iran refined pe- |
| 9 | troleum products— |
| 10 | (I) that have a fair market value |
| 11 | of \$1,000,000 or more; or |
| 12 | (II) that, during a 12-month pe- |
| 13 | riod, have an aggregate fair market |
| 14 | value of \$5,000,000 or more; or |
| 15 | (ii) sells, leases, or provides to Iran |
| 16 | goods, services, technology, information, or |
| 17 | support described in subparagraph (B)— |
| 18 | (I) any of which has a fair mar- |
| 19 | ket value of \$1,000,000 or more; or |
| 20 | (II) that, during a 12-month pe- |
| 21 | riod, have an aggregate fair market |
| 22 | value of \$5,000,000 or more. |
| 23 | (B) GOODS, SERVICES, TECHNOLOGY, IN- |
| 24 | FORMATION, OR SUPPORT DESCRIBED.—Goods, |
| 25 | services, technology, information, or support de- |

| 1 | scribed in this subparagraph are goods, serv- |
|----|--|
| 2 | ices, technology, information, or support that |
| 3 | could directly and significantly contribute to the |
| 4 | enhancement of Iran's ability to import refined |
| 5 | petroleum products, including— |
| 6 | (i) except as provided in subparagraph |
| 7 | (C), underwriting or entering into a con- |
| 8 | tract to provide insurance or reinsurance |
| 9 | for the sale, lease, or provision of such |
| 10 | goods, services, service contracts, tech- |
| 11 | nology, information, or support; |
| 12 | (ii) financing or brokering such sale, |
| 13 | lease, or provision; |
| 14 | (iii) bartering or contracting by which |
| 15 | the parties exchange goods for goods, in- |
| 16 | cluding the insurance or reinsurance of |
| 17 | such exchanges; |
| 18 | (iv) purchasing, subscribing to, or fa- |
| 19 | cilitating the issuance of sovereign debt of |
| 20 | the Government of Iran, including govern- |
| 21 | mental bonds; or |
| 22 | (v) providing ships or shipping serv- |
| 23 | ices to deliver refined petroleum products |
| 24 | to Iran. |

| 105 | |
|-----|--|
| | |

1 (C) EXCEPTION FOR UNDERWRITERS AND 2 INSURANCE PROVIDERS EXERCISING DUE DILI-3 GENCE.—The President may not impose sanc-4 tions under this paragraph with respect to a 5 person that provides underwriting services or 6 insurance or reinsurance if the President deter-7 mines that the person has exercised due dili-8 gence in establishing and enforcing official poli-9 cies, procedures, and controls to ensure that the 10 person does not underwrite or enter into a con-11 tract to provide insurance or reinsurance for 12 the sale, lease, or provision of goods, services, 13 technology, information, or support described in 14 subparagraph (B).

15 (4) PURCHASE, SUBSCRIPTION TO, OR FACILI-16 TATION OF THE ISSUANCE OF IRANIAN SOVEREIGN 17 DEBT.—Except as provided in subsection (f), the 18 President shall impose a majority of the sanctions 19 described in section 106(a) of this Act with respect 20 to a person if the President determines that the per-21 son knowingly, on or after the date of the enactment 22 of this Act, purchases, subscribes to, or facilitates 23 the issuance of-

24 (A) sovereign debt of the Government of25 Iran, including governmental bonds; or

| | 22 | |
|----|---|--|
| 1 | (B) debt of any entity owned or controlled | |
| 2 | by the Government of Iran, including bonds. | |
| 3 | (b) Mandatory Sanctions With Respect to De- | |
| 4 | VELOPMENT OF WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION OR | |
| 5 | Other Military Capabilities.— | |
| 6 | (1) IN GENERAL.—The President shall impose | |
| 7 | a majority of the sanctions described in section | |
| 8 | 106(a) of this Act if the President determines that | |
| 9 | a person, on or after the date of the enactment of | |
| 10 | this Act, has knowingly exported, transferred, per- | |
| 11 | mitted, hosted, or otherwise facilitated trans- | |
| 12 | shipment that may have enabled a person to export, | |
| 13 | transfer, or transship to Iran or otherwise provided | |
| 14 | to Iran any goods, services, technology, or other | |
| 15 | items that would contribute materially to the ability | |
| 16 | of Iran to— | |
| 17 | (A) acquire or develop chemical, biological, | |
| 18 | or nuclear weapons or related technologies; or | |
| 19 | (B) acquire or develop destabilizing num- | |
| 20 | bers and types of advanced conventional weap- | |
| 21 | ons. | |
| 22 | (2) Additional mandatory sanctions re- | |
| 23 | LATING TO TRANSFER OF NUCLEAR TECHNOLOGY.— | |
| 24 | (A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in | |
| 25 | subparagraphs (B) and (C), in any case in | |
| | | |

23

1 which a person is subject to sanctions under 2 paragraph (1) because of an activity described 3 in that paragraph that relates to the acquisition 4 or development of nuclear weapons or related 5 technology or of missiles or advanced conven-6 tional weapons that are designed or modified to 7 deliver a nuclear weapon, no license may be 8 issued for the export, and no approval may be 9 given for the transfer or retransfer to the coun-10 try the government of which has primary juris-11 diction over the person, of any nuclear material, 12 facilities, components, or other goods, services, 13 or technology that are or would be subject to an 14 agreement for cooperation between the United 15 States and that government. 16 (B) EXCEPTION.—The sanctions described

(B) EXCEPTION.—The sanctions described in subparagraph (A) shall not apply with respect to a country the government of which has primary jurisdiction over a person that engages in an activity described in that subparagraph if the President determines and notifies the appropriate congressional committees that the government of the country— (i) does not know or have reason to

24 25

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

know about the activity; or

| | 24 |
|----|---|
| 1 | (ii) has taken, or is taking, all reason- |
| 2 | able steps necessary to prevent a recur- |
| 3 | rence of the activity and to penalize the |
| 4 | person for the activity. |
| 5 | (C) INDIVIDUAL APPROVAL.—Notwith- |
| 6 | standing subparagraph (A), the President may, |
| 7 | on a case-by-case basis, approve the issuance of |
| 8 | a license for the export, or approve the transfer |
| 9 | or retransfer, of any nuclear material, facilities, |
| 10 | components, or other goods, services, or tech- |
| 11 | nology that are or would be subject to an agree- |
| 12 | ment for cooperation, to a person in a country |
| 13 | to which subparagraph (A) applies (other than |
| 14 | a person that is subject to the sanctions under |
| 15 | paragraph (1)) if the President— |
| 16 | (i) determines that such approval is |
| 17 | vital to the national security interests of |
| 18 | the United States; and |
| 19 | (ii) not later than 15 days before |
| 20 | issuing such license or approving such |
| 21 | transfer or retransfer, submits to the Com- |
| 22 | mittee on Foreign Affairs of the House of |
| 23 | Representatives and the Committee on |
| 24 | Foreign Relations of the Senate the jus- |

| | 25 |
|----|--|
| 1 | tification for approving such license, trans- |
| 2 | fer, or retransfer. |
| 3 | (D) CONSTRUCTION.—The restrictions in |
| 4 | subparagraph (A) shall apply in addition to all |
| 5 | other applicable procedures, requirements, and |
| 6 | restrictions contained in the Atomic Energy Act |
| 7 | of 1954 and other related laws. |
| 8 | (E) DEFINITION.—In this paragraph, the |
| 9 | term "agreement for cooperation" has the |
| 10 | meaning given that term in section 11 b. of the |
| 11 | Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 U.S.C. |
| 12 | 2014(b)). |
| 13 | (F) Applicability.—The sanctions de- |
| 14 | scribed in subparagraph (A) shall apply only in |
| 15 | a case in which a person is subject to sanctions |
| 16 | under paragraph (1) because of an activity de- |
| 17 | scribed in such paragraph in which such person |
| 18 | engages on or after the date of the enactment |
| 19 | of this Act. |
| 20 | (c) PERSONS AGAINST WHICH THE SANCTIONS ARE |
| 21 | TO BE IMPOSED.—The sanctions described in subsections |
| 22 | (a) and (b)(1) shall be imposed on— |
| 23 | (1) any person the President determines has |
| 24 | carried out the activities described in subsection (a) |
| 25 | or (b), respectively; and |

| | 26 |
|----|--|
| 1 | (2) any person that— |
| 2 | (A) is a successor entity to the person re- |
| 3 | ferred to in paragraph (1); |
| 4 | (B) owns or controls the person referred to |
| 5 | in paragraph (1) , if the person that owns or |
| 6 | controls the person referred to in paragraph (1) |
| 7 | had actual knowledge or should have known |
| 8 | that the person referred to in paragraph (1) en- |
| 9 | gaged in the activities referred to in that para- |
| 10 | graph; or |
| 11 | (C) is owned or controlled by, or under |
| 12 | common ownership or control with, the person |
| 13 | referred to in paragraph (1), if the person |
| 14 | owned or controlled by, or under common own- |
| 15 | ership or control with (as the case may be), the |
| 16 | person referred to in paragraph (1) knowingly |
| 17 | engaged in the activities referred to in that |
| 18 | paragraph. |
| 19 | For purposes of this title, any person or entity de- |
| 20 | scribed in this subsection shall be referred to as a |
| 21 | "sanctioned person". |
| 22 | (d) Publication in Federal Register.—The |
| 23 | President shall cause to be published in the Federal Reg- |
| 24 | ister a current list of persons and entities on whom sanc- |
| 25 | tions have been imposed under this title. The removal of |

| | 27 | |
|----|--|--|
| 1 | persons or entities from, and the addition of persons and | |
| 2 | entities to, the list, shall also be so published. | |
| 3 | (e) PUBLICATION OF PROJECTS.—The President | |
| 4 | shall cause to be published in the Federal Register a list | |
| 5 | of all significant projects that have been publicly tendered | |
| 6 | in the oil and gas sector in Iran. | |
| 7 | (f) EXCEPTIONS.—The President shall not be re- | |
| 8 | quired to apply or maintain the sanctions under subsection | |
| 9 | (a) or (b)— | |
| 10 | (1) in the case of procurement of defense arti- | |
| 11 | cles or defense services— | |
| 12 | (A) under existing contracts or sub- | |
| 13 | contracts, including the exercise of options for | |
| 14 | production quantities to satisfy requirements | |
| 15 | essential to the national security of the United | |
| 16 | States; | |
| 17 | (B) if the President determines in writing | |
| 18 | that the person to which the sanctions would | |
| 19 | otherwise be applied is a sole source supplier of | |
| 20 | the defense articles or services, that the defense | |
| 21 | articles or services are essential, and that alter- | |
| 22 | native sources are not readily or reasonably | |
| 23 | available; or | |
| 24 | (C) if the President determines in writing | |
| 25 | that such articles or services are essential to the | |

| | 28 |
|----|---|
| 1 | national security under defense coproduction |
| 2 | agreements; |
| 3 | (2) in the case of procurement, to eligible prod- |
| 4 | uets, as defined in section $308(4)$ of the Trade |
| 5 | Agreements Act of 1979 (19 U.S.C. $2518(4)$), of |
| 6 | any foreign country or instrumentality designated |
| 7 | under section 301(b) of that Act (19 U.S.C. |
| 8 | 2511(b)); |
| 9 | (3) to products, technology, or services provided |
| 10 | under contracts entered into before the date on |
| 11 | which the President publishes in the Federal Reg- |
| 12 | ister the name of the person on whom the sanctions |
| 13 | are to be imposed; |
| 14 | (4) to— |
| 15 | (Λ) spare parts which are essential to |
| 16 | United States products or production; |
| 17 | (B) component parts, but not finished |
| 18 | products, essential to United States products or |
| 19 | production; or |
| 20 | (C) routine servicing and maintenance of |
| 21 | products, to the extent that alternative sources |
| 22 | are not readily or reasonably available; |
| 23 | (5) to information and technology essential to |
| 24 | United States products or production; or |

(6) to medicines, medical supplies, or other hu-1 2 manitarian items. 3 SEC. 106. DESCRIPTION OF SANCTIONS. 4 (a) IN GENERAL.—The sanctions to be imposed on 5 a sanctioned person under section 105 of this Act are as follows: 6 7 (1) EXPORT-IMPORT BANK ASSISTANCE FOR EXPORTS TO SANCTIONED PERSONS.—The President 8 9 may direct the Export-Import Bank of the United 10 States to not give approval to for the issuance of 11 any guarantee, insurance, extension of credit, or 12 participation in the extension of credit in connection 13 with the export of any goods or services to any sanc-14 tioned person. 15 (2) EXPORT SANCTION.—The President may 16 order the United States Government not to issue 17 any specific license and not to grant any other spe-18 cific permission or authority to export any goods or 19 technology to a sanctioned person under-20 (A) the Export Administration Act of 1979 21 (as continued in effect pursuant to the Inter-22 national Emergency Economic Powers Act); 23 (B) the Arms Export Control Act;

(C) the Atomic Energy Act of 1954; or

24

| | 30 |
|----|--|
| 1 | (D) any other law that requires the prior |
| 2 | review and approval of the United States Gov- |
| 3 | ernment as a condition for the export or reex- |
| 4 | port of goods or services. |
| 5 | (3) LOANS FROM UNITED STATES FINANCIAL |
| 6 | INSTITUTIONS.—The United States Government |
| 7 | may prohibit any United States financial institution |
| 8 | from making loans or providing credits to any sanc- |
| 9 | tioned person totaling more than $10,000,000$ in |
| 10 | any 12-month period unless such person is engaged |
| 11 | in activities to relieve human suffering and the loans |
| 12 | or credits are provided for such activities. |
| 13 | (4) Prohibitions on financial institu- |
| 14 | TIONS.—The following prohibitions may be imposed |
| 15 | against a sanctioned person that is a financial insti- |
| 16 | tution: |
| 17 | (A) PROHIBITION ON DESIGNATION AS |
| 18 | PRIMARY DEALER.—Neither the Board of Gov- |
| 19 | ernors of the Federal Reserve System nor the |
| 20 | Federal Reserve Bank of New York may des- |
| 21 | ignate, or permit the continuation of any prior |
| 22 | designation of, such financial institution as a |
| 23 | primary dealer in United States Government |
| 24 | debt instruments. |

| | 31 |
|----|---|
| 1 | (B) PROIHBITION ON SERVICE AS A RE- |
| 2 | POSITORY OF GOVERNMENT FUNDS.—Such fi- |
| 3 | nancial institution may not serve as agent of |
| 4 | the United States Government or serve as re- |
| 5 | pository for United States Government funds. |
| 6 | The imposition of either sanction under subpara- |
| 7 | graph (A) or (B) shall be treated as one sanction for |
| 8 | purposes of section 105 of this Act, and the imposi- |
| 9 | tion of both such sanctions shall be treated as 2 |
| 10 | sanctions for purposes of section 105 of this Λ et. |
| 11 | (5) PROCUREMENT SANCTION.—The United |
| 12 | States Government may not procure, or enter into |
| 13 | any contract for the procurement of, any goods or |
| 14 | services from a sanctioned person. |
| 15 | (6) FOREIGN EXCHANGE.—The President may |
| 16 | prohibit any transactions in foreign exchange that |
| 17 | are subject to the jurisdiction of the United States |
| 18 | and in which the sanctioned person has any interest. |
| 19 | (7) BANKING TRANSACTIONS.—The President |
| 20 | may prohibit any transfers of credit or payments be- |
| 21 | tween financial institutions or by, through, or to any |
| 22 | financial institution, to the extent that such trans- |
| 23 | fers or payments are subject to the jurisdiction of |
| 24 | the United States and involve any interest of the |
| 25 | sanctioned person. |
| | |

| | 32 | |
|----|---|--|
| 1 | (8) PROPERTY TRANSACTIONS.—The President | |
| 2 | may prohibit any person from— | |
| 3 | (A) acquiring, holding, withholding, using, | |
| 4 | transferring, withdrawing, transporting, import- | |
| 5 | ing, or exporting any property that is subject to | |
| 6 | the jurisdiction of the United States and with | |
| 7 | respect to which a sanctioned person has any | |
| 8 | interest; | |
| 9 | (B) dealing in or exercising any right, | |
| 10 | power, or privilege with respect to such prop- | |
| 11 | erty; or | |
| 12 | (C) conducting any transaction involving | |
| 13 | such property. | |
| 14 | (9) Grounds for exclusion.—The Secretary | |
| 15 | of State may deny a visa to, and the Secretary of | |
| 16 | Homeland Security may deny admission into the | |
| 17 | United States to, any alien whom the Secretary of | |
| 18 | State determines is an alien who, on or after the | |
| 19 | date of the enactment of this Act, is a- | |
| 20 | (A) corporate officer, principal, or share- | |
| 21 | holder with a controlling interest of a person | |
| 22 | against whom sanctions have been imposed | |
| 23 | under subsection (a) or (b); | |
| 24 | (B) corporate officer, principal, or share- | |
| 25 | holder with a controlling interest of a successor | |

| | 33 |
|----|---|
| 1 | entity to or a parent or subsidiary of such a |
| 2 | sanctioned person; |
| 3 | (C) corporate officer, principal, or share- |
| 4 | holder with a controlling interest of an affiliate |
| 5 | of such a sanctioned person, if such affiliate en- |
| 6 | gaged in a sanctionable activity described in |
| 7 | subsection (a) or (b) and if such affiliate is con- |
| 8 | trolled in fact by such sanctioned person; or |
| 9 | (D) spouse, minor child, or agent of a per- |
| 10 | son inadmissible under subparagraph (A), (B), |
| 11 | or (C). |
| 12 | (10) Sanctions on principal executive of- |
| 13 | FICERS.—The President may impose on the prin- |
| 14 | cipal executive officer or officers of any sanctioned |
| 15 | person, or on persons performing similar functions |
| 16 | and with similar authorities as such officer or offi- |
| 17 | cers, any of the sanctions under this subsection. The |
| 18 | President shall include on the list published under |
| 19 | section 105(d) of this Act the name of any person |
| 20 | against whom sanctions are imposed under this |
| 21 | paragraph. |
| 22 | (11) ADDITIONAL SANCTIONS.—The President |
| 23 | shall impose sanctions, as appropriate, to restrict |

| 1 | 1 | 7 |
|---|---|---|
| Т | Т | 1 |

imports with respect to a sanctioned person, in ac-

34

1 cordance with the International Emergency Eco-2 nomic Powers Act (50 U.S.C. 1701 et seq.). 3 (b) Additional Measure Relating to Govern-4 MENT CONTRACTS.— 5 (1) MODIFICATION OF FEDERAL ACQUISITION 6 **REGULATION.**—The Federal Acquisition Regulation 7 issued pursuant to section 1303 of title 41, United 8 States Code, shall require a certification from each 9 person that is a prospective contractor that such 10 person and any person owned or controlled by the 11 person does not engage in any activity for which 12 sanctions may be imposed under section 105 or sec-13 tion 305 of this Act. 14 (2) Remedies.— 15 (A) IN GENERAL.—If the head of an exec-16 utive agency determines that a person has sub-17 mitted a false certification under paragraph (1)18 after the date on which the Federal Acquisition 19 Regulation is revised to implement the require-20 ments of this subsection, the head of that exec-21

Regulation is revised to implement the requirements of this subsection, the head of that executive agency shall terminate a contract with such person or debar or suspend such person from eligibility for Federal contracts for a period of not less than 2 years. Any such debarment or suspension shall be subject to the pro-

| 1 | cedures that apply to debarment and suspen- |
|----|--|
| 2 | sion under the Federal Acquisition Regulation |
| 3 | under subpart 9.4 of part 9 of title 48, Code of |
| 4 | Federal Regulations. |
| 5 | (B) Inclusion on list of parties ex- |
| 6 | CLUDED FROM FEDERAL PROCUREMENT AND |
| 7 | NONPROCUREMENT PROGRAMS.—The Adminis- |
| 8 | trator of General Services shall include on the |
| 9 | List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procure- |
| 10 | ment and Nonprocurement Programs main- |
| 11 | tained by the Administrator under part 9 of the |
| 12 | Federal Acquisition Regulation issued pursuant |
| 13 | to section 1303 of title 41, United States Code, |
| 14 | each person that is debarred, suspended, or |
| 15 | proposed for debarment or suspension by the |
| 16 | head of an executive agency on the basis of a |
| 17 | determination of a false certification under sub- |
| 18 | paragraph (Λ). |
| 19 | (3) Clarification regarding certain prod- |
| 20 | UCTS.—The remedies specified in paragraph (2) |
| 21 | shall not apply with respect to the procurement of |
| 22 | eligible products, as defined in section $308(4)$ of the |
| 23 | Trade Agreements Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. $2518(4)),$ |
| 24 | of any foreign country or instrumentality designated |

36 1 under section 301(b) of such Act (19 U.S.C. 2 2511(b)). 3 (4) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—This subsection 4 shall not be construed to limit the use of other rem-5 edies available to the head of an executive agency or any other official of the Federal Government on the 6 7 basis of a determination of a false certification 8 under paragraph (1). 9 (5) WAIVER.—The President may, on a case-10 by-case basis, waive the requirement that a person 11 make a certification under paragraph (1) if the 12 President determines and certifies in writing to the 13 appropriate congressional committees that failure to 14 exercise such waiver authority would pose an un-15 usual and extraordinary threat to the vital national 16 security interests of the United States. 17 (6) EXECUTIVE AGENCY DEFINED.—In this 18 subsection, the term "executive agency" has the 19 meaning given such term in section 133 of title 41, 20 United States Code. 21 (7) APPLICABILITY.—The revisions to the Fed-22 eral Acquisition Regulation required under para-23 graph (1) shall apply with respect to contracts for

120

which solicitations are issued on or after the date

that is 90 days after the date of the enactment of
 this Act.

3 SEC. 107. ADVISORY OPINIONS.

4 The Secretary of State may, upon the request of any 5 person, issue an advisory opinion to such person as to whether a proposed activity by such person would subject 6 7 such person to sanctions under this title. Any person who 8 relies in good faith on such an advisory opinion which 9 states that such proposed activity would not subject such person to such sanctions, and any such person who there-10 after engages in such activity, shall not be made subject 11 12 to such sanctions on account of such activity.

13 SEC. 108. TERMINATION OF SANCTIONS.

(a) CERTIFICATION.—The requirement under section
15 105 of this Act to impose sanctions shall no longer have
16 force or effect with respect to Iran if the President deter17 mines and certifies to the appropriate congressional com18 mittees that Iran—

| 19 | (1) has ceased and verifiably dismantled its ef- |
|----|--|
| 20 | forts to design, develop, manufacture, or acquire— |
| 21 | (A) a nuclear explosive device or related |
| 22 | materials and technology; |
| 23 | (B) chemical and biological weapons; and |
| 24 | (C) ballistic missiles and ballistic missile |
| 25 | launch technology; |

| | 38 |
|----|--|
| 1 | (2) no longer provides support for acts of inter- |
| 2 | national terrorism; and |
| 3 | (3) poses no threat to the national security, in- |
| 4 | terests, or allies of the United States. |
| 5 | (b) NOTIFICATION.—The President shall notify the |
| 6 | appropriate congressional committees not later than 15 |
| 7 | days before making the certification described in sub- |
| 8 | section (a). |
| 9 | SEC. 109. DURATION OF SANCTIONS. |
| 10 | (a) Delay of Sanctions.— |
| 11 | (1) CONSULTATIONS.—If the President makes a |
| 12 | determination described in section 105 of this Act |
| 13 | with respect to a foreign person, Congress urges the |
| 14 | President to initiate consultations immediately with |
| 15 | the government with primary jurisdiction over such |
| 16 | foreign person with respect to the imposition of |
| 17 | sanctions under such section. |
| 18 | (2) ACTIONS BY GOVERNMENT OF JURISDIC- |
| 19 | TION.—In order to pursue consultations under para- |
| 20 | graph (1) with the government concerned, the Presi- |
| 21 | dent may delay for up to 90 days the imposition of |
| 22 | sanctions under section 105 of this Act. Following |
| 23 | such consultations, the President shall immediately |
| 24 | impose on the foreign person referred to in para- |
| 25 | graph (1) such sanctions unless the President deter- |

| | 39 |
|-----|--|
| 1 | mines and certifies to Congress that the government |
| 2 | has taken specific and effective actions, including, as |
| 3 | appropriate, the imposition of appropriate penalties |
| 4 | to terminate the involvement of the foreign person in |
| 5 | the activities that resulted in the determination by |
| 6 | the President under section 105 of this Act con- |
| 7 | cerning such foreign person and the foreign person |
| 8 | is no longer engaged in such activities. |
| 9 | (b) DURATION OF SANCTIONS.—A sanction imposed |
| 10 | under section 105 of this Λ ct shall remain in effect— |
| 11 | (1) for a period of not less than 2 years begin- |
| 12 | ning on the date on which such sanction is imposed; |
| 13 | or |
| 14 | (2) until such time as the President determines |
| 15 | and certifies to Congress that the person whose ac- |
| 16 | tivities were the basis for imposing such sanction is |
| 17 | no longer engaging in such activities and that the |
| 18 | President has received reliable assurances that such |
| 19 | person will not knowingly engage in such activities |
| 20 | in the future, except that such sanction shall remain |
| 21 | in effect for a period of at least one year. |
| 22 | (c) WAIVER.— |
| 23 | (1) AUTHORIZATION.— |
| 24 | (A) IN GENERAL.—The President may |
| ~ - | |

waive the requirements in section 105(a) or

| | 40 |
|----|--|
| 1 | 105(b)(2) of this Act to impose a sanction or |
| 2 | sanctions, and may waive, on a case-by-case |
| 3 | basis, the continued imposition of a sanction or |
| 4 | sanctions under subsection (b) of this section, if |
| 5 | the President determines and so reports to the |
| 6 | appropriate congressional committees 15 days |
| 7 | prior to the exercise of waiver authority that |
| 8 | failure to exercise such waiver authority would |
| 9 | pose an unusual and extraordinary threat to the |
| 10 | vital national security interests of the United |
| 11 | States. |
| 12 | (B) CONTENTS OF REPORT.—Any report |
| 13 | under subparagraph (A) shall provide a specific |
| 14 | and detailed rationale for a determination made |
| 15 | pursuant to such paragraph, including— |
| 16 | (i) a description of the conduct that |
| 17 | resulted in the determination under section |
| 18 | 105(a) or section $105(b)(2)$ of this Act, as |
| 19 | the case may be; |
| 20 | (ii) in the case of a foreign person, an |
| 21 | explanation of the efforts to secure the co- |
| 22 | operation of the government with primary |
| 23 | jurisdiction over such person to terminate |
| 24 | or, as appropriate, penalize the activities |
| 25 | that resulted in the determination under |

| | 41 |
|----|--|
| 1 | section $105(a)$ or $105(b)(2)$ of this Act, as |
| 2 | the case may be; |
| 3 | (iii) an estimate of the significance of |
| 4 | the conduct of the person concerned in |
| 5 | contributing to the ability of Iran to de- |
| 6 | velop petroleum resources, produce refined |
| 7 | petroleum products, or import refined pe- |
| 8 | troleum products; and |
| 9 | (iv) a statement as to the response of |
| 10 | the United States in the event that the |
| 11 | person concerned engages in other activi- |
| 12 | ties that would be subject to a sanction or |
| 13 | sanctions under section 105(a) or |
| 14 | 105(b)(2) of this Act, as the case may be. |
| 15 | (2) WAIVER WITH RESPECT TO PERSONS IN |
| 16 | COUNTRIES THAT COOPERATE IN MULTILATERAL |
| 17 | EFFORTS WITH RESPECT TO IRAN.— |
| 18 | (Λ) IN GENERAL.—The President may, on |
| 19 | a case-by-case basis, waive for a period of not |
| 20 | more than 12 months the application of section |
| 21 | 105(a) of this Act with respect to a person if |
| 22 | the President, at least 30 days before the waiv- |
| 23 | er is to take effect— |
| 24 | (i) certifies to the appropriate con- |
| 25 | gressional committees that— |

| 1 | (I) the government with primary |
|----|---|
| 2 | jurisdiction over the person is closely |
| 3 | cooperating with the United States in |
| 4 | multilateral efforts to prevent Iran |
| 5 | from— |
| 6 | (aa) acquiring or developing |
| 7 | chemical, biological, or nuclear |
| 8 | weapons or related technologies; |
| 9 | or |
| 10 | (bb) acquiring or developing |
| 11 | destabilizing numbers and types |
| 12 | of advanced conventional weap- |
| 13 | ons; and |
| 14 | (II) such a waiver is vital to the |
| 15 | national security interests of the |
| 16 | United States; and |
| 17 | (ii) submits to the appropriate con- |
| 18 | gressional committees a report identi- |
| 19 | fying— |
| 20 | (I) the person with respect to |
| 21 | which the President waives the appli- |
| 22 | cation of sanctions; and |
| 23 | (Π) the actions taken by the gov- |
| 24 | ernment described in clause $(i)(I)$ to |

| 1 | cooperate in multilateral efforts de- |
|----|--|
| 2 | scribed in that clause. |
| 3 | (B) SUBSEQUENT RENEWAL OF WAIVER.— |
| 4 | At the conclusion of the period of a waiver |
| 5 | under subparagraph (A), the President may |
| 6 | renew the waiver— |
| 7 | (i) if the President determines, in ac- |
| 8 | cordance with subparagraph (A), that the |
| 9 | waiver is appropriate; and |
| 10 | (ii) for subsequent periods of not |
| 11 | more than 12 months each. |
| 12 | SEC. 110. REPORTS REQUIRED. |
| 13 | (a) Report on Certain International Initia- |
| 14 | TIVES.—Not later than 180 days after the date of the en- |
| 15 | actment of this Δet and every 180 days thereafter, the |
| 16 | President shall transmit to the appropriate congressional |
| 17 | committees a report describing— |
| 18 | (1) the efforts of the President to mount a mul- |
| 19 | tilateral campaign to persuade all countries to pres- |
| 20 | sure Iran to cease its nuclear, chemical, biological, |
| 21 | and missile weapons programs and its support of |
| 22 | acts of international terrorism; |
| 23 | (2) the efforts of the President to persuade |
| 24 | other governments to ask Iran to reduce in the |
| 25 | countries of such governments the presence of Ira- |
| | |

| | 44 |
|----|--|
| 1 | nian diplomats and representatives of other govern- |
| 2 | ment and military or quasi-governmental institutions |
| 3 | of Iran, and to withdraw any such diplomats or rep- |
| 4 | resentatives who participated in the takeover of the |
| 5 | United States Embassy in Tehran, Iran, on Novem- |
| 6 | ber 4, 1979, or the subsequent holding of United |
| 7 | States hostages for 444 days; |
| 8 | (3) the extent to which the International Atom- |
| 9 | ic Energy Agency has established regular inspections |
| 10 | of all nuclear facilities in Iran, including those facili- |
| 11 | ties presently under construction; and |
| 12 | (4) Iran's use of Iranian diplomats and rep- |
| 13 | resentatives of other government and military or |
| 14 | quasi-governmental institutions of Iran to promote |
| 15 | acts of international terrorism or to develop or sus- |
| 16 | tain Iran's nuclear, chemical, biological, or missile |
| 17 | weapons programs. |
| 18 | (b) Report on Effectiveness of Actions |
| 19 | UNDER THIS ACT.—Not later than 180 days after the |
| 20 | date of the enactment of this Act and annually thereafter, |
| 21 | the President shall transmit to Congress a report that de- |
| 22 | scribes— |
| 23 | (1) the extent to which actions relating to trade |
| 24 | taken pursuant to this title have— |

| | 45 |
|----|---|
| 1 | (A) been effective in achieving the policy |
| 2 | objective described in section 103 of this Act |
| 3 | and any other foreign policy or national security |
| 4 | objectives of the United States with respect to |
| 5 | Iran; and |
| 6 | (B) affected humanitarian interests in |
| 7 | Iran, the country in which a sanctioned person |
| 8 | is located, or in other countries; and |
| 9 | (2) the impact of actions relating to trade taken |
| 10 | pursuant to this title on other national security, eco- |
| 11 | nomic, and foreign policy interests of the United |
| 12 | States, including relations with countries friendly to |
| 13 | the United States, and on the United States econ- |
| 14 | omy. |
| 15 | The President may include in such reports the President's |
| 16 | recommendation on whether or not this Act should be ter- |
| 17 | minated or modified. |
| 18 | (c) OTHER REPORTS.—The President shall ensure |
| 19 | the continued transmittal to Congress of reports describ- |
| 20 | ing- |
| 21 | (1) the nuclear and other military capabilities |
| 22 | of Iran, as required under section 601(a) of the Nu- |
| 23 | clear Non-Proliferation Act of 1978 and section |
| 24 | 1607 of the National Defense Authorization Act for |
| 25 | Fiscal Year 1993; and |

1 (2) the support provided by Iran for acts of 2 international terrorism, as part of the Department 3 of State's annual reports on international terrorism. 4 (d) REPORTS ON GLOBAL TRADE RELATING TO 5 IRAN.—Not later than 180 days after the date of the en-6 actment of the this Act and annually thereafter, the Presi-7 dent shall transmit to the appropriate congressional com-8 mittees a report, with respect to the most recent 12-month 9 period for which data are available, on the dollar value 10 amount of trade, including in the energy sector, between Iran and each country maintaining membership in the 11 12 Group of 20 Finance Ministers and Central Bank Gov-13 ernors. 14 SEC. 111. DETERMINATIONS NOT REVIEWABLE. 15 Λ determination to impose sanctions under this title 16 shall not be reviewable in any court. 17 SEC. 112. DEFINITIONS. 18 In this title: 19 (1) ACT OF INTERNATIONAL TERRORISM.—The 20 term "act of international terrorism" has the mean-21 ing given such term in section 2331 of title 18, 22 United States Code. 23 (2) APPROPRIATE CONGRESSIONAL COMMIT-TEES.—The term "appropriate congressional com-24 25 mittees" means-

130

| | 47 |
|----|--|
| 1 | (A) the Committee on Finance, the Com- |
| 2 | mittee on Banking, Housing, and Urban Af- |
| 3 | fairs, and the Committee on Foreign Relations |
| 4 | of the Senate; and |
| 5 | (B) the Committee on Ways and Means, |
| 6 | the Committee on Banking and Financial Serv- |
| 7 | ices, the Committee on Financial Services, and |
| 8 | the Committee on Foreign Affairs of the House |
| 9 | of Representatives. |
| 10 | (3) COMPONENT PART.—The term "component |
| 11 | part" has the meaning given such term in section |
| 12 | 11A(e)(1) of the Export Administration Act of 1979 |
| 13 | (50 U.S.C. App. 2410a(e)(1)). |
| 14 | (4) CREDIBLE INFORMATION.—The term "cred- |
| 15 | ible information" means, with respect to a person, |
| 16 | such person's public announcement of an investment |
| 17 | described in section 105 of this Act, Iranian govern- |
| 18 | mental announcements of such an investment, re- |
| 19 | ports to stockholders, annual reports, industry re- |
| 20 | ports, Government Accountability Office products, |
| 21 | and trade publications. |
| 22 | (5) DEVELOP AND DEVELOPMENT.—The terms |
| 23 | "develop" and "development" mean the exploration |
| 24 | for, or the extraction, refining, or transportation by |
| 25 | pipeline of, petroleum resources. |

| | 48 |
|----|--|
| 1 | (6) FINANCIAL INSTITUTION.—The term "fi- |
| 2 | nancial institution" includes— |
| 3 | (A) a depository institution (as defined in |
| 4 | section $3(c)(1)$ of the Federal Deposit Insur- |
| 5 | ance Act), including a branch or agency of a |
| 6 | for eign bank (as defined in section $1(b)(7)$ of |
| 7 | the International Banking Act of 1978); |
| 8 | (B) a credit union; |
| 9 | (C) a securities firm, including a broker or |
| 10 | dealer; |
| 11 | (D) an insurance company, including an |
| 12 | agency or underwriter; and |
| 13 | (E) any other company that provides fi- |
| 14 | nancial services including joint ventures with |
| 15 | Iranian entities both inside and outside of Iran |
| 16 | and partnerships or investments with Iranian |
| 17 | government-controlled entities or affiliated enti- |
| 18 | ties. |
| 19 | (7) FINISHED PRODUCT.—The term "finished |
| 20 | product" has the meaning given such term in section |
| 21 | $11\mathrm{A}(\mathrm{e})(2)$ of the Export Administration Act of 1979 |
| 22 | (50 U.S.C. App. 2410a(e)(2)). |
| 23 | (8) Foreign person.—The term "foreign per- |
| 24 | son" means— |

| | 49 |
|----|--|
| 1 | (A) an individual who is not a United |
| 2 | States person or an alien lawfully admitted for |
| 3 | permanent residence into the United States; or |
| 4 | (B) a corporation, partnership, joint ven- |
| 5 | ture, cooperative venture, or other nongovern- |
| 6 | mental entity which is not a United States per- |
| 7 | son. |
| 8 | (9) Foreign terrorist organization.—The |
| 9 | term "foreign terrorist organization" means an or- |
| 10 | ganization designated by the Secretary of State as a |
| 11 | foreign terrorist organization in accordance with sec- |
| 12 | tion 219(a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act |
| 13 | (8 U.S.C. 1189(a)). |
| 14 | (10) GOODS AND TECHNOLOGY.—The terms |
| 15 | "goods" and "technology" have the meanings given |
| 16 | such terms in section 16 of the Export Administra- |
| 17 | tion Act of 1979 (50 U.S.C. App. 2415). |
| 18 | (11) INVESTMENT.—The term "investment" |
| 19 | means any of the following activities if any of such |
| 20 | activities is undertaken pursuant to an agreement, |
| 21 | or pursuant to the exercise of rights under such an |
| 22 | agreement, that is entered into with the Government |
| 23 | of Iran or a nongovernmental entity in Iran, on or |
| 24 | after the date of the enactment of this Act: |

| | 50 |
|----|---|
| 1 | (A) The entry into a contract that includes |
| 2 | responsibility for the development of petroleum |
| 3 | resources located in Iran, or the entry into a |
| 4 | contract providing for the general supervision |
| 5 | and guarantee of another person's performance |
| 6 | of such a contract. |
| 7 | (B) The purchase of a share of ownership, |
| 8 | including an equity interest, in the development |
| 9 | described in subparagraph (A). |
| 10 | (C) The entry into a contract providing for |
| 11 | the participation in royalties, earnings, or prof- |
| 12 | its in the development described in subpara- |
| 13 | graph (A), without regard to the form of such |
| 14 | participation. |
| 15 | (D) The provision of goods, services, or |
| 16 | technology related to petroleum resources. |
| 17 | (12) IRAN.—The term "Iran" includes any |
| 18 | agency or instrumentality of Iran. |
| 19 | (13) Iranian diplomats and representa- |
| 20 | TIVES OF OTHER GOVERNMENT AND MILITARY OR |
| 21 | QUASI-GOVERNMENTAL INSTITUTIONS OF IRAN.— |
| 22 | The term "Iranian diplomats and representatives of |
| 23 | other government and military or quasi-govern- |
| 24 | mental institutions of Iran" includes employees, rep- |
| 25 | resentatives, or affiliates of Iran's— |

| | 51 |
|----|--|
| 1 | (A) Foreign Ministry; |
| 2 | (B) Ministry of Intelligence and Security; |
| 3 | (C) Revolutionary Guard Corps and affili- |
| 4 | ated entities; |
| 5 | (D) Crusade for Reconstruction; |
| 6 | (E) Qods (Jerusalem) Forces; |
| 7 | (F) Interior Ministry; |
| 8 | (G) Foundation for the Oppressed and |
| 9 | Disabled; |
| 10 | (H) Prophet's Foundation; |
| 11 | (I) June 5th Foundation; |
| 12 | (J) Martyr's Foundation; |
| 13 | (K) Islamic Propagation Organization; and |
| 14 | (L) Ministry of Islamic Guidance. |
| 15 | (14) KNOWINGLY.—The term "knowingly", |
| 16 | with respect to conduct, a circumstance, or a result |
| 17 | means that a person has actual knowledge, or should |
| 18 | have known, of the conduct, the circumstance, or the |
| 19 | result of such conduct, circumstance, or result. |
| 20 | (15) NUCLEAR EXPLOSIVE DEVICE.—The term |
| 21 | "nuclear explosive device" means any device, wheth- |
| 22 | er assembled or disassembled, that is designed to |
| 23 | produce an instantaneous release of an amount of |
| 24 | nuclear energy from special nuclear material (as de- |
| 25 | fined in section 11(aa) of the Atomic Energy Act of |

| | 52 |
|----|--|
| 1 | 1954 (42 U.S.C. $2014(aa)$)) that is greater than the |
| 2 | amount of energy that would be released from the |
| 3 | detonation of one pound of trinitrotoluene (TNT). |
| 4 | (16) PERSON.— |
| 5 | (A) IN GENERAL.—The term "person" |
| 6 | means— |
| 7 | (i) a natural person; |
| 8 | (ii) a corporation, business associa- |
| 9 | tion, partnership, society, trust, financial |
| 10 | institution, insurer, underwriter, guar- |
| 11 | antor, or any other business organization, |
| 12 | any other nongovernmental entity, organi- |
| 13 | zation, or group, and any governmental en- |
| 14 | tity operating as a business enterprise; and |
| 15 | (iii) any successor to any entity de- |
| 16 | scribed in clause (ii). |
| 17 | (B) EXCLUSION.—The term "person" does |
| 18 | not include a government or governmental enti- |
| 19 | ty that is not operating as a business enter- |
| 20 | prise. |
| 21 | (17) Petroleum resources.—The term "pe- |
| 22 | troleum resources" includes petroleum and natural |
| 23 | gas resources, refined petroleum products, oil or liq- |
| 24 | uefied natural gas, oil or liquefied natural gas tank- |
| 25 | ers, and products used to construct or maintain |

| | 53 |
|----|--|
| 1 | pipelines used to transport oil or liquefied natural |
| 2 | gas. |
| 3 | (18) Refined petroleum products.—The |
| 4 | term "refined petroleum products" means diesel, |
| 5 | gasoline, jet fuel (including naphtha-type and ker- |
| 6 | osene-type jet fuel), and aviation gasoline. |
| 7 | (19) UNITED STATES OR STATE.—The terms |
| 8 | "United States" and "State" mean the several |
| 9 | States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth |
| 10 | of Puerto Rico, the Commonwealth of the Northern |
| 11 | Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, the |
| 12 | United States Virgin Islands, and any other terri- |
| 13 | tory or possession of the United States. |
| 14 | (20) UNITED STATES PERSON.—The term |
| 15 | "United States person" means— |
| 16 | (A) a natural person who is a citizen of the |
| 17 | United States or who owes permanent alle- |
| 18 | giance to the United States; and |
| 19 | (B) a corporation or other legal entity that |
| 20 | is organized under the laws of the United |
| 21 | States or any State if a natural person de- |
| 22 | scribed in subparagraph (A) owns more than 50 |
| 23 | percent of the outstanding capital stock or |
| 24 | other beneficial interest in such corporation or |
| 25 | legal entity. |

SEC. 113. EFFECTIVE DATE.

2 This title shall take effect on the date of the enact-3 ment of this Act and shall apply with respect to an invest-4 ment or activity described in subsection (a) or (b) of sec-5 tion 105 of this Act that is commenced on or after such 6 date of enactment.

7 SEC. 114. REPEAL.

1

8 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Iran Sanctions Act of 19969 (50 U.S.C. 1701 note) is repealed.

10 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—The Comprehen11 sive Iran Sanctions, Accountability, and Divestment Act
12 of 2010 (Public Law 111-195; 22 U.S.C. 8501 et seq.)
13 is amended—

14 (1) in section 103(b)(3)(E), by striking "section 15 14 of the Iran Sanctions Act of 1996 (Public Law 104-172; 50 U.S.C. 1701 note)" and inserting "sec-16 17 tion 112 of the Iran Threat Reduction Act of 2011"; 18 (2) in section 111(a)(1), by striking "section 5 19 of the Iran Sanctions Act of 1996, as amended by 20 section 102 of this Act" and inserting "section 105 21 of the Iran Threat Reduction Act of 2011";

(3) in section 112(3), by striking "Iran Sanctions Act of 1996, as amended by section 102 of this
Act," and inserting "Iran Threat Reduction Act of
2011"; and

138

| | 55 |
|----|--|
| 1 | (4) in section 201(2), by striking "section 14 of |
| 2 | the Iran Sanctions Act of 1996 (Public Law 104– |
| 3 | 172; 50 U.S.C. 1701 note)" and inserting "section |
| 4 | 112 of the Iran Threat Reduction Act of 2011". |
| 5 | (c) References.—Any reference in a law, regula- |
| 6 | tion, document, or other record of the United States to |
| 7 | the Iran Sanctions Act of 1996 shall be deemed to be a |
| 8 | reference to this title. |
| 9 | (d) Federal Acquisition Regulation.—Notwith- |
| 10 | standing the repeal made by subsection (a), the modifica- |
| 11 | tion to the Federal Acquisition Regulation made pursuant |
| 12 | to section $6(b)(1)$ of the Iran Sanctions Act of 1996 shall |
| 13 | continue in effect until the modification to such Regula- |
| 14 | tion that is made pursuant to section $106(b)(1)$ of this |
| 15 | Act takes effect. |
| 16 | TITLE II—IRAN FREEDOM |
| 17 | SUPPORT |
| 18 | SEC. 201. CODIFICATION OF SANCTIONS. |
| 19 | United States sanctions with respect to Iran imposed |
| 20 | pursuant to— |
| 21 | (1) sections 1 and 3 of Executive Order 12957, |
| 22 | (2) sections $1(e)$, $1(g)$, and 3 of Executive |
| 23 | Order 12959, |
| 24 | (3) sections 2, 3, and 5 of Executive Order |
| 25 | 13059, |
| | |

| | 56 |
|----|--|
| 1 | (4) sections 1, 5, 6, 7, and 8 of Executive |
| 2 | Order 13553, or |
| 3 | (5) sections 1, 2, and 5 of Executive Order |
| 4 | 13574, |
| 5 | as in effect on September 1, 2011, shall remain in effect |
| 6 | until the President certifies to the appropriate congres- |
| 7 | sional committees, at least 90 days before the removal of |
| 8 | such sanctions, that the Government of Iran has verifiably |
| 9 | dismantled its nuclear weapons program, its biological and |
| 10 | chemical weapons programs, its ballistic missile develop- |
| 11 | ment programs, and ceased its support for international |
| 12 | terrorism. |
| 13 | SEC. 202. LIABILITY OF PARENT COMPANIES FOR VIOLA- |
| 14 | TIONS OF SANCTIONS BY FOREIGN SUBSIDI- |
| 15 | ARIES. |
| 16 | (a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section: |
| 17 | (1) ENTITY.—The term "entity" means a part- |
| 18 | nership, association, trust, joint venture, corpora- |
| 19 | tion, or other organization. |
| 20 | (2) OWN OR CONTROL.—The term "own or con- |
| 21 | trol" means, with respect to an entity— |
| 22 | (A) to hold more than 50 percent of the |
| 23 | equity interest by vote or value in the entity; |
| 24 | (B) to hold a majority of seats on the |
| 25 | board of directors of the entity; or |

| | 57 |
|----|---|
| 1 | (C) to otherwise control the actions, poli- |
| 2 | cies, or personnel decisions of the entity. |
| 3 | (3) SUBSIDIARY.—The term "subsidiary" |
| 4 | means an entity that is owned or controlled by a |
| 5 | United States person. |
| 6 | (4) UNITED STATES PERSON.—The term |
| 7 | "United States person" means— |
| 8 | (A) a natural person who is a citizen, resi- |
| 9 | dent, or national of the United States; and |
| 10 | (B) an entity that is organized under the |
| 11 | laws of the United States, any State or terri- |
| 12 | tory thereof, or the District of Columbia, if nat- |
| 13 | ural persons described in subparagraph (A) own |
| 14 | or control the entity. |
| 15 | (b) IN GENERAL.—A United States person shall be |
| 16 | subject to a penalty for a violation of the provisions of |
| 17 | Executive Order 12959 (50 U.S.C. 1701 note) or Execu- |
| 18 | tive Order 13059 (50 U.S.C. 1701 note), or any other pro- |
| 19 | hibition on transactions with respect to Iran imposed |
| 20 | under the authority of the International Emergency Eco- |
| 21 | nomic Powers Act (50 U.S.C. 1701 et seq.), if the Presi- |
| 22 | dent determines that a subsidiary of the United States |
| 23 | person that is established or maintained outside the |
| 24 | United States engages in an act that, if committed in the |

| | 58 |
|----|---|
| 1 | United States or by a United States person, would violate |
| 2 | such provisions. |
| 3 | (c) Effective Date.— |
| 4 | (1) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (b) shall take ef- |
| 5 | fect on the date of the enactment of this Act and |
| 6 | apply with respect to acts described in subsection |
| 7 | (b)(2) that are— |
| 8 | (A) commenced on or after the date of the |
| 9 | enactment of this Act; or |
| 10 | (B) except as provided in paragraph (2), |
| 11 | commenced before such date of enactment, if |
| 12 | such acts continue on or after such date of en- |
| 13 | actment. |
| 14 | (2) EXCEPTION.—Subsection (b) shall not |
| 15 | apply with respect to an act described in paragraph |
| 16 | (1)(B) by a subsidiary owned or controlled by a |
| 17 | United States person if the United States person di- |
| 18 | vests or terminates its business with the subsidiary |
| 19 | not later than 90 days after the date of the enact- |
| 20 | ment of this Act. |
| 21 | SEC. 203. DECLARATION OF CONGRESS REGARDING |
| 22 | UNITED STATES POLICY TOWARD IRAN. |
| 23 | It shall be the policy of the United States to support |
| 24 | those individuals in Iran seeking a free, democratic gov- |

ernment that respects the rule of law and protects the
 rights of all citizens.

3 SEC. 204. ASSISTANCE TO SUPPORT DEMOCRACY IN IRAN.

4 (a) ASSISTANCE AUTHORIZED.—The President is au-5 thorized to provide financial and political assistance (in-6 cluding the award of grants) to foreign and domestic indi-7 viduals, organizations, and entities that support democ-8 racy and the promotion of democracy in Iran. Such assistance may include the award of grants to eligible inde-9 pendent prodemocracy broadcasting organizations and 10 11 new media that broadcast into Iran.

(b) ELIGIBILITY FOR ASSISTANCE.—Financial and
political assistance authorized under this section shall be
provided only to an individual, organization, or entity
that—

(1) officially opposes the use of violence and
terrorism and has not been designated as a foreign
terrorist organization under section 219(a) of the
Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1189(a))
at any time during the preceding 4 years;

(2) advocates the adherence by Iran to nonproliferation regimes for nuclear, chemical, and biological weapons and materiel;

| | 60 |
|----|--|
| 1 | (3) is dedicated to democratic values and sup- |
| 2 | ports the adoption of a democratic form of Govern- |
| 3 | ment in Iran; |
| 4 | (4) is dedicated to respect for human rights, in- |
| 5 | cluding the fundamental equality of women; |
| 6 | (5) works to establish equality of opportunity |
| 7 | for all people; and |
| 8 | (6) supports freedom of the press, freedom of |
| 9 | speech, freedom of association, and freedom of reli- |
| 10 | gion. |
| 11 | (c) FUNDING.—Financial and political assistance au- |
| 12 | thorized under this section may only be provided using |
| 13 | funds available to the Middle East Partnership Initiative |
| 14 | (MEPI), the Broader Middle East and North Africa Ini- |
| 15 | tiative, the Human Rights and Democracy Fund, and the |
| 16 | Near East Regional Democracy Fund. |
| 17 | (d) NOTIFICATION.—Not later than 15 days before |
| 18 | each obligation of assistance under this section, and in ac- |
| 19 | cordance with the procedures under section $634A$ of the |
| 20 | Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2394–1), the |
| 21 | President shall notify the Committee on Foreign Affairs |
| 22 | and the Committee on Appropriations of the House of |
| 23 | Representatives and the Committee on Foreign Relations |
| 24 | and the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate of |
| 25 | such obligation of assistance. Such notification shall in- |

| | 61 |
|----|---|
| 1 | clude, as practicable, a description of the types of pro- |
| 2 | grams supported by such assistance and an identification |
| 3 | of the recipients of such assistance. |
| 4 | (e) Sense of Congress Regarding Diplomatic |
| 5 | ASSISTANCE.—It is the sense of Congress that— |
| 6 | (1) contacts should be expanded with opposition |
| 7 | groups in Iran that meet the criteria for eligibility |
| 8 | for assistance under subsection (b); |
| 9 | (2) support for those individuals seeking democ- |
| 10 | racy in Iran should be expressed by United States |
| 11 | representatives and officials in all appropriate inter- |
| 12 | national fora; and |
| 13 | (3) officials and representatives of the United |
| 14 | States should— |
| 15 | (Λ) strongly and unequivoeally support in- |
| 16 | digenous efforts in Iran calling for free, trans- |
| 17 | parent, and democratic elections; and |
| 18 | (B) draw international attention to viola- |
| 19 | tions by the Government of Iran of human |
| 20 | rights, freedom of religion, freedom of assem- |
| 21 | bly, and freedom of the press. |

| | 62 |
|----|--|
| 1 | SEC. 205. IMPOSITION OF SANCTIONS ON CERTAIN PER- |
| 2 | SONS WHO ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR OR |
| 3 | COMPLICIT IN HUMAN RIGHTS ABUSES COM- |
| 4 | MITTED AGAINST CITIZENS OF IRAN OR |
| 5 | THEIR FAMILY MEMBERS AFTER THE JUNE |
| 6 | 12, 2009, ELECTIONS IN IRAN. |
| 7 | (a) LIST OF PERSONS WHO ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR |
| 8 | OR COMPLICIT IN CERTAIN HUMAN RIGHTS ABUSES; |
| 9 | Sanctions on Such Persons.— |
| 10 | (1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 90 days after |
| 11 | the date of the enactment of this Act, the President |
| 12 | shall transmit to the appropriate congressional com- |
| 13 | mittees a list of all persons who are senior officials |
| 14 | of the Government of Iran, including the Supreme |
| 15 | Leader, the President, Members of the Cabinet, |
| 16 | Members of the Assembly of Experts, Members of |
| 17 | the Ministry of Intelligence Services, or any Member |
| 18 | of the Iranian Revolutionary Guard Corps with the |
| 19 | rank of brigadier general and above, including mem- |
| 20 | bers of paramilitary organizations such as Ansar-e- |
| 21 | Hezbollah and Basij-e Mostaz'afin. |
| 22 | (2) CERTIFICATION.—The President shall im- |
| 23 | pose on the persons specified in the list under para- |
| 24 | graph (1) the sanctions described in subsection (b). |
| 25 | The President shall exempt any such person from |

26 such imposition if the President determines and cer-

| | 63 |
|----|---|
| 1 | tifies to the appropriate congressional committees |
| 2 | that such person, based on credible evidence, is not |
| 3 | responsible for or complicit in, or responsible for or- |
| 4 | dering, controlling, or otherwise directing, the com- |
| 5 | mission of serious human rights abuses against citi- |
| 6 | zens of Iran or their family members on or after |
| 7 | June 12, 2009, regardless of whether such abuses |
| 8 | occurred in Iran. |
| 9 | (3) UPDATES OF LIST.—The President shall |
| 10 | transmit to the appropriate congressional commit- |
| 11 | tees an updated list under paragraph (1)— |
| 12 | (A) not later than every 60 days beginning |
| 13 | after the date of the initial transmittal under |
| 14 | such paragraph; and |
| 15 | (B) as new information becomes available. |
| 16 | (4) Form of report; public availability.— |
| 17 | (A) FORM.—The list required under para- |
| 18 | graph (1) shall be submitted in unclassified |
| 19 | form but may contain a classified annex. |
| 20 | (B) PUBLIC AVAILABILITY.—The unclassi- |
| 21 | fied portion of the list required under para- |
| 22 | graph (1) shall be made available to the public |
| 23 | and posted on the Web sites of the Department |

of the Treasury and the Department of State.

1 (5) Consideration of data from other 2 COUNTRIES AND NONGOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZA-3 TIONS.—In preparing the list required under para-4 graph (1), the President shall consider credible data 5 already obtained by other countries and nongovern-6 mental organizations, including organizations in 7 Iran, that monitor the human rights abuses of the 8 Government of Iran.

9 (b) SANCTIONS DESCRIBED.—The sanctions de-10 scribed in this subsection are ineligibility for a visa to enter the United States and sanctions pursuant to the 11 International Emergency Economic Powers Act (50 12 13 U.S.C. 1701 et seq.), including blocking of property and 14 restrictions or prohibitions on financial transactions and 15 the exportation and importation of property, subject to such regulations as the President may prescribe, including 16 regulatory exceptions to permit the United States to com-17 18 ply with the Agreement between the United Nations and 19 the United States of America regarding the Headquarters 20 of the United Nations, signed June 26, 1947, and entered into force November 21, 1947, and other applicable inter-21 22 national obligations.

23 (c) TERMINATION OF SANCTIONS.—The provisions of24 this section shall terminate on the date on which the Presi-

| | 65 |
|----|---|
| 1 | dent determines and certifies to the appropriate congres- |
| 2 | sional committees that the Government of Iran— |
| 3 | (1) has unconditionally released all political |
| 4 | prisoners, including the citizens of Iran detained in |
| 5 | the aftermath of the June 12, 2009, presidential |
| 6 | election in Iran; |
| 7 | (2) has ceased its practices of violence, unlawful |
| 8 | detention, torture, and abuse of citizens of Iran |
| 9 | while engaging in peaceful political activity; |
| 10 | (3) has conducted a transparent investigation |
| 11 | into the killings, arrests, and abuse of peaceful polit- |
| 12 | ical activists that occurred in the aftermath of the |
| 13 | June 12, 2009, presidential election in Iran and |
| 14 | prosecuted the individuals responsible for such |
| 15 | killings, arrests, and abuse; and |
| 16 | (4) has— |
| 17 | (A) established an independent judiciary; |
| 18 | and |
| 19 | (B) is respecting the human rights and |
| 20 | basic freedoms recognized in the Universal Dec- |
| 21 | laration of Human Rights. |
| 22 | SEC. 206. CLARIFICATION OF SENSITIVE TECHNOLOGIES |
| 23 | FOR PURPOSES OF PROCUREMENT BAN. |
| 24 | The Secretary of State shall— |

(1) not later than 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, issue guidelines to further describe the goods, services, and technologies that will be considered "sensitive technologies" for purposes

5 of section 106 of the Comprehensive Iran Sanctions, Accountability, and Divestment Act of 2010 (22 6 7 U.S.C. 8515), and publish those guidelines in the 8 Federal Register;

9 (2) determine the types of goods, services, and 10 technologies that enable any indigenous capabilities 11 that Iran has to disrupt and monitor information 12 and communications in that country, and consider 13 adding descriptions of those items to the guidelines; 14 and

15 (3) periodically review, but in no case less than 16 once each year, the guidelines and, if necessary, 17 amend the guidelines on the basis of technological 18 developments and new information regarding trans-19 fers of goods, services, and technologies to Iran and 20 the development of Iran's indigenous capabilities to 21 disrupt and monitor information and communica-22 tions in Iran.

150

66

1

2

3

| | 67 |
|----|--|
| 1 | SEC. 207. COMPREHENSIVE STRATEGY TO PROMOTE |
| 2 | INTERNET FREEDOM AND ACCESS TO INFOR- |
| 3 | MATION IN IRAN. |
| 4 | (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 90 days after the |
| 5 | date of the enactment of this Act and annually thereafter, |
| 6 | the Secretary of State shall submit to the Committee on |
| 7 | Foreign Affairs and the Committee on Appropriations of |
| 8 | the House of Representatives and the Committee on For- |
| 9 | eign Relations and the Committee on Appropriations of |
| 10 | the Senate a comprehensive strategy to- |
| 11 | (1) help the people of Iran produce, access, and |
| 12 | share information freely and safely via the Internet, |
| 13 | including in Farsi and regional languages; |
| 14 | (2) support the development of counter-censor- |
| 15 | ship technologies that enable the citizens of Iran to |
| 16 | undertake Internet activities without interference |
| 17 | from the Government of Iran; |
| 18 | (3) increase the capabilities and availability of |
| 19 | secure mobile communications among human rights |
| 20 | and democracy activists in Iran; |
| 21 | (4) provide resources for digital safety training |
| 22 | for media, unions, and academic and civil society or- |
| 23 | ganizations in Iran; |
| 24 | (5) increase the amount of accurate Internet |
| 25 | content in local languages in Iran; |
| | |

| | 68 |
|----|--|
| 1 | (6) increase emergency resources for the most |
| 2 | vulnerable human rights advocates seeking to orga- |
| 3 | nize, share information, and support human rights |
| 4 | in Iran; |
| 5 | (7) expand surrogate radio, television, live |
| 6 | stream, and social network communications inside |
| 7 | Iran; |
| 8 | (8) expand activities to safely assist and train |
| 9 | human rights, civil society, and union activists in |
| 10 | Iran to operate effectively and securely; |
| 11 | (9) defeat all attempts by the Government of |
| 12 | Iran to jam or otherwise deny international satellite |
| 13 | broadcasting signals; |
| 14 | (10) expand worldwide United States embassy |
| 15 | and consulate programming for and outreach to Ira- |
| 16 | nian dissident communities; |
| 17 | (11) expand access to proxy servers for democ- |
| 18 | racy activists in Iran; and |
| 19 | (12) discourage telecommunication and soft- |
| 20 | ware companies from facilitating Internet censorship |
| 21 | by the Government of Iran. |
| 22 | (b) ELIGIBILITY FOR ASSISTANCE.—Assistance au- |
| 23 | thorized under the comprehensive stategy required under |
| 24 | subsection (a) shall be provided only to an individual, or- |
| 25 | ganization, or entity that meets the eligibility criteria in |

1 section 204(b) of this Act for financial and political assist-2 ance authorized under section section 204(a) of this Act. 3 (c) FORM.—The comprehensive strategy required 4 under subsection (a) shall be submitted in unclassified 5 form and may include a classified annex. III—IRAN REGIME AND TITLE 6 **IRAN'S ISLAMIC REVOLU-**7 TIONARY GUARD CORPS AC-8 COUNTABILITY 9 10 SEC. 301. IRAN'S ISLAMIC REVOLUTIONARY GUARD CORPS. 11 (a) TRANSACTIONS WITH IRAN'S ISLAMIC REVOLU-TIONARY GUARD CORPS.—No United States person shall 12 knowingly conduct any commercial transaction or financial 13 14 transaction with, or make any investment in-15 (1) any person or entity owned or controlled by 16 Iran's Islamic Revolutionary Guard Corps; 17 (2) any instrumentality, subsidiary, affiliate, or 18 agent of Iran's Islamic Revolutionary Guard Corps; 19 or 20 (3) any project, activity, or business owned or 21 controlled by Iran's Islamic Revolutionary Guard 22 Corps. 23 (b) TRANSACTIONS WITH CERTAIN FOREIGN PER-24 SONS.—No United States person shall knowingly conduct 25 any commercial transaction or financial transaction with,

153

or make any investment in, any foreign person or foreign
 entity that conducts any transaction with or makes any
 investment with Iran's Islamic Revolutionary Guard
 Corps, which, if conducted or made by a United States
 person, would constitute a violation of subsection (a).

6 (c) PENALTIES.—Any United States person who vio7 lates subsection (a) or (b) shall be subject to 1 or more
8 of the criminal penalties under the authority of section
9 206(c) of the International Emergency Economic Powers
10 Act (50 U.S.C. 1705).

(d) WAIVER.—The President is authorized to waive
the restrictions in subsection (a) or (b) on a case-by-case
basis if the President determines and notfies the appropriate congressional committees that failure to exercise
such waiver authority would pose an unusual and extraordinary threat to the national security interests of the
United States.

(e) AMENDMENTS TO CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS.—Not later than 30 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the President shall amend part 544
of title 31, Code of Federal Regulations ("Weapons of
Mass Destruction Proliferators Sanctions Regulations"),
to incorporate the provisions of this section.

71

1 (f) DEFINITIONS.—In this section, the terms "foreign 2 person", "knowingly", and "United States person" have 3 the meanings given such terms in section 112 of this Act. 4 SEC. 302. ADDITIONAL EXPORT SANCTIONS AGAINST IRAN. 5 Notwithstanding section 103(b)(2)(B)(iv) of the 6 Comprehensive Iran Sanctions, Accountability, and Divestment Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-195; 22 U.S.C. 7 8 8512(b)(2)(B)(iv)) or section 1606 of the Iran-Iraq Arms 9 Non-Proliferation Act of 1992 (Public Law 102–484; 50 10 U.S.C. 1701 note) or any other provision of law, effective on the date of the enactment of this Act-11

(1) licenses to export or reexport goods, services, or technology relating to civil aviation of United
States origin to Iran may not be issued, and any
such license issued before such date of enactment is
no longer valid; and

17 (2) goods, services, or technology described in18 paragraph (1) may not be exported or reexported.

19sec. 303. SANCTIONS AGAINST AFFILIATES OF IRAN'S IS-20LAMIC REVOLUTIONARY GUARD CORPS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 90 days after the
date of the enactment of this Act, and as appropriate
thereafter, the President shall identify in, and, in the case
of a foreign person or foreign entity not already so designated, shall designate for inclusion in the Annex to Ex-

1 ecutive Order 13382 (70 Fed. Reg. 38567; relating to 2 blocking property of weapons of mass destruction 3 proliferators and their supporters) and shall apply all applicable sanctions of the United States pursuant to Execu-4 5 tive Order 13382 to each foreign person or foreign entity 6 for which there is a reasonable basis for determining that the person or entity is as an agent, alias, front, instrumen-7 8 tality, official, or affiliate of Iran's Islamic Revolutionary 9 Guard Corps or is an individual serving as a representa-10 tive of Iran's Islamic Revolutionary Guard Corps.

11 (b) PRIORITY FOR INVESTIGATION.—In carrying out this section, the President shall give priority to inves-12 tigating foreign persons and foreign entities identified 13 14 under section 560.304 of title 31, Code of Federal Regula-15 tions (relating to the definition of the Government of Iran) and foreign persons and foreign entities for which there 16 17 is a reasonable basis to suspect that the person or entity 18 has conducted or attempted to conduct one or more sen-19 sitive transactions or activities described in subsection (c). 20 (c) SENSITIVE TRANSACTION OR ACTIVITY.—A sen-21 sitive transaction or activity referred to in subsection (b) 22 is—

(1) a transaction to facilitate the manufacture,
import, export, or transfer of items needed for the
development of nuclear, chemical, biological, or ad-

731 vanced conventional weapons, including ballistic mis-2 siles; 3 (2) an attempt to interfere in the internal af-4 fairs of Iraq or Afghanistan, or equip or train, or 5 encourage violence by, individuals or groups opposed 6 to the governments of those countries; 7 (3) a transaction relating to the manufacture, 8 procurement, or sale of goods, services, and tech-9 nology relating to Iran's energy sector, including the 10 development of the energy resources of Iran, export 11 of petroleum products, and import of refined petro-12 leum and refining capacity available to Iran; 13 (4) a transaction relating to the procurement of 14 sensitive technologies (as defined in section 106(c) of 15 the Comprehensive Iran Sanctions, Accountability, 16 and Divestment Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-195; 17 22 U.S.C. 8515(c)); or 18 (5) a financial transaction or series of trans-19 actions valued at more than \$1,000,000 in the ag-20 gregate in any 12-month period involving a non-Ira-21 nian financial institution. 22 (d) INADMISSIBLITY TO UNITED STATES.—The Sec-23 retary of State shall deny a visa to, and the Secretary of 24 Homeland Security shall deny admission into the United

25 States to, any alien who, on or after the date of the enact-

ment of this Act, is a foreign person designated for inclu sion in the Annex to Executive Order 13382 pursuant to
 subsection (a).

4 (e) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this sec-5 tion shall be construed to remove any sanction of the 6 United States in force against Iran's Islamic Revolu-7 tionary Guard Corps as of the date of the enactment of 8 this Act by reason of the fact that Iran's Islamic Revolu-9 tionary Guard Corps is an entity of the Government of 10 Iran.

11 SEC. 304. MEASURES AGAINST FOREIGN PERSONS OR ENTI-

12 13

TIONARY GUARD CORPS.

TIES SUPPORTING IRAN'S ISLAMIC REVOLU-

(a) IDENTIFICATION AND NOTIFICATION.—The
President shall notify the appropriate congressional committees in any case in which the President determines that
there is credible information indicating that a foreign person or foreign entity, on or after the date of the enactment
of this Act, knowingly—

(1) provides material support to Iran's Islamic
Revolutionary Guard Corps or any person or entity
that identified pursuant to section 201(a) of this Act
as an agent, alias, front, instrumentality, official, or
affiliate of Iran's Islamic Revolutionary Guard Corps

158

| | 75 |
|----|--|
| 1 | or an individual serving as a representative of Iran's |
| 2 | Islamic Revolutionary Guard Corps; or |
| 3 | (2) conducts any commercial transaction or fi- |
| 4 | nancial transaction with Iran's Islamic Revolu- |
| 5 | tionary Guard Corps or any such person or entity. |
| 6 | (b) WAIVER.— |
| 7 | (1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other |
| 8 | provision of this title and subject to paragraph (2) , |
| 9 | the President is not required to make any identifica- |
| 10 | tion or designation of or determination with respect |
| 11 | to a foreign person or foreign entity for purposes of |
| 12 | this title if doing so would cause damage to the na- |
| 13 | tional security of the United States through the di- |
| 14 | vulgence of sources and methods of intelligence or |
| 15 | other critical classified information. |
| 16 | (2) NOTICE TO CONGRESS.—The President |
| 17 | shall notify Congress of any exercise of the authority |
| 18 | of paragraph (1) and shall include in the notification |
| 19 | an identification of the foreign person or foreign en- |
| 20 | tity, including a description of the activity or trans- |
| 21 | action that would have caused the identification, des- |
| 22 | ignation, or determination for purposes of this title. |
| 23 | (c) SANCTIONS.— |
| 24 | (1) IN GENERAL.—The President shall apply to |

each foreign person or foreign entity identified in a

| | 76 |
|----|--|
| 1 | notice under subsection (a) for a period determined |
| 2 | by the President a majority of the sanctions de- |
| 3 | scribed in section 106(a) of this Act. |
| 4 | (2) TERMINATION.—The President may termi- |
| 5 | nate the sanctions applied to a foreign person or for- |
| 6 | eign entity pursuant to paragraph (1) if the Presi- |
| 7 | dent determines that the person or entity no longer |
| 8 | engages in the activity or activities for which the |
| 9 | sanctions were imposed and has provided assurances |
| 10 | to the United States Government that it will not en- |
| 11 | gage in the activity or activities in the future. |
| 12 | (d) IEEPA SANCTIONS.—The President may exer- |
| 13 | cise the authorities provided under section 203(a) of the |
| 14 | International Emergency Economic Powers Act (50 |
| 15 | U.S.C. 1702(a)) to impose additional sanctions on each |
| 16 | foreign person or foreign entity identified pursuant to sub- |
| 17 | section (a), for such time as the President may determine, |
| 18 | without regard to section 202 of that Act. |
| 19 | (e) WAIVER.—The President may waive the applica- |
| 20 | tion of any measure described in subsection (c) with re- |
| 21 | spect to a foreign person or foreign entity if the Presi- |
| 22 | dent— |
| 23 | (1)(A) determines that the person or entity has |

ceased the activity that resulted in the notification under subsection (a) with respect to the person or

24

25

| | 77 |
|----|--|
| 1 | entity (as the case may be) and has taken measures |
| 2 | to prevent its recurrence; or |
| 3 | (B) determines and so reports to the appro- |
| 4 | priate congressional committees 15 days prior to the |
| 5 | exercise of waiver authority that failure to exercise |
| 6 | such waiver authority would pose an unusual and ex- |
| 7 | traordinary threat to the vital national security in- |
| 8 | terests of the United States; and |
| 9 | (2) submits to the appropriate congressional |
| 10 | committees a report that contains the reasons for |
| 11 | the determination. |
| 12 | (f) FOREIGN PERSON DEFINED.—In this section, the |
| 13 | term "foreign person" has the meaning given the term in |
| 14 | section 112 of this Act. |
| 15 | SEC. 305. SPECIAL MEASURES AGAINST FOREIGN COUN- |
| 16 | TRIES SUPPORTING IRAN'S ISLAMIC REVOLU- |
| 17 | TIONARY GUARD CORPS. |
| 18 | (a) SANCTIONS.—With respect to any foreign entity |
| 19 | identified pursuant to section 304(a) of this Act that is |
| 20 | an agency of the government of a foreign country, the |
| 21 | President shall, in addition to applying to the entity the |
| 22 | sanctions described in section 304(c) of this Act, apply |
| 23 | to the agency of the government of the foreign country |
| 24 | the following measures: |
| | |

| | 78 |
|----|--|
| 1 | (1) No assistance shall be provided to the agen- |
| 2 | cy of the government of the foreign country under |
| 3 | the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, or any suc- |
| 4 | cessor Act, or the Arms Export Control Act, or any |
| 5 | successor Act, other than assistance that is intended |
| 6 | to benefit the people of the foreign country directly |
| 7 | and that is not provided through governmental agen- |
| 8 | cies or entities of the foreign country. |
| 9 | (2) The United States shall oppose any loan or |
| 10 | financial or technical assistance to the agency of the |
| 11 | government of the foreign country by international |
| 12 | financial institutions in accordance with section 701 |
| 13 | of the International Financial Institutions Act (22) |
| 14 | U.S.C. 262d). |
| 15 | (3) The United States shall deny to the agency |
| 16 | of the government of the foreign country any credit |
| 17 | or financial assistance by any department, agency, |
| 18 | or instrumentality of the United States Government. |
| 19 | (4) The United States Government shall not |
| 20 | approve the sale to the agency of the government of |
| 21 | the foreign country any defense articles or defense |
| 22 | services or issue any license for the export of items |
| 23 | on the United States Munitions List. |
| 24 | (5) No exports to the agency of the government |

of the foreign country shall be permitted of any

goods or technologies controlled for national security 2 reasons under the Export Administration Regula-3 tions.

4 (6) Restrictions shall be imposed on the impor-5 tation into the United States of articles that are the 6 growth, product, or manufacture of the agency of 7 the government of the foreign country.

8 (7) At the earliest practicable date, the Sec-9 retary of State shall terminate, in a manner con-10 sistent with international law, the authority of any 11 air carrier that is controlled in fact by the agency 12 of the government of the foreign country to engage 13 in air transportation (as defined in section 40102(5)14 of title 49, United States Code).

15 (b) TERMINATION.—The President may terminate the sanctions applied to an entity or government of a for-16 17 eign country pursuant to subsection (a) if the President 18 determines that the entity or government, as the case may 19 be, no longer engages in the activity or activities for which 20 the sanctions were imposed and has provided assurances 21 to the United States Government that it will not engage 22 in the activity or activities in the future.

23 (c) WAIVER.—The President may waive the applica-24 tion of any measure described in subsection (a) with re-

163

79

1 spect to an entity or government of a foreign country if 2 the President— 3 (1)(A) determines that the entity or govern-4 ment, as the case may be, has ceased the activity 5 that resulted in the notification under section 304(a)6 of this Act with respect to the entity or government 7 and has taken measures to prevent its recurrence; or 8 (B) determines and so reports to the appro-9 priate congressional committees 15 days prior to the 10 exercise of waiver authority that failure to exercise 11 such waiver authority would pose an unusual and ex-12 traordinary threat to the vital national security in-13 terests of the United States; and 14 (2) submits to the appropriate congressional 15 committees a report that contains the reasons for 16 the determination. SEC. 306. AUTHORITY OF STATE AND LOCAL GOVERN-17 18 MENTS TO RESTRICT CONTRACTS OR LI-19 CENSES FOR CERTAIN SANCTIONABLE PER-20 SONS. 21 Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a State 22 or local government may adopt and enforce measures to prohibit the State or local government, as the case may 23 24 be, from entering into or renewing any contract with, or 25 granting to or renewing any license for persons that con-

164

duct business operations in Iran described in section 310
 of this Act.

3 SEC. 307. IRANIAN ACTIVITIES IN IRAQ AND AFGHANISTAN.

4 (a) FREEZING OF ASSETS.—In accordance with sub-5 section (b), all property and interests in property of the foreign persons described in Executive Orders 13382 and 6 7 13224, or their affiliates, that are in the United States, 8 that on or after the date of the enactment of this Act come within the United States, or that on or after the date of 9 10 the enactment of this Act come within the possession or control of United States persons, are blocked and may not 11 be transferred, paid, exported, withdrawn, or otherwise 12 dealt in with respect to any such person determined by 13 14 the Secretary of State, in consultation with the Secretary of the Treasury and the Secretary of Defense to-15

16 (1) have committed, or to pose a significant
17 risk of committing, an act or acts of violence that
18 have the purpose or effect of threatening United
19 States efforts to promote security and stability in
20 Iraq and Afghanistan;

(2) have knowingly and materially assisted,
sponsored, or provided financial, material, logistical,
or technical support for, or goods or services in support of, such an act or acts of violence or any person

| | 82 |
|----|---|
| 1 | or entity whose property and interests in property |
| 2 | are blocked pursuant this subsection; or |
| 3 | (3) be owned or controlled by, or to have acted |
| 4 | or purported to act for or on behalf of any person |
| 5 | whose property and interests in property are blocked |
| 6 | pursuant to this subsection. |
| 7 | (b) DESCRIPTION OF PROHIBITIONS.—The prohibi- |
| 8 | tions described in subsection (a) include— |
| 9 | (1) the making of any contribution or provision |
| 10 | of funds, goods, or services by, to, or for the benefit |
| 11 | of any person whose property and interests in prop- |
| 12 | erty are blocked; and |
| 13 | (2) the receipt of any contribution or provision |
| 14 | of funds, goods, or services from any such person. |
| 15 | (c) STATEMENT OF POLICY.—An increase in both the |
| 16 | quantity and quality of Iranian arms shipments and tech- |
| 17 | nological expertise to the Iraqi insurgents, the Taliban, |
| 18 | other terrorist organizations, and criminal elements has |
| 19 | the potential to significantly change the battlefield in both |
| 20 | Iraq and Afghanistan, and lead to a large increase in |
| 21 | United States, International Security Assistance Force, |
| 22 | Coalition, and Iraqi and Afghan casualties. |
| 23 | (d) DEFINITIONS.—In this section, the terms "for- |
| 24 | eign person" and "United States person" have the mean- |
| | |

ings given such terms in section 112 of this Act.

83 1 SEC. 308. UNITED STATES POLICY TOWARD IRAN. 2 3 4 5 7 Iran. 8 (b) ANNUAL REPORT.— 9 (1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than January 30 10 of each year, the President shall transmit to the ap-11 propriate congressional committees a report on the 12 current and future strategy of the United States to-13 ward Iran, and the implementation of the National 14 Strategy to Counter Iran required under subsection 15 (a). (2) FORM.—If the President considers it appro-16 17 priate, the report required under this subsection, or 18 appropriate parts thereof, may be transmitted in 19 classified form. 20 (c) MATTERS TO BE INCLUDED.—The report re-21 quired under subsection (b) shall include a description of the security posture and objectives of Iran, including at 22

24 (1) A description and assessment of Iranian 25 grand strategy and security strategy, including-

23

least the following:

(a) NATIONAL STRATEGY REQUIRED.—The President shall develop a strategy, to be known as the "National Strategy to Counter Iran", that provides strategic guidance for activities that support the objective of ad-6 dressing, countering, and containing the threats posed by

| | 0 I |
|----|---|
| 1 | (A) the goals of Iran's grand strategy and |
| 2 | security strategy, and strategic objectives; and |
| 3 | (B) Iranian strategy to achieve such objec- |
| 4 | tives in the Middle East, Europe, Africa, West- |
| 5 | ern Hemisphere, and Asia. |
| 6 | (2) An assessment of the capabilities of Iran's |
| 7 | conventional forces and Iran's unconventional forces, |
| 8 | including— |
| 9 | (A) the size and capabilities of Iran's con- |
| 10 | ventional forces and Iran's unconventional |
| 11 | forces; |
| 12 | (B) an analysis of the formal and informal |
| 13 | national command authority for Iran's conven- |
| 14 | tional forces and Iran's unconventional forces; |
| 15 | (C) the size and capability of Iranian for- |
| 16 | eign and domestic intelligence and special oper- |
| 17 | ations units, including the Iranian Revolu- |
| 18 | tionary Guard Corps-Quds Force; |
| 19 | (D) a description and analysis of Iranian |
| 20 | military doctrine; |
| 21 | (E) the types and amount of support, in- |
| 22 | cluding funding, lethal and nonlethal supplies, |
| 23 | and training, provided to groups designated by |
| 24 | the United States as foreign terrorist organiza- |
| 25 | tions and regional militant groups; and |
| | |

| 168 | |
|-----|--|
| | |

| | 85 |
|----|--|
| 1 | (F) an estimate of the levels of funding |
| 2 | and funding and procurement sources by Iran |
| 3 | to develop and support Iran's conventional |
| 4 | forces and Iran's unconventional forces. |
| 5 | (3) An assessment of Iranian strategy and ca- |
| 6 | pabilities related to nuclear, unconventional, and |
| 7 | missile forces development, including— |
| 8 | (A) a summary and analysis of nuclear |
| 9 | weapons capabilities; |
| 10 | (B) an estimate of the amount and sources |
| 11 | of funding expended by, and an analysis of pro- |
| 12 | curement networks utilized by, Iran to develop |
| 13 | its nuclear weapons capabilities; |
| 14 | (C) a summary of the capabilities of Iran's |
| 15 | unconventional weapons and Iran's ballistic |
| 16 | missile forces and Iran's cruise missile forces, |
| 17 | including developments in the preceding year, |
| 18 | the size of Iran's ballistic missile forces and |
| 19 | Iran's cruise missile forces, and the locations of |
| 20 | missile launch sites; |
| 21 | (D) a detailed analysis of the effectiveness |
| 22 | of Iran's unconventional weapons and Iran's |
| 23 | ballistic missile forces and Iran's cruise missile |
| 24 | forces; and |

| | 86 |
|----|---|
| 1 | (E) an estimate of the amount and sources |
| 2 | of funding expended by, and an analysis of pro- |
| 3 | curement networks utilized by, Iran on pro- |
| 4 | grams to develop a capability to develop uncon- |
| 5 | ventional weapons and Iran's ballistic missile |
| 6 | forces and Iran's cruise missile forces. |
| 7 | (4) The Government of Iran's economic strat- |
| 8 | egy, including— |
| 9 | (A) sources of funding for the activities of |
| 10 | the Government of Iran described in this see- |
| 11 | tion; |
| 12 | (B) the role of the Government of Iran in |
| 13 | the formal and informal sector of the domestic |
| 14 | Iranian economy; |
| 15 | (C) evasive and other efforts by the Gov- |
| 16 | ernment of Iran to circumvent international |
| 17 | and bilateral sanctions regimes; |
| 18 | (D) the effect of bilateral and multilateral |
| 19 | sanctions on the ability of Iran to implement its |
| 20 | grand strategy and security strategy described |
| 21 | in paragraph (1); and |
| 22 | (E) Iran's strategy and efforts to leverage |
| 23 | economic and political influence, cooperation, |
| 24 | and activities in the Middle East Europe, Afri- |
| 25 | ca, Western Hemisphere, and Asia. |

| | 87 |
|----|---|
| 1 | (5) Key vulnerabilities identified in paragraph |
| 2 | (1), and an implementation plan for the National |
| 3 | Strategy to Counter Iran required under subsection |
| 4 | (a). |
| 5 | (6) The United States strategy to— |
| 6 | (A) address and counter the capabilities of |
| 7 | Iran's conventional forces and Iran's unconven- |
| 8 | tional forces; |
| 9 | (B) disrupt and deny Iranian efforts to de- |
| 10 | velop or augment capabilities related to nuclear, |
| 11 | unconventional, and missile forces development; |
| 12 | (C) address the Government of Iran's eco- |
| 13 | nomic strategy to enable the objectives de- |
| 14 | scribed in this subsection; and |
| 15 | (D) exploit key vulnerabilities identified in |
| 16 | this subsection. |
| 17 | (7) An implementation plan for United States |
| 18 | strategy described in under paragraph (6). |
| 19 | (d) CLASSIFIED ANNEX.—The reports required |
| 20 | under subsection (b) shall be in unclassified form to the |
| 21 | greatest extent possible, and may include a classified |
| 22 | annex where necessary. |
| 23 | SEC. 309. DEFINITIONS. |
| 24 | In this title: |

| | 88 |
|----|---|
| 1 | (1) Appropriate congressional commit- |
| 2 | TEES.—The term "appropriate congressional com- |
| 3 | mittees" means— |
| 4 | (A) the Committee on Foreign Affairs, the |
| 5 | Committee on Armed Services, the Committee |
| 6 | on Appropriations, and the Permanent Select |
| 7 | Committee on Intelligence of the House of Rep- |
| 8 | resentatives; and |
| 9 | (B) the Committee on Foreign Relations, |
| 10 | the Committee on Armed Services, the Com- |
| 11 | mittee on Appropriations, and the Permanent |
| 12 | Select Committee on Intelligence of the Senate. |
| 13 | (2) IRAN'S BALLISTIC MISSILE FORCES.—The |
| 14 | term "Iran's ballistic missile forces" includes bal- |
| 15 | listic missiles, goods, and associated equipment and |
| 16 | those elements of the Government of Iran that em- |
| 17 | ploy such ballistic missiles, goods, and associated |
| 18 | equipment. |
| 19 | (3) Iran's ballistic missile and unconven- |
| 20 | TIONAL WEAPONS.—The term "Iran's ballistic mis- |
| 21 | sile and unconventional weapons" means Iran's bal- |
| 22 | listic missile forces and chemical, biological, and ra- |
| 23 | diological weapons programs. |
| 24 | (4) IRAN'S CRUISE MISSILE FORCES.—The term |
| 25 | "Iran's cruise missile forces" includes cruise missile |

| 1 | forces, goods, and associated equipment and those |
|----|---|
| 2 | elements of the Government of Iran that employ |
| 3 | such cruise missiles capable of flights less than 500 |
| 4 | kilometers, goods, and associated equipment. |
| 5 | (5) Iran's conventional forces.—The term |
| 6 | "Iran's conventional forces"— |
| 7 | (A) means military forces of Iran designed |
| 8 | to conduct operations on sea, air, or land, other |
| 9 | than Iran's unconventional forces and Iran's |
| 10 | ballistic missile forces and Iran's cruise missile |
| 11 | forces; and |
| 12 | (B) includes Iran's Army, Air Force, Navy, |
| 13 | domestic law enforcement, and elements of the |
| 14 | Iran's Islamic Revolutionary Guard Corps, |
| 15 | other than Iran's Islamic Revolutionary Guard |
| 16 | Corps-Quds Force. |
| 17 | (6) IRAN'S UNCONVENTIONAL FORCES.—The |
| 18 | term "Iran's unconventional forces"— |
| 19 | (A) means forces of Iran that carry out |
| 20 | missions typically associated with special oper- |
| 21 | ations forces; and |
| 22 | (B) includes— |
| 23 | (i) the Iran's Islamic Revolutionary |
| 24 | Guard Corps-Quds Force; |
| 25 | (ii) paramilitary organizations; |

90 1 (iii) formal and informal intelligence 2 agencies and entities; and 3 (iv) any organization that— 4 (I) has been designated as a for-5 eign terrorist organization under section 219(a) of the Immigration and 6 7 Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1189(a)); 8 (Π) receives assistance from 9 Iran; and 10 (III) is assessed— (aa) as being willing in some 11 12 or all cases of carrying out at-13 tacks on behalf of Iran; or 14 (bb) as likely to carry out 15 attacks in response to an attack 16 by another country on Iran or its 17 interests. 18 (7) AFFILIATE.—The term "affiliate" means 19 any individual or entity that controls, is controlled 20 by, or is under common control with, the company, 21 including without limitation direct and indirect sub-22 sidiaries of the company. 23 (8) BUSINESS OPERATIONS.—The term "busi-24 ness operations" means-

| | 91 |
|----|---|
| 1 | (A) carrying out any of the activities de- |
| 2 | scribed in section 105(a) and (b) of this Act |
| 3 | that are sanctionable under such section; |
| 4 | (B) providing sensitive technology (as de- |
| 5 | fined in section 106(c) of the Comprehensive |
| 6 | Iran Sanctions, Accountability, and Divestment |
| 7 | Act of 2010 (Public Law 111–195; 22 U.S.C. |
| 8 | 8515(c))) to the Government of Iran; and |
| 9 | (C) carrying out any of the activities de- |
| 10 | scribed in section 304(a) of this Act . |
| 11 | (9) COMPANY.—The term "company" means— |
| 12 | (A) a sole proprietorship, organization, as- |
| 13 | sociation, corporation, partnership, limited li- |
| 14 | ability company, venture, or other entity, its |
| 15 | subsidiary or affiliate; and |
| 16 | (B) includes a company owned or con- |
| 17 | trolled by the government of a foreign country, |
| 18 | that is established or organized under the laws |
| 19 | of, or has its principal place of business in, |
| 20 | such foreign country and includes United States |
| 21 | subsidiaries of the same. |
| 22 | (10) ENTITY.—The term "entity" means a sole |
| 23 | proprietorship, a partnership, limited liability cor- |
| 24 | poration, association, trust, joint venture, corpora- |
| 25 | tion, or other organization. |

| | 92 |
|----|---|
| 1 | (11) EXECUTIVE AGENCY.—The term "execu- |
| 2 | tive agency" has the meaning given the term in sec- |
| 3 | tion 133 of title 41, United States Code. |
| 4 | (12) FEDERAL FUNDS.—The term "Federal |
| 5 | funds" means a sum of money or other resources de- |
| 6 | rived from United States taxpayers, which the |
| 7 | United States Government may provide to compa- |
| 8 | nies through government grants or loans, or through |
| 9 | the terms of a contract with the Federal Govern- |
| 10 | ment, or through the Emergency Economic Sta- |
| 11 | bilization Act of 2008 "Troubled Asset Relief Pro- |
| 12 | gram" or other similar and related transaction vehi- |
| 13 | cles, including a grant, loan, or loan guarantee, the |
| 14 | provision of insurance or reinsurance, or the provi- |
| 15 | sion of technical assistance. |
| 16 | (13) GOVERNMENT OF IRAN.—The term "Gov- |
| 17 | ernment of Iran" includes the Government of Iran, |
| 18 | any political subdivision, agency, or instrumentality |
| 19 | thereof, and any person owned or controlled by, or |
| 20 | acting for or on behalf of, the Government of Iran. |
| 21 | (14) PETROLEUM RESOURCES.—The term "pe- |
| 22 | troleum resources" has the meaning given the term |
| 23 | in section 112 of this Act. |
| 24 | (15) SENSITIVE TECHNOLOGY.—The term |
| 25 | "sensitive technology" has the meaning given the |

പ

term in section 106(c) of the Comprehensive Iran
 Sanctions, Accountability, and Divestment Act of
 2010 (Public Law 111–195; 22 U.S.C. 8515(c)).
 SEC. 310. RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.
 Nothing in this title shall be construed to limit the

6 authority of the President to otherwise designate foreign
7 persons or foreign entities for inclusion in the Annex to
8 Executive Order 13382 (70 Fed. Reg. 38567; relating to
9 blocking property of weapons of mass destruction
10 proliferators and their supporters).

FINANCIAL TITLE **IV—IRAN** 11 12 SANCTIONS; DIVESTMENT FROM CERTAIN COMPANIES 13 THAT INVEST IN IRAN; AND 14 PREVENTION OF DIVERSION 15 OF CERTAIN GOODS, SERV-16 **ICES, AND TECHNOLOGIES TO** 17 IRAN 18

19 SEC. 401. IRAN FINANCIAL SANCTIONS.

(a) FINANCIAL INSTITUTION CERTIFICATION.—Sec21 tion 104(e) of the Comprehensive Iran Sanctions, Ac22 countability, and Divestment Act of 2010 (Public Law
23 111–195; 22 U.S.C. 8513(e)) is amended by adding at
24 the end the following new paragraph:

| | 94 |
|----|--|
| 1 | "(3) Certification.—Not later than 90 days |
| 2 | after the date of the enactment of this paragraph, |
| 3 | the Secretary of the Treasury shall prescribe regula- |
| 4 | tions to require any person owned or controlled by |
| 5 | a domestic financial institution to provide positive |
| 6 | certification to the Secretary that such person is not |
| 7 | engaged in corresponding relations or business activ- |
| 8 | ity with a foreign person or financial institution that |
| 9 | facilitates transactions from persons and domestic fi- |
| 10 | nancial institutions described in subsection (d).". |
| 11 | (b) Report on the Activities of the Central |
| 12 | BANK OF IRAN.—Section 104 of the Comprehensive Iran |
| 13 | Sanctions, Accountability, and Divestment Act of 2010 is |
| 14 | amended— |
| 15 | (1) by redesignating subsection (i) as subsection |
| 16 | (j); and |
| 17 | (2) by inserting after subsection (h) the fol- |
| 18 | lowing new subsection: |
| 19 | "(i) Report on the Activities of the Central |
| 20 | Bank of Iran.— |
| 21 | "(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 90 days |
| 22 | after the date of the enactment of this subsection |
| 23 | and annually thereafter, the Secretary of State, in |
| 24 | consultation with the Secretary of the Treasury, |
| 25 | shall submit to Congress a report on how the activi- |

951 ties of the Central Bank of Iran facilitate Iran's ef-2 forts to acquire nuclear weapons capabilities, uncon-3 ventional weapons and ballistic and cruise missile 4 development, and activities as a designated state 5 sponsor of terrorism. "(2) FORM.—The reports required under this 6 7 subsection shall be submitted in unclassified form 8 and may contain a classified annex.". 9 (c) CONTINUATION IN EFFECT.—Sections 104, 106. 10 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, and 115 of the Comprehensive Iran Sanctions, Accountability, and Divestment Act of 11 2010 shall remain in effect until the President makes the 12 certification described in section 606(a) of this Act. 13 14 SEC. 402. DIVESTMENT FROM CERTAIN COMPANIES THAT 15 INVEST IN IRAN. 16 Title II of the Comprehensive Iran Sanctions, Ac-17 countability, and Divestment Act of 2010 shall remain in 18 effect until the President makes the certification described 19 in section 606(a) of this Act. 20 SEC. 403. PREVENTION OF DIVERSION OF CERTAIN GOODS, 21 SERVICES, AND TECHNOLOGIES TO IRAN. 22 Title III of the Comprehensive Iran Sanctions, Ac-23 countability, and Divestment Act of 2010 shall remain in 24 effect until the President makes the certification described 25 in section 606(a) of this Act.

96 TITLE V—SECURITIES AND 1 **EXCHANGE COMMISSION** 2 3 SEC. 501. DISCLOSURES TO THE SECURITIES AND EX-4 COMMISSION RELATING CHANGE то 5 SANCTIONABLE ACTIVITIES. 6 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 13 of the Securities Ex-7 change Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m) is amended by add-8 ing at the end the following new subsection: 9 "(r) DISCLOSURE OF CERTAIN ACTIVITIES RELAT-10 ING TO IRAN, TERRORISM, AND THE PROLIFERATION OF 11 WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION.— 12 "(1) GENERAL DISCLOSURE REQUIRED.—Each 13 issuer required to file an annual or quarterly report 14 under subsection (a) shall include with such report 15 a statement of whether, during the period since the 16 issuer made the last such report, the issuer or any affiliate of the issuer— 17 "(A) engaged in an activity described in 18 19 section 105 of the Iran Threat Reduction Act 20 of 2011; 21 "(B) knowingly engaged in an activity de-22 scribed in subsection (c)(2) of section 104 of 23 the Comprehensive Iran Sanctions, Account-24 ability, and Divestment Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-195; 22 U.S.C. 8513) or knowingly 25

| | 97 |
|----|--|
| 1 | violated regulations prescribed under subsection |
| 2 | (d)(1) or $(e)(1)$ of such section 104; or |
| 3 | "(C) knowingly conducted any transaction |
| 4 | or dealing with— |
| 5 | "(i) any person the property and in- |
| 6 | terests in property of which are blocked |
| 7 | pursuant to Executive Order 13224 (66 |
| 8 | Fed. Reg. 49079; relating to blocking |
| 9 | property and prohibiting transacting with |
| 10 | persons who commit, threaten to commit, |
| 11 | or support terrorism); |
| 12 | "(ii) any person the property and in- |
| 13 | terests in property of which are blocked |
| 14 | pursuant to Executive Order 13382 (70 |
| 15 | Fed. Reg. 38567; relating to blocking of |
| 16 | property of weapons of mass destruction |
| 17 | proliferators and their supporters); or |
| 18 | "(iii) any person on the list contained |
| 19 | in Appendix A to part 560 of title 31, |
| 20 | Code of Federal Regulations (commonly |
| 21 | known as the 'Iranian Transactions Regu- |
| 22 | lations'). |
| 23 | "(2) Specific disclosure required.—If an |
| 24 | issuer reports under paragraph (1) that the issuer or |
| 25 | an affiliate of the issuer has engaged in any activity |

| | 98 |
|----|---|
| 1 | described in that paragraph, the issuer shall include |
| 2 | with the statement required under that paragraph a |
| 3 | detailed description of each such activity, includ- |
| 4 | ing— |
| 5 | "(A) the nature and extent of the activity; |
| 6 | "(B) the revenues and profits, if any, at- |
| 7 | tributable to the activity; and |
| 8 | "(C) whether the issuer or the affiliate of |
| 9 | the issuer (as the case may be) intends to con- |
| 10 | tinue the activity. |
| 11 | "(3) INVESTIGATION OF DISCLOSURES.—When |
| 12 | the Commission receives a report under paragraph |
| 13 | (1) from an issuer that the issuer or an affiliate of |
| 14 | the issuer has engaged in any activity described in |
| 15 | that paragraph, the President shall— |
| 16 | "(A) initiate an investigation into the pos- |
| 17 | sible imposition of sanctions under the Iran |
| 18 | Threat Reduction Act of 2011, section 104 of |
| 19 | the Comprehensive Iran Sanctions, Account- |
| 20 | ability, and Divestment Act of 2010 (22 U.S.C. |
| 21 | 8513), the Executive Orders or regulations |
| 22 | specified in paragraph $(1)(C)$, or any other pro- |
| 23 | vision of law; and |
| 24 | "(B) not later than 180 days after initi- |
| 25 | ating such an investigation, make a determina- |

| | 99 |
|----|--|
| 1 | tion with respect to whether sanctions should be |
| 2 | imposed with respect to the issuer or the affil- |
| 3 | iate of the issuer (as the case may be). |
| 4 | "(4) Public disclosure of information.— |
| 5 | The Commission shall promptly— |
| 6 | "(A) make the information provided to the |
| 7 | Commission under paragraphs (1) and (2) |
| 8 | available to the public by posting the informa- |
| 9 | tion on the Internet Web site of the Commis- |
| 10 | sion; and |
| 11 | "(B) provide a copy of that information |
| 12 | to— |
| 13 | "(i) the President; |
| 14 | "(ii) the Committee on Foreign Af- |
| 15 | fairs and the Committee on Financial |
| 16 | Services of the House of Representatives; |
| 17 | and |
| 18 | "(iii) the Committee on Foreign Rela- |
| 19 | tions and the Committee on Banking, |
| 20 | Housing, and Urban Affairs of the Senate. |
| 21 | "(5) SUNSET.—The provisions of this sub- |
| 22 | section shall terminate on the date that is 30 days |
| 23 | after the date on which the President makes the cer- |
| 24 | tification described in section 401(a) of the Com- |

aa

| 1 | prehensive Iran Sanctions, Accountability, and Di- |
|----|--|
| 2 | vestment Act of 2010 (22 U.S.C. 8551(a)).". |
| 3 | (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by |
| 4 | subsection (a) shall take effect with respect to reports re- |
| 5 | quired to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Com- |
| 6 | mission after the date that is 90 days after the date of |
| 7 | the enactment of this Act. |
| 8 | TITLE VI—GENERAL |
| 9 | PROVISIONS |
| 10 | SEC. 601. DENIAL OF VISAS FOR CERTAIN PERSONS OF THE |
| 11 | GOVERNMENT OF IRAN. |
| 12 | (a) IN GENERAL.—Except as necessary to meet |
| 13 | United States obligations under the Agreement between |
| 14 | the United Nations and the United States of America re- |
| 15 | garding the Headquarters of the United Nations, signed |
| 16 | June 26, 1947, and entered into force November 21, |
| 17 | 1947, and other applicable international treaty obliga- |
| 18 | tions, the Secretary of State shall deny a visa to, and the |
| 19 | Secretary of Homeland Security shall deny admission into |
| 20 | the United States to, a person of the Government of Iran |
| 21 | pursuant to section $6(j)(1)(A)$ of the Export Administra- |
| 22 | tion Act of 1979 (as in effect pursuant to the Inter- |
| 23 | national Emergency Economic Powers Act; 50 U.S.C. |
| 24 | 1701 et seq.), section 40(d) of the Arms Export Control |
| 25 | Act (22 U.S.C. 2780(d)), and section $620A$ of the Foreign |
| | |

1 Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2371), including a per-2 son who is a senior official of the Government of Iran who 3 is specified in the list under section 205(a)(1), if the Sec-4 retary determines that such person— 5 (1) is an agent, instrumentality, or official of, 6 is affiliated with, or is serving as a representative of 7 the Government of Iran; and 8 (2) presents a threat to the United States or is 9 affiliated with terrorist organizations. 10 (b) RESTRICTION ON MOVEMENT.—The Secretary of State shall restrict in Washington, D.C., and at the 11 United Nations in New York City, the travel to only within 12 a 25-mile radius of Washington, D.C., or the United Na-13 14 tions headquarters building, respectively, of any person identified in subsection (a). 15 16 (c) RESTRICTION ON CONTACT.-No person em-17 ployed with the United States Government may contact 18 in an official or unofficial capacity any person that-19 (1) is an agent, instrumentality, or official of, 20 is affiliated with, or is serving as a representative of 21 the Government of Iran; and 22 (2) presents a threat to the United States or is 23 affiliated with terrorist organizations. (d) WAIVER.—The President may waive the require-24 25 ments of subsection (c) if the President determines and

185

| | 102 |
|----|---|
| 1 | so reports to the appropriate congressional committees 15 |
| 2 | days prior to the exercise of waiver authority that failure |
| 3 | to exercise such waiver authority would pose an unusual |
| 4 | and extraordinary threat to the vital national security in- |
| 5 | terests of the United States. |
| 6 | SEC. 602. INADMISSIBILITY OF CERTAIN ALIENS WHO EN- |
| 7 | GAGE IN CERTAIN ACTIVITIES WITH RESPECT |
| 8 | TO IRAN. |
| 9 | (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 212(a)(3) of the Immi- |
| 10 | gration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1182(a)(3)) is |
| 11 | amended by adding at the end the following: |
| 12 | "(H) Individuals who engage in cer- |
| 13 | TAIN ACTIVITIES WITH RESPECT TO IRAN.— |
| 14 | "(i) IN GENERAL.—Subject to clause |
| 15 | (iii), any alien described in clause (ii) is in- |
| 16 | admissible. |
| 17 | "(ii) ALIENS DESCRIBED.—An alien |
| 18 | described in this clause is an alien who the |
| 19 | Secretary of State determines— |
| 20 | "(I) engages in— |
| 21 | "(aa) an activity for which |
| 22 | sanctions may be imposed pursu- |
| 23 | ant to section 105(a) of the Iran |
| _ | |
| 24 | Threat Reduction Act of 2011; |

| | 103 | |
|----|---------------------------------|--|
| 1 | "(AA) relating to the | |
| 2 | proliferation by Iran of | |
| 3 | weapons of mass destruction | |
| 4 | or the means of delivery of | |
| 5 | such weapons; and | |
| 6 | "(BB) for which sanc- | |
| 7 | tions may be imposed pursu- | |
| 8 | ant to Executive Order | |
| 9 | 13382 (70 Fed. Reg. 38567) | |
| 10 | (or any successor thereto); | |
| 11 | "(ce) an activity— | |
| 12 | "(AA) relating to sup- | |
| 13 | port for international ter- | |
| 14 | rorism by the Government of | |
| 15 | Iran; and | |
| 16 | "(BB) for which sanc- | |
| 17 | tions may be imposed pursu- | |
| 18 | ant to Executive Order | |
| 19 | 13224 (66 Fed. Reg. 49079) | |
| 20 | (or any successor thereto); | |
| 21 | or | |
| 22 | "(dd) any other activity with | |
| 23 | respect to Iran for which sanc- | |
| 24 | tions may be imposed pursuant | |
| 25 | to any other provision of law; | |
| | | |

| 1 | "(II) is the chief executive offi- |
|----|---|
| 2 | cer, president, or other individual in |
| 3 | charge of overall management of, a |
| 4 | member of the board of directors of, |
| 5 | or a shareholder with a controlling in- |
| 6 | terest in, an entity that engages in an |
| 7 | activity described in subclause (I); or |
| 8 | "(III) is a spouse or minor child |
| 9 | of— |
| 10 | "(aa) an alien who engages |
| 11 | in an activity described in sub- |
| 12 | clause (I); or |
| 13 | "(bb) the chief executive of- |
| 14 | ficer, president, or other indi- |
| 15 | vidual in charge of overall man- |
| 16 | agement of, a member of the |
| 17 | board of directors of, or a share- |
| 18 | holder with a controlling interest |
| 19 | in, an entity that engages in an |
| 20 | activity described in subclause |
| 21 | (I). |
| 22 | "(iii) Notice; waiver with respect |
| 23 | TO CERTAIN ENTITIES.— |
| 24 | "(I) NOTICE.—The Secretary of |
| 25 | State may notify an alien the Sec- |

| 1 | retary determines may be inadmissible |
|----|--|
| 2 | under this subparagraph— |
| 3 | "(aa) that the alien may be |
| 4 | inadmissible; and |
| 5 | "(bb) of the reason for the |
| 6 | inadmissibility of the alien. |
| 7 | "(II) WAIVER.—The President |
| 8 | may waive the application of this sub- |
| 9 | paragraph and admit an alien to the |
| 10 | United States if— |
| 11 | "(aa) the alien is described |
| 12 | in subclause (II) or (III)(bb) of |
| 13 | clause (ii); |
| 14 | "(bb) the entity that en- |
| 15 | gaged in the activity that would |
| 16 | otherwise result in the inadmis- |
| 17 | sibility of the alien under this |
| 18 | subparagraph is no longer engag- |
| 19 | ing the activity or has taken sig- |
| 20 | nificant steps toward stopping |
| 21 | the activity; and |
| 22 | "(cc) the President has re- |
| 23 | ceived reliable assurances that |
| 24 | the entity will not knowingly en- |

| | 106 |
|----|---|
| 1 | gage in an activity described in |
| 2 | clause (ii)(I) again.". |
| 3 | (b) REGULATIONS.—Section 428 of the Homeland |
| 4 | Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 236) is amended by adding |
| 5 | at the end the following: |
| 6 | "(j) Regulations With Respect to Inadmis- |
| 7 | SIBILITY OF ALIENS WHO ENGAGE IN CERTAIN TRANS- |
| 8 | ACTIONS WITH IRAN.—Not later than 180 days after the |
| 9 | date of the enactment of this subsection, the Secretary |
| 10 | shall issue regulations and guidelines for interpreting and |
| 11 | enforcing the prohibition under subparagraph (H) of sec- |
| 12 | tion 212(a)(3) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 |
| 13 | U.S.C. $1182(a)(3))$ on the admissibility of aliens who en- |
| 14 | gage in certain sanctionable activities with respect to |
| 15 | Iran.". |
| 16 | SEC. 603. AMENDMENTS TO CIVIL AND CRIMINAL PEN- |
| 17 | ALTIES PROVISIONS UNDER THE INTER- |
| 18 | NATIONAL EMERGENCY ECONOMIC POWERS |
| 19 | ACT. |
| 20 | (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 206 of the International |
| 21 | Emergency Economic Powers Act (50 U.S.C. 1705) is |
| 22 | amended— |
| 23 | (1) in subsection (a), by striking "attempt to |
| 24 | violate, conspire to violate" and inserting "attempt |
| 25 | or conspire to violate"; |

(2) in subsection (b), by striking "not to ex-1 2 ceed" and all that follows and inserting "that is 3 twice the value of the transaction that is the basis 4 of the violation."; and 5 (3) in subsection (c) to read as follows: 6 "(c) CRIMINAL PENALTIES.—A person who willfully commits, attempts or conspires to commit, or aids or abets 7 8 in the commission of, an unlawful act described in sub-9 section (a) shall be fined not less than \$1,000,000, imprisoned for not more than 20 years, or both. A person other 10 than a natural person shall be fined in an amount not 11 less than the greater of half of the value of the transaction 12 that is the basis of the violation or \$10,000,000.". 13 14 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section take effect on the date of the enactment of 15 this Act and apply with respect to any violation of section 16 206(a) of the International Emergency Economic Powers 17 18 Act (50 U.S.C. 1705(a)) that occurs on or after such date

19 of enactment.

20 SEC. 604. EXCLUSION OF CERTAIN ACTIVITIES.

21 Nothing in this Act or any amendment made by this 22 Act shall apply to any activities subject to the reporting requirements of title V of the National Security Act of 23 24 1947.

191

1 SEC. 605. REGULATORY AUTHORITY.

2 (a) IN GENERAL.—The President shall, not later 3 than 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, 4 promulgate regulations as necessary for the implementa-5 tion of this Act and the amendments made by this Act. 6 (b) CONSULTATION WITH CONGRESS.—Not less than 7 10 days prior to the promulgation of regulations under 8 subsection (a), the President shall notify the appropriate 9 congressional committees of the proposed regulations and 10 the provisions of this Act and the amendments made by this Act that the regulations are implementing. 11

12 SEC. 606. SUNSET.

(a) SUNSET.—The provisions of this Act and the
amendments made by this Act shall terminate, and shall
cease to be effective, on the date that is 30 days after
the date on which the President certifies to Congress that
Iran—

| 18 | (1) has ceased and verifiably dismantled its ef- |
|----|--|
| 19 | forts to design, develop, manufacture, or acquire— |
| 20 | (A) a nuclear explosive device or related |
| 21 | materials and technology; |
| 22 | (B) chemical and biological weapons; and |
| 23 | (C) ballistic missiles and ballistic missile |
| 24 | launch technology; |
| 25 | (2) no longer provides support for acts of inter- |
| 26 | national terrorism; and |

1 (3) poses no threat to United States national

2 security, interests, or allies.

3 (b) NOTIFICATION.—The President shall notify the

4 Committee on Foreign Affairs of the House of Representa-

5 tives and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Sen-

6 ate not later than 15 days before making a certification

7 described in subsection (a).

 \times

Chairman ROS-LEHTINEN. I will now recognize myself for brief remarks on this measure, followed by the ranking member and then other members seeking recognition.

Today, the committee is marking up legislation to address the threat posed by the Iranian regime to our Nation, to our interests, and our allies. One Congress after another have passed Iran sanctions bills only to see them progressively weakened during the legislative process, or not fully enforced by the executive branch. Some might wonder if it is worth doing at all.

Well, yesterday, speaking in the so-called Iranian Parliament, the so-called President, Mahmoud Ahmadinejad, publicly admitted that sanctions against Iran were impacting his financial institutions, stating, "Our banks cannot make international transactions anymore." But there is much more to be done. We must move quickly to tighten existing sanctions and add new and tougher ones, as we are going to do today.

The Iranian regime's Achilles heel is its energy sector. As far back as 1995, former Under Secretary of State Peter Tarnoff stated, "A straight line links Iran's oil income and its ability to sponsor terrorism and build weapons of mass destruction . . . and any private company that helps Iran expand its oil [sector] must accept that it is indirectly contributing to this menace."

The Iran Threat Reduction Act is designed to clamp new and tougher sanctions on Iran's energy sector, threatening the regime's existence if it refuses to halt its nuclear weapons program.

Negotiations and concessions after concessions to the regime have only been met with contempt. For 15 years, foreign energy companies have continued to provide, through their investments in Iran's energy sector, the financial resources for the regime to continue to pursue its nuclear ambitions, its chemical and biological weapons program, and its sponsorship of international terrorism.

Fifteen years of pleading, 15 years of concessions have only allowed the Iranian threat to steadily build. In its report earlier this year, the International Atomic Energy Agency all but stated outright that the evidence indicates that Iran is working on a nuclear weapons capability. We have wasted years, we have watched the threat develop, and now we must act before time runs out.

I am happy to say that H.R. 1905 has 343 cosponsors from both sides of the aisle, including most members of this committee. Given that you are familiar with the introduced bill, I will briefly note some of the provisions of the amendment in the nature of a substitute.

The amendment in the nature of a substitute amends Title I of the bill by including a requirement that all entities currently granted an exemption under the special rule terminate their activities 1 year from the date of the enactment; also, adding bartering to the list of prohibited services related to Iran's importation of refined petroleum; and requiring the President to impose sanctions on any person who purchases, subscribes to, or facilitates the issuance of Iranian sovereign debt.

The changes to Title II include requiring the Secretary of State to issue guidelines describing goods, services, and technologies considered as sensitive technologies; and expanding the definition of "foreign subsidiary" in existing Executive orders.

The amendment in the nature of a substitute sharpens Title III's intended impact on the Iranian Islamic Revolutionary Guard Corps, or IRGC, by adding prohibitions on conducting commercial or financial transactions or investment in entities controlled by the IRGC, sanctions against affiliates of the IRGC, and measures targeting foreign persons, entities, and foreign countries aiding the IRGC.

Finally, Title VI is strengthened by prohibiting foreigners who engage in certain activities with respect to Iran from entering the U.S. and increasing the civil and criminal penalties under the International Emergency Economic Powers Act.

Following the markup, I will seek speedy consideration of this legislation on the House floor. I hope that the Senate will act with similar urgency on this, or any bill actually, so that we can proceed to conference quickly and have these bills on the President's desk in time to hand the regime a nice holiday present.

I now turn to my friend, the ranking member, for the remarks that he would like to make on this bill and the one other bill, as well. Mr. Berman is recognized.

Mr. BERMAN. Well, thank you very much, Madam Chairman. And I apologize in advance for the length of this statement, but, first, I would like to begin by commending you and your staff for the hard work, the creativity, the cooperative spirit you have brought to our joint effort to produce a strong bill. I also thank members on both sides of the aisle for their efforts and ideas geared toward improving this bill and strengthening our overall sanctions regime on Iran.

Madam Chairman, last year, the President signed into law our Comprehensive Iran Sanctions Accountability and Divestment Act, CISADA. This law provided the tools for the administration to impose strengthened sanctions against companies that support Iran's energy sector and against financial institutions that support Iran's Islamic Revolutionary Guard Corps. That bill has been effective in many ways. It has impeded Iran's access to international financial markets, as Iranian President Ahmadinejad acknowledged yesterday. And it has led every major Western energy company to draw down its Iran operations. It has also laid the groundwork for the EU to oppose tough sanctions.

Yet, as I have said previously, nothing that we do or that the administration has done can be deemed truly effective until Iran ends its nuclear weapons program and stops supporting terrorism. And we know that Iran is continuing to increase its stockpile of low-enriched uranium and make progress in other ways toward a nuclear weapons capability. Accordingly, we must now seek to strengthen sanctions significantly.

The bill we are marking up today, the Iran Threat Reduction Act, builds on past efforts by restricting the terms on which a company can pledge to end its work in Iran as an alternative to sanctions, expanding the types of activities that trigger Presidential investigations of potentially sanctionable activity, and widening the scope of sanctions on human rights abusers.

I also want to make clear my view that nothing in this bill should limit in any way the President's ability to conduct diplomacy as he sees fit.

For now, I would like to focus on two of the measures which, with the chairman's cooperation, I added to this amendment in the nature of a substitute. And then I would like to discuss briefly the amendment I plan on offering this morning.

One of the measures I included in the substitute would restrict foreign subsidiaries of U.S. companies from engaging in business with Iran, making them subject to the same sanctions as their parent U.S.-based company. We wanted to do this in CISADA, but the other house wasn't too excited about that prospect. We hope now we can move forward on this. The notion that a foreign subsidiary of a U.S. company can conduct business that would be sanctionable in the U.S., conduct business that U.S. National security interests prevent the U.S. company itself from conducting, undermines our efforts to prevent Iran from achieving a nuclear weapons capability.

We should never allow the slightest bit of doubt as to our seriousness of purpose regarding our efforts to prevent Iran from achieving a nuclear weapons capability. That is why we have to bring the behavior of foreign subsidiaries of U.S. companies into line with U.S. practice. When U.S. companies allow their foreign subsidiaries to sell Iran materials that are prohibited under U.S. law, those companies are violating the spirit of our sanctions regime. Once this bill becomes law, such behavior will be a violation of the letter of the law, as well.

Another measure included in the substitute would impose sanctions on foreign commercial enterprises that do business with the Iran Revolutionary Guard Corps. In CISADA, we established a sanction regime for foreign banks that conduct business or facilitate sanctions transactions with the IRGC. Given the prominent role that the IRGC plays in the Iranian economy, we believe that sanction has had a significant impact. Now we need to widen the net to extend the prohibition to all commercial enterprises. Among its terrorist activities, we all know, is the recent plot to assassinate the Saudi Ambassador to the United States that was carried out by the Quds Force, which is the IRGC's special operations force. There should be consequences for this type of behavior, and I believe the international community must stand up against this threat. This measure will give foreign companies incentive to do that.

And, finally, the amendment that I will be offering shortly would sanction the Central Bank of Iran if it is found to be engaged in facilitating WMD development, terrorism, or any type of support for the IRGC. In fact, I believe the Central Bank of Iran is not only engaging in those activities, I believe it is the ultimate engine of those activities. We will need to work with our global partners to make a sanction on the Central Bank as effective as possible. Our hope is that an economically challenged Iran will have less money to spend on weapons of mass destruction, terrorism, and other nefarious activities.

By all accounts, Madam Chairman, the sanctions we passed last year have made life difficult for the Iranians. But oil prices remain high, a lifesaver of the Iranian economy. They continue to increase its stockpile of enriched uranium, and it is increasing at increasingly higher levels. The nuclear clock is moving ever closer to midnight. We can't nibble around the edges. We need a sanctions regime that is as bold as the Iranian nuclear program is brazen. Our legislation, fortified by sanctions on the Central Bank of Iran, is an important step in that direction.

And I thank the chairman for the time.

Chairman Ros-LEHTINEN. Thank you very much, Mr. Berman.

And our speaking clock is ticking, as well, but I would like to recognize any member seeking recognition to speak on the underlying bill and the amendment in the nature of a substitute.

Mr. Deutch is recognized.

Mr. DEUTCH. Thank you, Madam Chairman. I would like to take a moment to thank you and Ranking Member Berman for your efforts to bring this bill together and move forward with such strong bipartisan support.

For the past year, the historic turmoil in the Middle East threatens to leave one nation emboldened and empowered, Iran. Iran's surrogates have gained influence, with Hezbollah taking full control of the government in Lebanon, and Hamas, a terrorist organization responsible for perpetrating attacks that just this year have included the slaughter of children and their parents in Itamar and the direct targeting of a school bus in southern Israel, signing a unity agreement with Fatah.

Increased terror attacks are only part of the Iranian framework for expanded influence. Through it all, Iran continues its illicit pursuit of nuclear weapons. In fact, the IAEA is expected to release a report this month providing greater detail on potential military dimensions of Iran's nuclear program. The IAEA director general publicly stated he is increasingly concerned about activities related to the development of a nuclear payload for missile.

Additionally, we know the regime plans to triple its output of 20percent-enriched uranium under the guise of powering a medical research reactor. The regimeis installing advanced centrifuges at an underground facility. It has shown time and again that it is not willing to grant international inspectors full access to all of its facilities. And we know that it is only a short jump from 20 percent to the 90-percent enrichment needed to produce a nuclear weapon. Iran continues to defy international law, continues to look for ways to evade sanctions, and continues to move closer toward weaponization.

But U.S. and international sanctions have shown they can successfully bring great pressure on the Iranian economy. The regime has felt the squeeze of \$60 billion of lost investments in its energy sector, and we must seize this opportunity to tighten even further the economic noose on Iran before the regime makes its ultimate move toward weaponization. This bill will close loopholes that have made it easier for companies to continue to conduct business with Iran. And, most importantly, it will take greater action in identifying those companies for all the world to see.

Madam Chairman, I would like to thank you for working with me to include provisions of the Iran Transparency and Accountability Act in this bill. These new requirements put the onus of determining the extent and nature of a company's involvement in Iran on that company or its subsidiary if traded on U.S. stock exchanges by requiring the disclosure of all material business with Iran on SEC filings. This forced disclosure would ease the burden of proof on the State Department and would accelerate the imposition of sanctions on those companies. It will also give American investors the opportunity to decide whether their hard-earned money will go toward supporting countries and companies that choose to put profit over international security.

This legislation also includes mandatory sanctions on those who perpetrate the most egregious human rights abuses. This regime's use of intimidation and excessive force to suppress its opposition must be stopped, and the United States must stand with the people of Iran in their quest for democracy and freedom. This bill helps to reaffirm our commitment to them.

We must, Madam Chairman, continue to escalate the pressure on the Iranian regime. We must make it clear to not only the regime but to the Iranian people striving for democracy and human rights that we are serious, we are determined, and we are aggressive in our approach to halt Iran's illegal, destabilizing, and dangerous pursuit of weapons of mass destruction.

Again, Madam Chairman, to you and to the ranking member, I thank you for your great work on this bill. And I yield back the balance of my time.

Chairman ROS-LEHTINEN. Thank you very much, Mr. Deutch. And it was our honor to put your provisions in our bill, which further strengthens it. So thank you for your contributions.

And I apologize to Mr. Smith, who—I did not recognize his baseball signals. I should have gone to him first. Mr. Smith of New Jersey is recognized.

Mr. SMITH. Thank you very much, Madam Chair. And, again, I want to congratulate you and the ranking member in bringing this extraordinarily important legislation before the committee, and hopefully it will become law.

It is abundantly clear that Iran is a nation that pursues its interests with ruthless disregard of others, especially Israel, and without any kind of international cooperation. Over the last three decades, Iran has portrayed itself as a nation in need of nuclear power. With the cover provided by less-than-diligent international officials and the assistance of nations eager to profit from Iran's passionate pursuit of nuclear capability, Iran has been furiously developing its nuclear capabilities. There are at least 17 confirmed or suspected nuclear processing, research, or storage sites reportedly operating in Iran as we consider this legislation.

The recently foiled Iranian plot to assassinate the Saudi Ambassador to the U.S. and to bomb the Saudi and Israeli Embassies here in Washington demonstrates the urgent need to abandon the illusion of the effectiveness of more measured sanctions. Iran has been listed by the State Department as a State Sponsor of Terrorism since 1984, and there is ample evidence of Iranian support for attacks on American troops in Iraq.

Under the circumstances, we can no longer depend on incremental ratcheting of pressure on Iran to halt its nuclear bomb ambitions. Iran poses too great a danger without nuclear weapons, and H.R. 1905 gives us further tools to protect our interests and our very livelihood and lives against a renegade nuclear Iran.

Again, I thank you for this extraordinarily important legislation and yield back.

Chairman ROS-LEHTINEN. I thank the gentleman.

Mr. Sherman is recognized.

Mr. SHERMAN. Madam Chair, thank you for your work in bringing this bill, combining the best ideas from so many members and, of course, your own into a bill that will be another important step toward dissuading Iran from developing nuclear weapons. We have to create a circumstance where the regime in Tehran has to choose between its nuclear weapons program and regime survival.

We owe a special debt of gratitude to the mullahs who run Iran because it is their incompetence and corruption that creates some risk to regime survival even at a time when oil is selling at historically high levels. And we owe a debt to the Iranian people, who came close to overthrowing this regime recently and who pose a real threat to its survival.

But the steps we have taken to date and even the steps that we plan to take today are just steps along the road. The journey of many miles continues today with one more important step. We are going to have to do even more than this to cause this regime to have to fear for its survival.

I want to thank the Madam Chair for co-sponsoring last year and then again this year my Stop Iran's Nuclear Program Act. And I hope that we can move that bill before the end of the year, as well, although so much of it is included in the bill we deal with today.

That bill, both in its 2010 and 2011 versions, dealt extensively, as the bill before us today does, with the Iran Revolutionary Guard Corps. And, of course, the provisions are included today in Title III. That corps includes the Quds Force, which was identified as the masterminds behind the threats to Saudi diplomats here on our soil, but, just as importantly, plays a critical, some would say a majority, role in the Iran economy and in its nuclear program.

In 2007, the Treasury Department took the important step of designating the IRGC for its proliferation activities. Some 80 entities owned or controlled by the Revolutionary Guard Corps have also been designated. While this has caused some non-U.S. companies to shy away from business with those entities, some have continued to do so.

In a bill that I introduced along with our chair, Ed Royce, and Dan Burton back in 2009, the Revolutionary Guard Corps Designation Implementation Act, which I think serves as the basis for Title III of today's bill, we make it clear that if you do business with the Revolutionary Guard Corps, you can't do business with the United States. This bill today, to the credit of its author, will tell, for example, Mercedes, "If you sell trucks to the Quds Force, you are not selling trucks in the United States."

Like the Stop Iran's Nuclear Program Act of 2010 and then the new one of 2011, this bill deals with sovereign debt, the Halliburton loophole, sensitive Internet technologies, aircraft parts and repair, and an authorization for State governments to take action. Let me review those important provisions.

It prevents companies from loaning money to Iran, whether in dollars or euros or any other currency. It tells the foreign-incorporated subsidiaries of U.S. multinational corporations that they, too, cannot do business with Iran.

Senator Chuck Schumer and I pushed successfully in CISADA, section 106, to designate technologies that suppress the Internet as items that should not be sold to the Iranian regime. The State Department has failed to enforce that. This provision requires the State Department to provide clear guidance as to what kinds of technologies cannot be sold to Iran without being subject to U.S. sanctions.

This bill prohibits aircraft parts and services to Iran. Their socalled civilian planes have been used for a variety of nefarious solutions, including resupplying the Assad's bloody suppression machine in Syria.

The bill also allows State governments to take the actions in support of our sanctions against Iran, most significantly to deny insurance licenses to companies that conduct a host of sanctionable activities in Iran.

This bill is an important first step. It includes many important provisions. We need to pass it into law as quickly as possible, and then we need to look at the next step.

I yield back.

Chairman ROS-LEHTINEN. Thank you so much, Mr. Sherman. Ms. Schmidt of Ohio is recognized.

Mrs. SCHMIDT. Thank you, Madam Chairman. And I really want to applaud both sides for working on this very important measure.

You know, when Ahmadinejad spoke to his government, he stated that the sanctions are impacting Iran's financial capabilities, especially in the international market. And this bill shows the importance of the U.S. sanctions as they exist, but it also points out the need for additional sanctions and the need to tighten language so Iran cannot find ways around these sanctions through friends on the international scene. Speaking in a single voice sends a clear message of what these sanctions are and how they are to operate. It also sends a voice of the potential danger of a nuclear Iran to the world, and it lessens their ability to improve their economy through international means.

I encourage not only my colleagues here to vote for this but my friends on my side of the aisle in the House, the other side of the aisle in the House, and in the Senate, and the President to then sign it quickly, as soon as possible.

I yield back my time.

Chairman Ros-Lehtinen. Thank you very much, Ms. Schmidt.

Mr. Rohrabacher is recognized.

Mr. ROHRABACHER. Thank you very much, Madam Chairman. I want to thank you personally for your leadership, your very strong leadership, on this, if America is going to be at peace and we are not going to find ourselves backed into a corner where we have to give up our freedom and may have to end up in a war 10 years from now, we need strong leadership. You are providing that today, Madam Chairman. Thank you. There is a country that, however, cannot be ignored when we are

There is a country that, however, cannot be ignored when we are discussing how to pressure Iran to change its course, and that country that seems to be ignored so often in these debates is Communist China. This is because Communist China, of course, is the partner of so many American multinational corporations who don't want us to talk about the sins of China. Well, Communist China has been the foremost diplomatic and economic backer of the Tehran mullah regime, an increasingly active, as well, military ally of the Iranian mullah dictatorship.

Well, to attain our goal of changing Iran's course, Beijing must be persuaded to change its course. Increasing sanctions by adding Iranian oil development and purchasing its oil exports have to be applied to China, and they will be with this legislation. Existing large-scale China-Iranian projects in the energy sector would be, with this legislation, stopped. The Chinese imports of oil from Iran increased 40 percent from January to August of this year compared to the same period last year. They have a very tangible relationship that is working against the purposes of a more peaceful world.

We now ask the Obama administration to act on what we are imposing today. And let's just remember that, just a year ago, John Pomfret of The Washington Post reported that Robert Einhorn, the State Department special advisor for nonproliferation and arms control, had given the Chinese a "significant list" of companies and banks that were working with Iran.

By the way, when we are talking about Chinese companies, many of these companies we are talking about are owned by the People's Liberation Army, so it is part and parcel of the Chinese Government and their military. So, already, the administration has a list of Chinese companies that are already in violation. So we know what Beijing—and we have known what it is up to, yet nothing has been done to change that Chinese behavior. Indeed, China is increasing trade with Iran to offset the sanctions.

In diplomacy, China continues to back Iran on the nuclear issue and, just recently, pressed the IAEA not to release damning information on the Iranian military nuclear research. China has given help to Iran both in its nuclear and missile program, so it provides Tehran with weapons that menace its neighbors and also delivery systems.

So, by all means, we should be enacting the chairman's strengthened version of the Iran Threat Reduction Act, and I applaud her for it, but we must realize that these sanctions will be undercut by Beijing unless we are willing to stand up to Beijing and tell them that we are serious about this legislation and this task of making sure that the mullahs in Iran don't become a nuclear power.

Unless we can convince the Communist Chinese regime by resolute action that they will face severe consequences if they continue to support Tehran, we can expect them to go about with business as usual. We should be watching out for the interests of our country, the national security of our country, and the long-term prosperity of the American people. And that means we are going to have so overcome the corporate influences here in Washington, DC, that are preventing us for standing up from human rights and taking the policies that we need to take in order to ensure that China doesn't threaten our security and our peace in the years to come.

So, Madam Chairman, again, thanks for your leadership. We need to make sure that we remember that China is part of this problem. Thank you.

Chairman ROS-LEHTINEN. Amen. Thank you.

We will now move to consider additional amendments to the underlying substitute amendment, as provided to your offices last night.

I ask unanimous consent that the following bipartisan, noncontroversial amendments, which members have before them, be considered en bloc: Amendments 32, 33, and 34 from Mr. Deutch, enhancing the "credible information" definition, requiring publication of waivers, and requiring a report on divestment; Amendment 18 from Mr. Keating, adding Syria to the list of entities receiving material support from Iran; Amendment 190 from Judge Poe that I drafted with him, as well, adding a finding and policy statement regarding Iranian activity and Camp Ashraf; and Amendment 60 from Mr. Royce, strengthening the aims of the State Department's Internet freedom strategy.

[The amendments referred to follow:]

AMENDMENT TO THE AMENDMENT IN THE NATURE OF A SUBSTITUTE TO H.R. 1905 OFFERED BY MR. DEUTCH OF FLORIDA

Page 47, line 20, after "products," insert "State and local government reports,".

| \times | | • | |
|----------|--|---|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |

AMENDMENT TO THE AMENDMENT IN THE NATURE OF A SUBSTITUTE TO H.R. 1905 OFFERED BY MR. DEUTCH OF FLORIDA

Page 43, after line 11, insert the following:

| 1 | (3) PUBLICATION IN THE FEDERAL REG- |
|--------------|--|
| 2 | ISTER.—Not later than 15 days after any waiver au- |
| 3 | thority is exercised pursuant to paragraph (1) or (2) |
| 4 | of this subsection, the name of the person or entity |
| 5 | with respect to which sanctions are being waived |
| 6 | shall be published in the Federal Regist |
| | Page 70, line 11, strike "The President" and insert |
| +l\a | following: |
| · une | ionowing: |
| | |
| 7 | (1) IN GENERAL.—The President |
| 7 | (1) IN GENERAL.—The President Page 70, after line 17, inser the following: |
| 7 | |
| | Page 70, after line 17, inser the following: |
| 8 | Page 70, after line 17, inser the following: (2) PUBLICATION IN THE FEDERAL REG- |
| 8 9 | Page 70, after line 17, inser the following: (2) PUBLICATION IN THE FEDERAL REG- ISTER.—Not later than 15 days after any waiver au- |
| 8 9 10 | Page 70, after line 17, inser the following: (2) PUBLICATION IN THE FEDERAL REG- ISTER.—Not later than 15 days after any waiver au- thority is exercised pursuant to paragraph (1) of |

203

 \times

AMENDMENT TO THE AMENDMENT IN THE NATURE OF A SUBSTITUTE TO H.R. 1905 OFFERED BY MR. DEUTCH OF FLORIDA

Page 16, line 10, strike "one year" and insert "180 days".

Page 16, after line 11, insert the following:

| 1 | (C) REPORTNot later than 90 days |
|----|--|
| 2 | after the date of enactment of this Act, the |
| 3 | President shall transmit to the appropriate con- |
| 4 | gressional committees a report on the actions |
| 5 | taken by persons previously designated pursu- |
| 6 | ant to section $4(e)(3)$ of the Iran Sanctions Act |
| 7 | of 1996, as in effect on the day before the date |
| 8 | of the enactment of this Act, to verifiably divest |
| 9 | all holdings and terminate the activity described |
| 10 | in subparagraph (A). |

 \times

AMENDMENT TO THE AMENDMENT IN THE NATURE OF A SUBSTITUTE TO H.R. 1905 OFFERED BY MR. KEATING OF MASSACHUSETTS

Page 4, line 6, after "Hezbollah," insert "the Government of Syria,".

| | \mathbf{X} |
|--|--------------|
| | |
| | |

AMENDMENT TO THE AMENDMENT IN THE NATURE OF A SUBSTITUTE TO H.R. 1905 OFFERED BY MR. POE OF TEXAS

Page 82, strike lines 15 through line 22 and insert the following:

1 (c) FINDINGS.—Congress finds that—

2 (1) an increase in both the quantity and quality 3 of Iranian arms shipments and technological exper-4 tise to the Iraqi insurgents, the Taliban, other ter-5 rorist organizations and criminal elements has the potential to significantly change the battlefield in 6 7 both Iraq and Afghanistan, and lead to a large in-8 crease in United States, International Security As-9 sistance Force, Coalition and Iraqi and Afghan cas-10 ualties; and

(2) an increase in Iranian activity and influence
in Iraq threatens the safety and welfare of the residents of Camp Ashraf.

Page 82, after line 22, insert the following:

14 (d) STATEMENT OF POLICY.—It shall be the policy15 of the United States to urge the Government of Iraq to—

| | 2 |
|-----|--|
| 1 | (1) uphold its commitments to the United |
| 2 | States to ensure the continued well-being of those |
| 3 | individuals living in Camp Ashraf; |
| . 4 | (2) prevent the involuntary return of such indi- |
| 5 | viduals to Iran in accordance with the United States |
| 6 | Embassy Statement on Transfer of Security Respon- |
| , 7 | sibility for Camp Ashraf of December 28, 2008; and |
| 8 | (3) not close Camp Ashraf until the United Na- |
| 9 | tions High Commissioner for Refugees can complete |
| 10 | its process, recognize as political refugees the resi- |
| 11 | dents of Camp Ashraf who do not wish to go back |
| 12 | to Iran, and resettle them in third countries. |
| | |

Page 82, line 23, strike "(d)" and insert "(e)".

 \boxtimes

207

AMENDMENT TO THE AMENDMENT IN THE NATURE OF A SUBSTITUTE TO H.R. 1905 OFFERED BY MR. ROYCE OF CALIFORNIA

Page 68, line 7, insert before the semicolon the following: ", including by assisting United States telecommunications and software companies to comply with the United States export licensing process for such purposes".

Page 68, line 13, insert before the semicolon the following: ", including by identifying foreign providers of jamming technology".

\mathbf{X}

Chairman ROS-LEHTINEN. You should all have copies in your packet.

I would like to recognize the authors of the amendments so that they can be recognized to explain their portion of the en bloc amendment, starting with Mr. Royce of California.

Thank you, Mr. Royce.

Mr. ROYCE. Thank you, Madam Chair. And I thank you and I thank the ranking member, as well, for your work on this very important legislation. And I also want to express my appreciation for your incorporation of my amendment here.

This amendment nudges the administration to work closely with United States telecom and software companies within the OFAC licensing process so that Iranian democracy activists have better access to software to aid their organizing. This is an area that needs attention. And the amendment also spotlights foreign companies that are assisting Iranian jamming efforts, another issue that we have to deal with here.

I also understand that Mr. Berman will be offering an amendment to strengthen the language on Iran's Central Bank. While many central banks around the world operate independently, Iran's Central Bank is, in fact, an arm of the regime and has assisted Iranian banks to sidestep U.S. financial pressure. At a Terrorism, Nonproliferation, and Trade Subcommittee hearing, experts recommended this. Mr. Berman's amendment pushes this forward, and it should be adopted.

And thank you. I yield back.

Chairman ROS-LEHTINEN. Thank you very much.

Mr. Deutch is recognized to explain his amendment.

Mr. DEUTCH. Thank you, Madam Chairman. I would like to thank you and Ranking Member Berman for your willingness to work to incorporate these three amendments into the legislation.

Madam Chairman, all three are aimed at achieving the same results: Identifying the companies that continue to support the Iranian regime's illicit quest for nuclear weapons.

Current law states that investigations into possible sanctions must begin upon the receipt of credible evidence. The Iran Threat Reduction Act aims to define what constitutes this credible information. My amendment will add to the list of credible evidence reports published by State and local governments.

Madam Chairman, you and I are privileged to represent the State of Florida, a State that in 2007 became the first State in the country to divest its pension funds from companies supporting the Iranian regime's nuclear weapons program. In authoring the Protecting Florida's Investment Act, we went to great lengths to create a detailed process for identifying those companies doing business in Iran.

As a result, the State Board of Administration in Florida publishes a quarterly report, which I have here, that is comprised of data from four external research providers, NGOs, Federal Government reports, company disclosures and SEC filings, investor relations Web sites, and industry publications.

Additionally, the State board engages directly with the companies, requesting specific information about activities in Iran, and tracks such correspondence in its report. At the publishing of its last report on September the 20th, the Florida State Board of Administration had reviewed over 400 companies and affiliates.

Madam Chairman, I ask unanimous consent to have the Florida quarterly report placed in the record.

Chairman Ros-LEHTINEN. Without objection.

[NOTE: The Florida State Board of Administration's quarterly report, "Protecting Florida's Investments Act (PFIA)," dated September 20, 2011, is not reprinted here but is available in committee records.]

Mr. DEUTCH. Florida is not the only State government committed to preventing a nuclear-armed Iran. There are nearly 20 other States with Iran divestment laws and countless municipalities.

If a company appears on reports published by these State and local governments, particularly given the detailed process used to identify those companies and maintain an up-to-date list of scrutinized companies, the administration must take it seriously and must immediately commence an investigation. This amendment will ensure that these reports are considered credible evidence to trigger that investigation into possible violations of U.S. sanctions law.

Also included, Madam Chairman, in the amendment package is a 180-day deadline for those companies on which the imposition of sanctions has already been waived pursuant to the special rule. In the fall of 2010, five companies were subject to the special rule: Total, Statoil, ENI, Royal Dutch Shell, and Inpex. This amendment will ensure that those companies have fulfilled their obligations to terminate business in Iran. It is well known that the Iranian energy sector is the main source of funding for the regime's nuclear weapons program. These companies must not prolong any technological services that assist the regime in the production of its financial lifeline, oil.

And, lastly, Madam Chairman, the adoption of this package will require that the name of any company on which the President has chosen to waive the imposition of sanctions in the interest of national security, that that name be made public. The world must know that the U.S. is serious about using economic sanctions to prevent a nuclear-armed Iran. By simply publishing just the name of the company, we put others on notice, all around the world, that the U.S. is watching, we are investigating, and we are taking our responsibility in the international community seriously.

Madam Chairman, I again would like to thank you and Ranking Member Berman for moving forward with this vital piece of legislation that reaffirms the United States' commitment to prevention a nuclear-armed Iran. And I yield back the balance of my time.

Chairman ROS-LEHTINEN. Thank you so much, Mr. Deutch. And I thank you again for those valuable contributions to strengthening our bill. Thank you.

Mr. Keating is recognized to explain his amendment.

Mr. KEATING. Thank you, Madam Chair. And I would like to thank you and the ranking member for your efforts in this very important bill.

My amendment recognizes the Government of Syria as a recipient of material and political assistance by Iran. This bill already identifies Iran's relationship with armed militant groups of, you know, Iraq and Afghanistan, but it reaffirms Iran's support and assistance to Hamas and Hezbollah. But one entity missing from the bill, I believed, was the Government of Syria, who consistently enables Iran's support for the latter organizations.

Syria is one, if not the most, of Iran's most strategic allies. The unrest that has unfolded across the country is one of great concern to Iran's tactical stability. Iran has openly supported the regime's violent crackdown on peaceful Syrian protestors, supplying Assad's proponents with equipment to repress the crowds and technology to monitor, track, and block the use of the Internet as a means of mobilization and coordination. In May of this year, Iran sent members of the elite Quds Force of the Iranian Revolutionary Guard Corps to assist in crushing the opposition—the very same forces involved in the plot to assassinate Saudi Arabia's Ambassador to the United States.

This past summer, in a meeting between a high-ranking Quds Force official and Syria's deputy vice president of security affairs, Iran agreed to provide \$23 million to Syria for the construction of a military base in order to better facilitate direct arms shipments.

Iran President Mahmoud Ahmadinejad and Syrian Vice President al-Sharaa have reaffirmed the unity between their countries in their common position on the Palestinian issue and their intent to expand cooperation against Israel. Tehran and Damascus are well aware of the advantage brought by their relationship over the security of Israel. As mentioned, Syria serves as the gateway for shipments of weapons and military equipment from Iran to the open arms of Hezbollah in Lebanon. In June of last year, it was reported that a sophisticated air defense radar system, capable of intercepting Israeli air strikes, had been sent to Syria by Iran.

I could go on and on, Madam Chairman. As we move forward with implementing and further restricting sanctions on Iran, one thing is important to understand: The relationship between Iran and Syria is a direct threat to the safety and security of Israel and democracy in the region. I therefore ask and appreciate the inclusion of this amendment in the en bloc amendments.

And thank you. And I yield my time back.

Chairman ROS-LEHTINEN. Thank you, sir. We commend you for that amendment.

I would like to turn now to Judge Poe to explain his amendment, which reaffirms our commitment to the security and the welfare of the residents of Camp Ashraf. Judge Poe?

Mr. POE. Thank you, Madam Chair.

Some of the bravest Iranian dissidents are those that are willing to risk their lives to voice opposition to the current Ahmadinejad corrupt regime. Camp Ashraf in Iraq is full of these kinds of heroes. They are Iranians who love their country but have been forced to move because their own government does not tolerate anyone who disagrees with its own totalitarian, oppressive policies. They have been falsely imprisoned, tortured, and seen their family members murdered. They were forced to leave their homeland and flee to Iraq. Now they have applied to the UNHCR to be recognized as political refugees and are currently classified as asylum seekers. But the camp is in danger. Iraqi troops have attacked the camp

But the camp is in danger. Iraqi troops have attacked the camp on two separate occasions, killing dozens and wounding hundreds. Now the people at Camp Ashraf are under siege. Iraq says it wants to close the camp completely by December 31st before UNHCR can complete the process and recognize them as political refugees. There are photos and video of Iraqi soldiers already entering the camp in preparation for this. If history is any guide, it will mean another massacre.

And the State Department needs to know that our best hope for regime change in Iran comes from the people of Iran themselves. We should publicly and vocally support a regime change by the freedom-loving people in Iran and the freedom-loving people in Camp Ashraf. If we don't do a good job of supporting the opposition, the least we can do now is prevent the folks in Camp Ashraf from being massacred again.

This amendment urges the Government of Iraq to not harm these freedom fighters and not return them to Iran, where they would face certain death, and not to close the camp before UNHCR can complete its process.

We must remember, Madam Chairman, that 85 of these people that are in the camp are either U.S. citizens or permanent residents of the United States.

I am thankful for the chairman and ranking member for their support of this important amendment. I yield back.

Chairman ROS-LEHTINEN. Thank you, Judge Poe.

Hearing no further request for recognition, the question occurs on the en bloc amendment.

All those in favor say aye.

All opposed, no.

In the opinion of the chair, the ayes have it, and the en bloc amendment is agreed to.

I now would like to ask the ranking member if he has an amendment at the desk.

Mr. BERMAN. Yes. Madam Chairman, I have an amendment cosponsored by you at the desk.

Chairman ROS-LEHTINEN. The clerk will report the amendment. Ms. CARROLL. Amendment to the amendment in the nature of a

substitute to H.R. 1905, offered by Mr. Berman of California and Ms. Ros-Lehtinen of Florida. In section 401, strike subsection (b) and insert the following—

Chairman ROS-LEHTINEN. Thank you.

Without objection, the amendment is considered read.

[The amendment to the amendment in the nature of a substitute follows:]

AMENDMENT TO THE AMENDMENT IN THE NATURE OF A SUBSTITUTE TO H.R. 1905 OFFERED BY MR. BERMAN OF CALIFORNIA

In section 401, strike subsection (b) and insert the following:

(b) CENTRAL BANK OF IRAN.—Section 104(c) of the
 Comprehensive Iran Sanctions, Accountability, and Di vestment Act of 2010 (22 U.S.C. 8513(a)) is amended by
 adding at the end the following:

| 5 | "(4) CENTRAL BANK OF IRAN.— |
|----|--|
| 6 | "(A) DETERMINATION.—Not later than 30 |
| 7 | days after the date of the enactment of this |
| 8 | paragraph, the President shall determine |
| 9 | whether the Central Bank of Iran has— |
| 10 | "(i) provided financial services in sup- |
| 11 | port of, or otherwise facilitated, the ability |
| 12 | of Iran to— |
| 13 | "(I) acquire or develop chemical, |
| 14 | biological or nuclear weapons, or re- |
| 15 | lated technologies; |
| 16 | ``(II) construct, equip, operate, or |
| 17 | maintain nuclear enrichment facilities; |
| 10 | |

 $\mathbf{2}$ "(III) acquire or develop ballistic 1 2 missiles, cruise missiles, or desta-3 bilizing types and amounts of conven-4 tional weapons; or 5 "(ii) facilitated a transaction or pro-6 vided financial services for-"(1) Iran's Islamic Revolutionary 7 8 Guard Corps; or 9 "(II) a financial institution 10 whose property or interests in prop-11 erty are subject to sanctions imposed 12 pursuant to the International Emer-13 gency Economic Powers Act-14 "(aa) in connection with 15 Iran's proliferation of weapons of 16 mass destruction or delivery sys-17 tems for weapons of mass de-18struction; or 19 "(bb) Iran's support for acts 20 of international terrorism. 21"(B) SUBMISSION TO CONGRESS.—The 22 President shall submit the determination made 23 under subparagraph (A) in writing to the Con-24 gress, together with the reasons therefor. 25 "(C) Imposition of sanctions,—

| 1 | "(i) IN GENERAL.—If the President |
|----|---|
| 2 | determines under subparagraph (A) that |
| 3 | the Central Bank of Iran has engaged in |
| 4 | any of the activities described in that para- |
| 5 | graph, the President shall apply to the |
| 6 | Central Bank of Iran sanctions pursuant |
| 7 | to the International Economic Powers Act |
| 8 | (50 U.S.C. 1701 et seq.), including block- |
| 9 | ing of property and restrictions or prohibi- |
| 10 | tions on financial transactions and the ex- |
| 11 | portation or importation of property. |
| 12 | "(ii) Effective period of designa- |
| 13 | TION.—The President shall maintain the |
| 14 | sanctions imposed under clause (i) until |
| 15 | such time as the President determines and |
| 16 | certifies in writing to the Congress that |
| 17 | the Central Bank of Iran is no longer en- |
| 18 | gaged in any of the activities described in |
| 19 | subparagraph (A).". |
| | |

 \mathbf{X}

Chairman ROS-LEHTINEN. The ranking member is recognized to explain his amendment as the amendment is being handed out. Mr. Berman?

Mr. BERMAN. Thank you very much, Madam Chairman.

Mr. Royce made reference to this amendment.

The Central Bank of Iran is the linchpin of Iran's financial system. It is Iran's only remaining link with the global banking system. Its opaque financial activities have generated strong suspicions that it almost certainly plays a critical role in funding Iran's nuclear and ballistic missile programs along with the various activities of the Iranian Revolutionary Guard Corps.

And yet, the Central Bank has not been designated under the Treasury Department's sanctions. As a result, the Central Bank is not included in our Specially Designated Nationals List, which functions as a global watch list.

My amendment would require the President to make a determination within 30 days after enactment whether the Central Bank is involved in any of the four areas: Supporting Iran's WMD or missile programs, including proliferation of WMD to other governments; financing Iran's procurement of advanced conventional weapons; providing financial services for the IRGC; or furthering Iran's support of international terrorism.

I believe an objective determination is likely to show that the Central Bank of Iran is indeed involved in one or more of these activities. If the President determines that the Central Bank of Iran is indeed involved in any of these activities, then he would be required to apply sanctions under the International Emergency Economic Powers Act, IEEPA. That would mean that any foreign bank involved in significant transactions with the Central Bank of Iran would also be blocked from the U.S. economy. The amendment would thus force banks to make a choice: Either terminate transactions with the Central Bank or risk the loss of your business in the United States.

This amendment would be a substitute for section 401(b) of the underlying markup text. That section calls for a report to Congress on the Central Bank but doesn't require any action taken by the U.S. Government.

The stakes could not be higher. Iran is making inexorable progress in enriching uranium, it is experimenting with nuclear warhead design, it is developing ballistic missiles, it is building up its inventory of advanced conventional weapons, and it continues to support international terrorism. The Central Bank of Iran is widely suspected of supporting all of these activities, and it is time that the bank and those who work with it are called to account.

This amendment improves the committee's bill, and it would vastly strengthen U.S. policy toward Iran. And I urge my colleagues to vote for it.

Chairman ROS-LEHTINEN. Yes, thank you, Mr. Berman. I also ask our colleagues to support this essential amendment to our bill.

Hearing no further requests for—

Mr. ROHRABACHER. Madam Chairman?

Chairman ROS-LEHTINEN. Mr. Rohrabacher?

Mr. ROHRABACHER. Number one, I want to thank Mr. Berman for this very important amendment, which, frankly, is a policy we should have been involved with all along. I do not understand how we have let the banks off the hook on things like this.

I will use this opportunity to underscore what Judge Poe brought up a few moments ago about the situation in Camp Ashraf. Let me note that the residents of Camp Ashraf are totally vulnerable. They are disarmed at the request of the United States military. They are totally vulnerable, and they have already endured one massacre.

We keep pushing on this end for a redesignation of the MEK, which are the residents of Camp Ashraf, who are currently designated by our Government as a terrorist organization. That designation is undermining the efforts to relocate these people. Before we get a chance to do this, if we don't relocate them, and they end up being massacred again, it will be because our Government has not acted.

I want to make sure that we are on record today, that it is made very clear, that unless the MEK is redesignated, as has happened throughout Europe and other countries, redesignated not as a terrorist organization, and it is followed by another massacre of these unarmed people, the blood of these innocent people will be on the hands of our State Department and our Government. When the blood is in the sand and people say, who is at fault, they should look to Washington, DC, if we refuse to take the steps now that are necessary for their relocation.

This is very serious. We are talking about over 30 people have been murdered and hundreds more wounded. These are unarmed people who are basically there because of American policy. So I would underscore what Judge Poe stated today.

And we had the Secretary of State with us just a few days ago, committing that whatever can be done will be done as soon as they can do it. Well, let's see some action. If not, again, our State Department bureaucracy will have the blood of these innocent people on their hands if there is another massacre.

Thank you very much, Madam Chairman.

Chairman ROS-LEHTINEN. Thank you so much, Mr. Rohrabacher. Mr. Duncan is recognized.

Mr. DUNCAN. Thank you, Madam Chairman.

Just real briefly, I will speak in support of this amendment because I want to remind the committee and the Members of Congress that are following this interesting markup that, just a few weeks ago, it was very evident that the Quds Force, the Iranian Revolutionary Guard, was involved in a terror plot that was going to take place on U.S. soil, in this very city, in the assassination attempt of another sovereign nation's Ambassador to the United States.

So this is the right level of sanctions at this point in time against the Central Bank of Iran, and it sends the right signal to the Quds Force and Hezbollah and others that we are not going to just take that issue lightly. And I appreciate Mr. Berman for bringing this amendment up.

I yield back.

Chairman ROS-LEHTINEN. As do I. Thank you.

Hearing no further request for recognition, the question occurs on the Berman amendment.

All those in favor say aye.

All opposed, no.

In the opinion of the chair, the ayes have it, and the amendment is agreed to.

Are there any other amendments to the Iran Threat Reduction Act?

Hearing no further amendments, the question is on agreeing to the bipartisan amendment in the nature of a substitute, as amended.

All those in favor say aye.

All opposed, no.

In the opinion of the chair, the ayes have it, and the amendment in the nature of a substitute, as amended, is agreed to.

Without objection, the underlying bill, H.R. 1905, as amended, is agreed to.

And I now move that the chair be authorized to seek consideration of the measure by the House under suspension of the rules.

All those in favor say aye.

All those opposed, no.

The ayes have it, and the motion is agreed to.

Without objection, the bill, as amended, will be reported as a single amendment in the nature of a substitute incorporating the amendments adopted by the committee. And the staff is directed to make technical and conforming changes.

I now call up the bill H.R. 2105, the Iran, North Korea, and Syria Nonproliferation Reform and Modernization Act of 2011. Without objection, the bill is considered as read and open for amendment at any point.

[H.R. 2105 follows:]

^{112TH CONGRESS} H.R. 2105

To provide for the application of measures to foreign persons who transfer to Iran, North Korea, and Syria certain goods, services, or technology, and for other purposes.

IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

JUNE 3, 2011

Ms. ROS-LEHTINEN (for herself and Mr. SHERMAN) introduced the following bill; which was referred to the Committee on Foreign Affairs, and in addition to the Committees on Oversight and Government Reform, the Judiciary, Ways and Means, Science, Space, and Technology, Financial Services, and Transportation and Infrastructure, for a period to be subsequently determined by the Speaker, in each case for consideration of such provisions as fall within the jurisdiction of the committee concerned

A BILL

- To provide for the application of measures to foreign persons who transfer to Iran, North Korea, and Syria certain goods, services, or technology, and for other purposes.
- 1 Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-
- 2 tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

3 SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE AND TABLE OF CONTENTS.

- 4 (a) SHORT TITLE.—This Act may be cited as the 5 "Iran, North Korea, and Syria Nonproliferation Reform
- 6 and Modernization Act of 2011".

219

I

 $\mathbf{2}$

(b) TABLE OF CONTENTS.—The table of contents for

2 this Act is as follows:

1

- Sec. 1. Short title and table of contents.
- Sec. 2. Statement of policy.
- Sec. 3. Reports on proliferation relating to Iran, North Korea, and Syria.
- Sec. 4. Application of measures to certain foreign persons.
- Sec. 5. Determination exempting a foreign person from the application of certain measures.
- Sec. 6. Restrictions on nuclear cooperation with countries aiding proliferation by Iran, North Korea, or Syria.
- Sec. 7. Restriction on extraordinary payments in connection with the International Space Station.
- Sec. 8. Exclusion from the United States of senior officials of foreign persons who have aided proliferation relating to Iran.
- Sec. 9. Prohibition on certain vessels landing in the United States; enhanced inspections.
- Sec. 10. Sanctions with respect to critical defense resources provided to or acquired from Iran, North Korea, or Syria.
- Sec. 11. Definitions.
- Sec. 12. Repeal of Iran, North Korea, and Syria Nonproliferation Act.

3 SEC. 2. STATEMENT OF POLICY.

- 4 It shall be the policy of the United States to fully
- 5 implement and enforce sanctions against Iran, North
- 6 Korea, and Syria for their proliferation activities and poli-
- 7 cies.

8 SEC. 3. REPORTS ON PROLIFERATION RELATING TO IRAN,

9

NORTH KOREA, AND SYRIA.

- 10 (a) REPORTS.—Not later than 90 days after the date 11 of the enactment of this Act and every 180 days there-12 after, the President shall transmit to the appropriate con-13 gressional committees a report identifying every foreign 14 person with respect to whom there is credible information 15 indicating that such person—
- (1) on or after January 1, 1999, transferred to
 or acquired from Iran, on or after January 1, 2005,

| | 3 |
|----|---|
| 1 | transferred to or acquired from Syria, or on or after |
| 2 | January 1, 2006, transferred to or acquired from |
| 3 | North Korea— |
| 4 | (A) goods, services, or technology listed |
| 5 | on— |
| 6 | (i) the Nuclear Suppliers Group |
| 7 | Guidelines for the Export of Nuclear Mate- |
| 8 | rial, Equipment and Technology (published |
| 9 | by the International Atomic Energy Agen- |
| 10 | cy as Information Circular INFCIRC/254/ |
| 11 | Rev. 3/Part 1, and subsequent revisions) |
| 12 | and Guidelines for Transfers of Nuclear- |
| 13 | Related Dual-Use Equipment, Material, |
| 14 | and Related Technology (published by the |
| 15 | International Atomic Energy Agency as In- |
| 16 | formation Circular INFCIRC/254/Rev. 3/ |
| 17 | Part 2, and subsequent revisions); |
| 18 | (ii) the Missile Technology Control |
| 19 | Regime Equipment and Technology Annex |
| 20 | of June 11, 1996, and subsequent revi- |
| 21 | sions; |
| 22 | (iii) the lists of items and substances |
| 23 | relating to biological and chemical weapons |
| 24 | the export of which is controlled by the |
| 25 | Australia Group; |
| | |

| 1 | (iv) the Schedule One or Schedule |
|----|---|
| 2 | Two list of toxic chemicals and precursors |
| 3 | the export of which is controlled pursuant |
| 4 | to the Convention on the Prohibition of the |
| 5 | Development, Production, Stockpiling and |
| 6 | Use of Chemical Weapons and on Their |
| 7 | Destruction; or |
| 8 | (v) the Wassenaar Arrangement list of |
| 9 | Dual Use Goods and Technologies and |
| 10 | Munitions list of July 12, 1996, and subse- |
| 11 | quent revisions; or |
| 12 | (B) goods, services, or technology not list- |
| 13 | ed on any list specified in subparagraph (A) but |
| 14 | which nevertheless would be, if such goods, |
| 15 | services, or technology were United States |
| 16 | goods, services, or technology, prohibited for ex- |
| 17 | port to Iran, North Korea, or Syria, as the case |
| 18 | may be, because of the potential of such goods, |
| 19 | services or technology to make a material con- |
| 20 | tribution to the development of nuclear, biologi- |
| 21 | cal, or chemical weapons, or of ballistic or |
| 22 | cruise missile systems; |
| 23 | (2) except as provided in subsection (b), on or |
| 24 | after the date of the enactment of this Act, acquired |
| 25 | materials mined or otherwise extracted within the |

5

territory or control of Iran, North Korea, or Syria,
 as the case may be, for purposes relating to the nu clear, biological, or chemical weapons, or ballistic or
 cruise missile development programs of Iran, North
 Korea, or Syria, as the case may be;

6 (3) on or after the date of the enactment of this 7 Act, transferred to Iran, Syria, or North Korea 8 goods, services, or technology that could assist ef-9 forts to extract or mill uranium ore within the terri-10 tory or control of Iran, North Korea, or Syria, as 11 the case may be; or

12 (4) on or after the date of the enactment of this 13 Act, provided a vessel, insurance or reinsurance, or 14 any other shipping service for the transportation of 15 goods to or from Iran, North Korea, or Syria for 16 purposes relating to the nuclear, biological, or chem-17 ical weapons, or ballistic or cruise missile develop-18 ment programs of Iran, North Korea, or Syria, as 19 the case may be.

20 (b) EXCEPTIONS.—Any foreign person who—

(1) was identified in a report transmitted in accordance with subsection (a) on account of a particular transfer, or

(2) has engaged in a transfer on behalf of, or
 in concert with, the Government of the United
 States,

4 shall not be identified on account of that same transfer
5 in any report submitted thereafter under this section, ex6 cept to the degree that new information has emerged indi7 cating that the particular transfer at issue may have con8 tinued, or been larger, more significant, or different in na9 ture than previously reported under this section.

(c) TRANSMISSION IN CLASSIFIED FORM.—If the
President considers it appropriate, reports transmitted in
accordance with subsection (a), or appropriate parts thereof, may be transmitted in classified form.

14 (d) CONTENT OF REPORTS.-Each report required under subsection (a) shall contain, with respect to each 15 foreign person identified in each such report, a brief de-16 scription of the type and quantity of the goods, services, 17 18 or technology transferred by such person to Iran, North 19 Korea, or Syria, the circumstances surrounding such 20 transfer, the usefulness to the nuclear, biological, or chem-21 ical weapons, or ballistic or cruise missile development 22 programs of Iran, North Korea, or Syria of such transfer, and the probable awareness or lack thereof of the transfer 23 24 on the part of the government with primary jurisdiction 25 over such person.

224

| | 1 |
|----|---|
| 1 | SEC. 4. APPLICATION OF MEASURES TO CERTAIN FOREIGN |
| 2 | PERSONS. |
| 3 | (a) APPLICATION OF MEASURES.—Subject to section |
| 4 | 5, the President shall apply, for a period of not less than |
| 5 | two years, the measures specified in subsection (b) with |
| 6 | respect to— |
| 7 | (1) each foreign person identified in a report |
| 8 | transmitted under section 3(a); |
| 9 | (2) each person that is a successor, subunit, or |
| 10 | subsidiary of a foreign person referred to in para- |
| 11 | graph (1) ; and |
| 12 | (3) each person that owns more than 50 per- |
| 13 | cent of, or controls in fact, a foreign person referred |
| 14 | to in paragraph (1) or a person described in para- |
| 15 | graph (2). |
| 16 | (b) Description of Measures.—The measures re- |
| 17 | ferred to in subsection (a) are the following: |
| 18 | (1) EXECUTIVE ORDER 12938 PROHIBITIONS.— |
| 19 | The measures specified in subsections (b), (c), and |
| 20 | (d) of section 4 of Executive Order 12938 (50 |
| 21 | U.S.C. 1701 note; relating to proliferation of weap- |
| 22 | ons of mass destruction). |
| 23 | (2) Arms export prohibition.—Prohibition |
| 24 | on United States Government sales to a person de- |
| 25 | scribed in subsection (a) of any item on the United |
| 26 | States Munitions List and termination of sales to |

| | 8 |
|----|---|
| 1 | such person of any defense articles, defense services, |
| 2 | or design and construction services under the Arms |
| 3 | Export Control Act (22 U.S.C. 2751 et seq.). |
| 4 | (3) DUAL USE EXPORT PROHIBITION.—Denial |
| 5 | of licenses and suspension of existing licenses for the |
| 6 | transfer to a person described in subsection (a) of |
| 7 | items the export of which is controlled under the Ex- |
| 8 | port Administration Act of 1979 (50 U.S.C. App. |
| 9 | 2401 et seq.), as in effect pursuant to the Inter- |
| 10 | national Emergency Economic Powers Act, or the |
| 11 | Export Administration Regulations. |
| 12 | (4) INVESTMENT PROHIBITION.—Prohibition on |
| 13 | any investment by a United States person in prop- |
| 14 | erty, including entities, owned or controlled by a per- |
| 15 | son described in subsection (a). |
| 16 | (5) FINANCING PROHIBITION.—Prohibition on |
| 17 | any approval, financing, or guarantee by a United |
| 18 | States person, wherever located, of a transaction by |
| 19 | a person described in subsection (a). |
| 20 | (6) FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROHIBITION.—De- |
| 21 | nial by the United States Government of any credit, |
| 22 | credit guarantees, grants, or other financial assist- |
| 23 | ance by any agency of the United States Govern- |
| 24 | ment to a person described in subsection (a). |

| | 9 |
|----|--|
| 1 | (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—Measures applied pursuant |
| 2 | to subsection (a) shall be effective with respect to a foreign |
| 3 | person no later than— |
| 4 | (1) 90 days after the report identifying the for- |
| 5 | eign person is submitted, if the report is submitted |
| 6 | on or before the date required by section 3(a); |
| 7 | (2) 90 days after the date required by section |
| 8 | 3(a) for submitting the report, if the report identi- |
| 9 | fying the foreign person is submitted within 60 days |
| 10 | after that date; or |
| 11 | (3) on the date that the report identifying the |
| 12 | foreign person is submitted, if that report is sub- |
| 13 | mitted more than 60 days after the date required by |
| 14 | section 3(a). |
| 15 | (d) Publication in Federal Register.— |
| 16 | (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of the Treas- |
| 17 | ury shall publish in the Federal Register notice of |
| 18 | the application against a person of measures pursu- |
| 19 | ant to subsection (a). |
| 20 | (2) CONTENT.—Each notice published in ac- |
| 21 | cordance with paragraph (1) shall include the name |
| 22 | and address (where known) of each person to which |
| 23 | measures have been applied pursuant to subsection |
| 24 | (a). |

| 1 | SEC. 5. DETERMINATION EXEMPTING A FOREIGN PERSON |
|----|--|
| 2 | FROM THE APPLICATION OF CERTAIN MEAS- |
| 3 | URES. |
| 4 | (a) IN GENERAL.—The application of any measure |
| 5 | described in section 4(b) to a person described in section |
| 6 | 4(a) shall cease to be effective beginning 15 days after |
| 7 | the date on which the President reports to the appropriate |
| 8 | congressional committees that the President has deter- |
| 9 | mined, on the basis of information provided by such per- |
| 10 | son or otherwise obtained by the President, that— |
| 11 | (1) in the case of a transfer or acquisition of |
| 12 | goods, services, or technology described in section |
| 13 | 3(a)(1)— |
| 14 | (A) such person did not, on or after Janu- |
| 15 | ary 1, 1999, knowingly transfer to or acquire |
| 16 | from Iran, North Korea, or Syria, as the case |
| 17 | may be, such goods, services, or technology the |
| 18 | apparent transfer of which caused such person |
| 19 | to be identified in a report submitted pursuant |
| 20 | to section 3(a); |
| 21 | (B) the goods, services, or technology the |
| 22 | transfer of which caused such person to be |
| 23 | identified in a report submitted pursuant to |
| 24 | section 3(a) did not materially contribute to the |
| | |
| 25 | efforts of Iran, North Korea, or Syria, as the |

| 1 | chemical weapons, or ballistic or cruise missile |
|----|---|
| 2 | systems, or weapons listed on the Wassenaar |
| 3 | Arrangement Munitions List of July 12, 1996, |
| 4 | or any subsequent revision of such List; |
| 5 | (C) such person is subject to the primary |
| 6 | jurisdiction of a government that is an adherent |
| 7 | to one or more relevant nonproliferation re- |
| 8 | gimes, such person was identified in a report |
| 9 | submitted pursuant to section 3(a) with respect |
| 10 | to a transfer of goods, services, or technology |
| 11 | described in section $\Im(a)(1)(\Lambda)$, and such trans- |
| 12 | fer was made in accordance with the guidelines |
| 13 | and parameters of all such relevant regimes of |
| 14 | which such government is an adherent; or |
| 15 | (D) the government with primary jurisdic- |
| 16 | tion over such person has imposed meaningful |
| 17 | penalties on such person on account of the |
| 18 | transfer of such goods, services, or technology |
| 19 | that caused such person to be identified in a re- |
| 20 | port submitted pursuant to section 3(a); |
| 21 | (2) in the case of an acquisition of materials |
| 22 | mined or otherwise extracted within the territory of |
| 23 | Iran, North Korea, or Syria, as the case may be, de- |
| 24 | scribed in section $3(a)(2)$ for purposes relating to |
| 25 | the nuclear, biological, or chemical weapons, or bal- |

| | 12 |
|----|---|
| 1 | listic or cruise missile development programs of |
| 2 | Iran, North Korea, or Syria, as the case may be, |
| 3 | such person did not acquire such materials; or |
| 4 | (3) in the case of the provision of a vessel, in- |
| 5 | surance or reinsurance, or another shipping service |
| 6 | for the transportation of goods to or from Iran, |
| 7 | North Korea, or Syria, as the case may be, described |
| 8 | in section $3(a)(3)$ for purposes relating to the nu- |
| 9 | clear, biological, or chemical weapons, or ballistic or |
| 10 | cruise missile development programs of Iran, North |
| 11 | Korea, or Syria, as the case may be, such person did |
| 12 | not provide such a vessel or service. |
| 13 | (b) Opportunity To Provide Information |
| 14 | Congress urges the President— |
| 15 | (1) in every appropriate case, to contact in a |
| 16 | timely fashion each person described in section 3(a), |
| 17 | or the government with primary jurisdiction over |
| 18 | such person, in order to afford such person, or such |
| 19 | government, the opportunity to provide explanatory, |
| 20 | exculpatory, or other additional information with re- |
| 21 | spect to the transfer that caused such person to be |
| 22 | identified in a report submitted pursuant to section |
| 23 | 3(a); and |
| 24 | (2) to exercise the authority described in sub- |
| 25 | section (a) in all cases in which information obtained |

| | 13 |
|----|---|
| 1 | from each person described in section 3(a), or from |
| 2 | the government with primary jurisdiction over such |
| 3 | person, establishes that the exercise of such author- |
| 4 | ity is warranted. |
| 5 | (c) FORM OF TRANSMISSION.— |
| 6 | (1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in para- |
| 7 | graph (2) , the determination and report of the |
| 8 | President under subsection (a) shall be transmitted |
| 9 | in unclassified form. |
| 10 | (2) EXCEPTION.—The determination and report |
| 11 | of the President under subsection (a) may be trans- |
| 12 | mitted in classified form if the President certifies to |
| 13 | the appropriate congressional committees that it is |
| 14 | vital to the national security interests of the United |
| 15 | States to do so. |
| 16 | SEC. 6. RESTRICTIONS ON NUCLEAR COOPERATION WITH |
| 17 | COUNTRIES AIDING PROLIFERATION BY |
| 18 | IRAN, NORTH KOREA, OR SYRIA. |
| 19 | (a) IN GENERAL.— |
| 20 | (1) RESTRICTIONS.—Notwithstanding any other |
| 21 | provision of law, on or after the date of the enact- |
| 22 | ment of this Act— |
| 23 | (Λ) no agreement for cooperation between |
| 24 | the United States and the government of any |
| 25 | country that is assisting the nuclear program of |

| | 14 |
|----|---|
| 1 | Iran, North Korea, or Syria, or transferring ad- |
| 2 | vanced conventional weapons or missiles to |
| 3 | Iran, North Korea, or Syria may be submitted |
| 4 | to the President or to Congress pursuant to |
| 5 | section 123 of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 |
| 6 | (42 U.S.C. 2153); |
| 7 | (B) no such agreement may enter into |
| 8 | force with respect to such country; |
| 9 | (C) no license may be issued for export di- |
| 10 | rectly or indirectly to such country of any nu- |
| 11 | clear material, facilities, components, or other |
| 12 | goods, services, or technology that would be |
| 13 | subject to such agreement; and |
| 14 | (D) no approval may be given for the |
| 15 | transfer or retransfer directly or indirectly to |
| 16 | such country of any nuclear material, facilities, |
| 17 | components, or other goods, services, or tech- |
| 18 | nology that would be subject to such agreement, |
| 19 | until the President makes the determination |
| 20 | and report under paragraph (2). |
| 21 | (2) Determination and report.—The deter- |
| 22 | mination and report referred to in paragraph $(1)(D)$ |
| 23 | are a determination and report by the President, |
| 24 | submitted to the Committee on Foreign Affairs of |

| | 15 |
|----|---|
| 1 | the House of Representatives and the Committee on |
| 2 | Foreign Relations of the Senate, that— |
| 3 | (A) Iran, North Korea, or Syria, as the |
| 4 | case may, has ceased its efforts to design, de- |
| 5 | velop, or acquire a nuclear explosive device or |
| 6 | related materials or technology; or |
| 7 | (B) the government of the country that is |
| 8 | assisting the nuclear programs of Iran, North |
| 9 | Korea, or Syria, as the case may be, or trans- |
| 10 | ferring advanced conventional weapons or mis- |
| 11 | siles to Iran, North Korea, or Syria, as the case |
| 12 | may be— |
| 13 | (i) has suspended all nuclear assist- |
| 14 | ance to Iran, North Korea, or Syria, as the |
| 15 | case may be, and all transfers of advanced |
| 16 | conventional weapons and missiles to Iran, |
| 17 | North Korea, or Syria, as the case may be; |
| 18 | and |
| 19 | (ii) is committed to maintaining that |
| 20 | suspension until Iran, North Korea, or |
| 21 | Syria, as the case may be, has imple- |
| 22 | mented measures that would permit the |
| 23 | President to make the determination de- |
| 24 | scribed in subparagraph (A). |

| | 16 |
|----|--|
| 1 | (b) RULES OF CONSTRUCTION.—The restrictions de- |
| 2 | scribed in subsection (a)(1)— |
| 3 | (1) shall apply in addition to all other applica- |
| 4 | ble procedures, requirements, and restrictions de- |
| 5 | scribed in the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 and other |
| 6 | applicable Acts; and |
| 7 | (2) shall not be construed as affecting the valid- |
| 8 | ity of an agreement for cooperation between the |
| 9 | United States and the government of a country that |
| 10 | is in effect on the date of the enactment of this Act. |
| 11 | (c) DEFINITIONS.—In this section: |
| 12 | (1) AGREEMENT FOR COOPERATION.—The term |
| 13 | "agreement for cooperation" has the meaning given |
| 14 | that term in section 11 b. of the Atomic Energy Act |
| 15 | of 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2014 b.). |
| 16 | (2) Assisting the nuclear program of |
| 17 | IRAN, NORTH KOREA, OR SYRIA.—The term "assist- |
| 18 | ing the nuclear program of Iran, North Korea, or |
| 19 | Syria" means the intentional transfer to Iran, North |
| 20 | Korea, or Syria by a government, or by a person |
| 21 | subject to the jurisdiction of a government with the |
| 22 | knowledge and acquiescence of that government, of |
| 23 | goods, services, or technology listed on the Nuclear |
| 24 | Suppliers Group Guidelines for the Export of Nu- |
| 25 | clear Material, Equipment and Technology (pub- |
| | |

| 235 |
|-----|
|-----|

1 lished by the International Atomic Energy Agency as 2 Information Circular INFCIRC/254/Rev. 3/Part 1, 3 and subsequent revisions), or the Nuclear Suppliers 4 Group Guidelines for Transfers of Nuclear-Related 5 Dual-Use Equipment, Material, and Related Tech-6 nology (published by the International Atomic En-7 ergy Agency as Information Circular INFCIR/254/ 8 Rev. 3/Part 2, and subsequent revisions). 9 (3) COUNTRY THAT IS ASSISTING THE NU-10 CLEAR PROGRAMS OF IRAN, NORTH KOREA, OR 11 SYRIA OR TRANSFERRING ADVANCED CONVENTIONAL 12 WEAPONS OR MISSILES TO IRAN, NORTH KOREA, OR 13 SYRIA.—The term "country that is assisting the nu-14 clear program of Iran, North Korea, or Syria or 15 transferring advanced conventional weapons or mis-16 siles to Iran, North Korea, or Syria" means-17 (A) the Russian Federation; and 18(B) any other country determined by the 19 President to be assisting the nuclear program 20 of Iran, North Korea, or Syria or transferring 21 advanced conventional weapons or missiles to 22 Iran, North Korea, or Syria.

(4) TRANSFER.—The term "transfer" means
the conveyance of technological or intellectual property, or the conversion of intellectual or technological

18

1 advances into marketable goods, services, or articles 2 of value, developed and generated in one place, to 3 another through illegal or illicit means to a country, 4 the government of which the Secretary of State has 5 determined, for purposes of section 6(j)(1)(A) of the 6 Export Administration Act of 1979 (as in effect pur-7 suant to the International Emergency Economic 8 Powers Act; 50 U.S.C. 1701 et seq.), section 40(d) 9 of the Arms Export Control Act (22 U.S.C. 10 2780(d)), and section 620A of the Foreign Assist-11 ance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2371), is a government 12 that has repeatedly provided support for acts of 13 international terrorism.

14 (5) TRANSFERRING ADVANCED CONVENTIONAL 15 WEAPONS OR MISSILES TO IRAN, NORTH KOREA, OR 16 SYRIA.—The term "transferring advanced conven-17 tional weapons or missiles to Iran, North Korea, or 18Syria" means the intentional transfer to Iran, North 19 Korea, or Syria by a government, or by a person 20 subject to the jurisdiction of a government with the 21 knowledge and acquiescence of that government, of 22 goods, services, or technology listed on-

23 (Λ) the Wassenaar Arrangement list of
24 Dual Use Goods and Technologies and Muni-

| | 19 |
|----|--|
| 1 | tions list of July 12, 1996, and subsequent revi- |
| 2 | sions; or |
| 3 | (B) the Missile Technology Control Regime |
| 4 | Equipment and Technology Annex of June 11, |
| 5 | 1996, and subsequent revisions. |
| 6 | SEC. 7. RESTRICTION ON EXTRAORDINARY PAYMENTS IN |
| 7 | CONNECTION WITH THE INTERNATIONAL |
| 8 | SPACE STATION. |
| 9 | (a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other provi- |
| 10 | sion of law, no agency of the United States Government |
| 11 | may make extraordinary payments in connection with the |
| 12 | International Space Station to the Russian Aviation and |
| 13 | Space Agency, any organization or entity under the juris- |
| 14 | diction or control of the Russian Aviation and Space Agen- |
| 15 | cy, or any other organization, entity, or element of the |
| 16 | Government of the Russian Federation, unless, during the |
| 17 | fiscal year in which such extraordinary payments are to |
| 18 | be made, the President has made the determination de- |
| 19 | scribed in subsection (b), and reported such determination |
| 20 | to the Committee on Foreign Affairs and the Committee |
| 21 | on Science and Technology of the House of Representa- |
| 22 | tives and the Committee on Foreign Relations and the |
| 23 | Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation of |
| 24 | the Senate. |

(b) DETERMINATION REGARDING RUSSIAN CO 2 OPERATION IN PREVENTING PROLIFERATION RELATING
 3 TO IRAN, NORTH KOREA, AND SYRIA.—The determina 4 tion referred to in subsection (a) is a determination by
 5 the President that—

6 (1) it is the policy of the Government of the 7 Russian Federation (including the law enforcement, 8 export promotion, export control, and intelligence 9 agencies of such Government) to oppose the pro-10 liferation to or from Iran, North Korea, and Syria 11 of weapons of mass destruction and missile systems 12 capable of delivering such weapons;

13 (2) the Government of the Russian Federation 14 (including the law enforcement, export promotion, 15 export control, and intelligence agencies of such Gov-16 ernment) has demonstrated and continues to dem-17 onstrate a sustained commitment to seek out and 18prevent the transfer to or from Iran, North Korea, 19 and Syria of goods, services, and technology that 20 could make a material contribution to the nuclear, 21 biological, or chemical weapons, or of ballistic or 22 cruise missile systems development programs of 23 Iran; and

24 (3) neither the Russian Aviation and Space25 Agency, nor any organization or entity under the ju-

1 risdiction or control of the Russian Aviation and 2 Space Agency, has, during the one-year period end-3 ing on the date of the determination under this sub-4 section made transfers to or from Iran, North 5 Korea, or Syria reportable under section 3(a) (other 6 than transfers with respect to which a determination 7 pursuant to section 5 has been or will be made). 8 (c) PRIOR NOTIFICATION.—Not less than five days

9 before making a determination under this section, the
10 President shall notify the Committee on Foreign Affairs
11 and the Committee on Science, Space, and Technology of
12 the House of Representatives and the Committee on For13 eign Relations and the Committee on Commerce, Science,
14 and Transportation of the Senate of the President's inten15 tion to make such a determination.

(d) WRITTEN JUSTIFICATION.—A determination of
the President under this section shall include a written
justification describing in detail the facts and circumstances supporting the President's conclusion.

(e) TRANSMISSION IN CLASSIFIED FORM.—If the
President considers it appropriate, a determination of the
President under this section, a prior notification under
subsection (c), and a written justification under subsection
(d), or appropriate parts thereof, may be transmitted in
elassified form.

| 1 | (f) EXCEPTION FOR CREW SAFETY.— |
|----|--|
| 2 | (1) EXCEPTION.—The National Aeronautics |
| 3 | and Space Administration may make extraordinary |
| 4 | payments in connection with the International Space |
| 5 | Station to the Russian Aviation and Space Agency |
| 6 | or any organization or entity under the jurisdiction |
| 7 | or control of the Russian Aviation and Space Agen- |
| 8 | cy, or any subcontractor thereof, that would other- |
| 9 | wise be prohibited under this section if the President |
| 10 | notifies Congress in writing that such payments are |
| 11 | necessary to prevent the imminent loss of life of or |
| 12 | grievous injury to individuals aboard the Inter- |
| 13 | national Space Station. |
| 14 | (2) REPORT.—Not later than 30 days after no- |
| 15 | tifying Congress that the National Aeronautics and |
| 16 | Space Administration will make extraordinary pay- |
| 17 | ments under paragraph (1), the President shall |
| 18 | transmit to Congress a report describing— |
| 19 | (A) the extent to which the provisions of |
| 20 | subsection (b) had been met as of the date of |
| 21 | notification; and |
| 22 | (B) the measures that the National Aero- |
| 23 | nauties and Space Administration is taking to |
| 24 | ensure that— |

| | 0 |
|-------|-----|
| - ' ' | 22. |
| | |

| 1 | (i) the conditions posing a threat of |
|----|--|
| 2 | imminent loss of life of or grievous injury |
| 3 | to individuals aboard the International |
| 4 | Space Station necessitating the extraor- |
| 5 | dinary payments are not repeated; and |
| 6 | (ii) it is no longer necessary to make |
| 7 | extraordinary payments in order to prevent |
| 8 | imminent loss of life of or grievous injury |
| 9 | to individuals aboard the International |
| 10 | Space Station. |
| 11 | (g) Service Module Exception.— |
| 12 | (1) IN GENERAL.—The National Aeronautics |
| 13 | and Space Administration may make extraordinary |
| 14 | payments in connection with the International Space |
| 15 | Station to the Russian Aviation and Space Agency, |
| 16 | any organization or entity under the jurisdiction or |
| 17 | control of the Russian Aviation and Space Agency, |
| 18 | or any subcontractor thereof, that would otherwise |
| 19 | be prohibited under this section for the construction, |
| 20 | testing, preparation, delivery, launch, or mainte- |
| 21 | nance of the Service Module, and for the purchase |
| 22 | (at a total cost not to exceed $$14,000,000$) of the |
| 23 | pressure dome for the Interim Control Module and |
| 24 | the Androgynous Peripheral Docking Adapter and |

| | 24 |
|----|---|
| 1 | related hardware for the United States propulsion |
| 2 | module, if— |
| 3 | (A) the President has notified Congress at |
| 4 | least five days before making such payments; |
| 5 | (B) no report has been made under section |
| 6 | 3(a) with respect to an activity of the entity to |
| 7 | receive such payment, and the President has no |
| 8 | credible information of any activity that would |
| 9 | require such a report; and |
| 10 | (C) the United States will receive goods or |
| 11 | services of value to the United States commen- |
| 12 | surate with the value of the extraordinary pay- |
| 13 | ments made. |
| 14 | (2) DEFINITION.—For purposes of this sub- |
| 15 | section, the term "maintenance" means activities |
| 16 | that cannot be performed by the National Aero- |
| 17 | nautics and Space Administration and which must |
| 18 | be performed in order for the Service Module to pro- |
| 19 | vide environmental control, life support, and orbital |
| 20 | maintenance functions which cannot be performed |
| 21 | by an alternative means at the time of payment. |
| 22 | (3) TERMINATION.—This subsection shall cease |
| 23 | to be effective on the date that is 60 days after the |
| 24 | date on which a United States propulsion module is |
| 25 | in place at the International Space Station. |

25

(h) EXCEPTION.—No agency of the United States 1 2 Government may make extraordinary payments in connec-3 tion with the International Space Station, or any other 4 payments in connection with the International Space Sta-5 tion, to any foreign person subject to measures applied pursuant to section 4 of Executive Order 12938 (Novem-6 7 ber 14, 1994), as amended by Executive Order 13094 8 (July 28, 1998).

9 (i) Report on Certain Payments Related to 10 International Space Station.—

11 (1) IN GENERAL.—The President shall, to-12 gether with each report submitted under section 13 3(a), transmit to the Committee on Foreign Rela-14 tions of the Senate and the Committee on Foreign 15 Affairs of the House of Representatives a report 16 that identifies each Russian entity or person to 17 whom the United States Government has, since No-18vember 22, 2005, made a payment in cash or in 19 kind for work to be performed or services to be ren-20 dered under the Agreement Concerning Cooperation 21 on the Civil International Space Station, with annex, 22 signed at Washington January 29, 1998, and en-23 tered into force March 27, 2001, or any protocol, 24 agreement, memorandum of understanding, or con-25 tract related thereto.

| | 26 |
|----|---|
| 1 | (2) CONTENT.—Each report transmitted under |
| 2 | paragraph (1) shall include— |
| 3 | (A) the specific purpose of each payment |
| 4 | made to each entity or person identified in such |
| 5 | report; and |
| 6 | (B) with respect to each such payment, the |
| 7 | assessment of the President that the payment |
| 8 | was not prejudicial to the achievement of the |
| 9 | objectives of the United States Government to |
| 10 | prevent the proliferation of ballistic or cruise |
| 11 | missile systems in Iran and other countries that |
| 12 | have repeatedly provided support for acts of |
| 13 | international terrorism, as determined by the |
| 14 | Secretary of State under section 620A(a) of the |
| 15 | Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. |
| 16 | 2371(a)), section $6(j)$ of the Export Adminis- |
| 17 | tration Act of 1979 (50 U.S.C. App. 2405(j)), |
| 18 | or section 40(d) of the Arms Export Control |
| 19 | Act (22 U.S.C. 2780(d)). |
| 20 | SEC. 8. EXCLUSION FROM THE UNITED STATES OF SENIOR |
| 21 | OFFICIALS OF FOREIGN PERSONS WHO HAVE |
| 22 | AIDED PROLIFERATION RELATING TO IRAN. |
| 23 | (a) GROUNDS FOR EXCLUSION.—Except as provided |
| 24 | in subsection (b), the Secretary of State shall deny a visa |
| 25 | to, and the Secretary of Homeland Security shall exclude |

| | 27 |
|----|---|
| 1 | from the United States, any alien whom the Secretary of |
| 2 | State determines is an alien who, on or after the date of |
| 3 | the enactment of this Act, is a— |
| 4 | (1) corporate officer, principal, or shareholder |
| 5 | with a controlling interest of a foreign person identi- |
| 6 | fied in a report submitted pursuant to section 3(a); |
| 7 | (2) corporate officer, principal, or shareholder |
| 8 | with a controlling interest of a successor entity to, |
| 9 | or a parent or subsidiary of, a foreign person identi- |
| 10 | fied in such a report; |
| 11 | (3) corporate officer, principal, or shareholder |
| 12 | with a controlling interest of an affiliate of a foreign |
| 13 | person identified in such a report, if such affiliate |
| 14 | engaged in the activities referred to in such report, |
| 15 | and if such affiliate is controlled in fact by the for- |
| 16 | eign person identified in such report; |
| 17 | (4) spouse, minor child, or agent of a person |
| 18 | excludable under paragraph (1) , (2) , or (3) ; |
| 19 | (5) senior official of a foreign government iden- |
| 20 | tified in such a report; |
| 21 | (6) senior official of a foreign government with |
| 22 | primary jurisdiction over a foreign person identified |
| 23 | in such a report; or |
| 24 | (7) spouse, minor child, or agent of a person |
| 25 | excludable under paragraph (5) or (6). |

28

1 (b) EXCEPTION.—The President may waive denial of a visa and exclusion from the United States described in 2 3 subsection (a) with respect to a person specified in paragraph (5), (6), or (7) of subsection (a) if the President 4 5 determines and certifies in writing to the Committee on Foreign Affairs and the Committee on Appropriations of 6 7 the House of Representatives and the Committee on For-8 eign Relations and the Committee on Appropriations of 9 the Senate, on a case by case basis, that the foreign government with primary jurisdiction over such person has 10 made and continues to make clear, specific efforts to stop 11 12 and deter the transfer (as such term is defined in section 13 9) or retransfer of, or the permitting, hosting, or other 14 facilitating of transshipments that may enable the transfer or retransfer of goods or technology that contribute to the 15 efforts by Iran to acquire or develop advanced conven-16 17 tional weapons, or to acquire, develop, produce, or stock-18 pile biological, chemical, radiological, or nuclear weapons 19 or long-range ballistic missiles cruise missiles.

20 (c) DEFINITIONS.—In this section—

| 21 | (1) the term "advanced conventional weapons" |
|----|---|
| 22 | means goods, services, or technology listed on— |
| 23 | (Λ) the Wassenaar Arrangement list of |
| 24 | Dual Use Goods and Technologies and Muni- |

| | 29 |
|--|--|
| 1 | tions list of July 12, 1996, and subsequent revi- |
| 2 | sions; or |
| 3 | (B) the Missile Technology Control Regime |
| 4 | Equipment and Technology Annex of June 11, |
| 5 | 1996, and subsequent revisions; and |
| 6 | (2) the term "transshipment" means the trans- |
| 7 | fer of cargo from one vessel or conveyance to an- |
| 8 | other vessel for further transit to complete the voy- |
| 9 | age and carry the cargo to its ultimate destination. |
| 10 | SEC. 9. PROHIBITION ON CERTAIN VESSELS LANDING IN |
| 11 | THE UNITED STATES; ENHANCED INSPEC- |
| 12 | TIONS. |
| 13 | (a) Prohibition on Certain Vessels Landing in |
| 14 | THE UNITED STATES.—Beginning on the date of the en- |
| | THE ONTED STATES. Deginning on the date of the en |
| 15 | actment of this Act, a vessel may not land at any port |
| 15 16 | |
| | actment of this Act, a vessel may not land at any port |
| 16 | actment of this Act, a vessel may not land at any port in the United States to load or unload freight or engage |
| 16 17 | actment of this Act, a vessel may not land at any port in the United States to load or unload freight or engage in the trade of goods or services if the vessel knowingly |
| 16 17 18 | actment of this Act, a vessel may not land at any port in the United States to load or unload freight or engage in the trade of goods or services if the vessel knowingly entered a port in Iran, North Korea, or Syria during the |
| 16 17 18 19 | actment of this Act, a vessel may not land at any port in the United States to load or unload freight or engage in the trade of goods or services if the vessel knowingly entered a port in Iran, North Korea, or Syria during the 180-day period ending on the date of arrival of the vessel |
| 16 17 18 19 20 | actment of this Act, a vessel may not land at any port in the United States to load or unload freight or engage in the trade of goods or services if the vessel knowingly entered a port in Iran, North Korea, or Syria during the 180-day period ending on the date of arrival of the vessel at the port in the United States. |
| 16 17 18 19 20 21 | actment of this Act, a vessel may not land at any port in the United States to load or unload freight or engage in the trade of goods or services if the vessel knowingly entered a port in Iran, North Korea, or Syria during the 180-day period ending on the date of arrival of the vessel at the port in the United States. (b) ENFORCEMENT; ENHANCED INSPECTIONS.—Not |
| 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | actment of this Act, a vessel may not land at any port in the United States to load or unload freight or engage in the trade of goods or services if the vessel knowingly entered a port in Iran, North Korea, or Syria during the 180-day period ending on the date of arrival of the vessel at the port in the United States. (b) ENFORCEMENT; ENHANCED INSPECTIONS.—Not later than 180 days after the date of the enactment of |

| | 30 |
|----|--|
| 1 | (1) require each vessel requesting to land at a |
| 2 | port in the United States to certify that the vessel |
| 3 | is not prohibited from landing at that port by reason |
| 4 | of the application of subsection (a); |
| 5 | (2) prohibit, for a period of two years, any ves- |
| 6 | sel that provides false certification under paragraph |
| 7 | (1) from landing at a port in the United States; |
| 8 | (3) provide a mechanism for identifying foreign |
| 9 | ports at which vessels have landed during the pre- |
| 10 | ceding 12-month period that have also landed at |
| 11 | ports in Iran, North Korea, or Syria during that pe- |
| 12 | riod; |
| 13 | (4) require an enhanced inspection of vessels |
| 14 | arriving in the United States from foreign ports |
| 15 | identified in paragraph (3); and |
| 16 | (5) set forth procedures for inspecting each ves- |
| 17 | sel described in paragraph (4) that are sufficiently |
| 18 | rigorous to establish whether the vessel was involved, |
| 19 | during the 12-month period preceding the arrival of |
| 20 | the vessel at the port in the United States, in any |
| 21 | activity that would be subject to sanctions under this |
| 22 | Act or any other provision of law. |
| 23 | (c) PORT DEFINED.—For purposes of this section, |
| 24 | the term "port" means a seaport or airport. |

| _ | 31 |
|----|---|
| 1 | SEC. 10. SANCTIONS WITH RESPECT TO CRITICAL DEFENSE |
| 2 | RESOURCES PROVIDED TO OR ACQUIRED |
| 3 | FROM IRAN, NORTH KOREA, OR SYRIA. |
| 4 | (a) IN GENERAL.—The President shall apply the |
| 5 | sanctions described in subsection (b) to any person the |
| 6 | President determines is, on or after the date of the enact- |
| 7 | ment of this Act, providing to, or acquiring from, Iran, |
| 8 | North Korea, or Syria any good or technology that the |
| 9 | President determines is used, or is likely to be used, for |
| 10 | military applications. |
| 11 | (b) SANCTIONS DESCRIBED.—The sanctions de- |
| 12 | scribed in this subsection are, with respect to a person |
| 13 | described in subsection (a), the following: |
| 14 | (1) FOREIGN EXCHANGE.—Prohibiting any |
| 15 | transactions in foreign exchange that are subject to |
| 16 | the jurisdiction of the United States and in which |
| 17 | that person has any interest. |
| 18 | (2) BANKING TRANSACTIONS.—Prohibiting any |
| 19 | transfers of credit or payments between financial in- |
| 20 | stitutions or by, through, or to any financial institu- |
| 21 | tion, to the extent that such transfers or payments |
| 22 | are subject to the jurisdiction of the United States |
| 23 | and involve any interest of that person. |
| 24 | (3) PROPERTY TRANSACTIONS.—Prohibiting |
| | |

| | 32 |
|----|---|
| 1 | (A) acquiring, holding, withholding, using, |
| 2 | transferring, withdrawing, transporting, import- |
| 3 | ing, or exporting any property that is subject to |
| 4 | the jurisdiction of the United States and with |
| 5 | respect to which the person described in sub- |
| 6 | section (a) has any interest; |
| 7 | (B) dealing in or exercising any right, |
| 8 | power, or privilege with respect to such prop- |
| 9 | erty; or |
| 10 | (C) conducting any transaction involving |
| 11 | such property. |
| 12 | (4) LOAN GUARANTEES.—Prohibiting the head |
| 13 | of any Federal agency from providing a loan guar- |
| 14 | antee to that person. |
| 15 | (c) RESTRICTIONS ON EXPORT LICENSES FOR NU- |
| 16 | CLEAR COOPERATION AND CERTAIN LOAN GUARAN- |
| 17 | $\tt TEES. \hfill Before is suing a license for the exportation of any$ |
| 18 | article pursuant to an agreement for cooperation under |
| 19 | section 123 of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 U.S.C. |
| 20 | 2153) or approving a loan guarantee or any other assist- |
| 21 | ance provided by the United States Government with re- |
| 22 | spect to a nuclear energy project, the Secretary of Energy, |
| 23 | the Secretary of Commerce, and the Nuclear Regulatory |
| 24 | Commission shall certify to Congress that issuing the li- |
| 25 | cense or approving the loan guarantee or other assistance |

| | 33 |
|----|--|
| 1 | (as the case may be) will not permit the transfer of any |
| 2 | good or technology described in subsection (a) to Iran, |
| 3 | North Korea, or Syria. |
| 4 | SEC. 11. DEFINITIONS. |
| 5 | In this title: |
| 6 | (1) Adherent to relevant nonprolifera- |
| 7 | TION REGIME.—A government is an "adherent" to a |
| 8 | "relevant nonproliferation regime" if such govern- |
| 9 | ment— |
| 10 | (A) is a member of the Nuclear Suppliers |
| 11 | Group with respect to a transfer of goods, serv- |
| 12 | ices, or technology described in section |
| 13 | 3(a)(1)(A)(i); |
| 14 | (B) is a member of the Missile Technology |
| 15 | Control Regime with respect to a transfer of |
| 16 | goods, services, or technology described in see- |
| 17 | tion $3(a)(1)(A)(ii)$, or is a party to a binding |
| 18 | international agreement with the United States |
| 19 | that was in effect on January 1, 1999, to con- |
| 20 | trol the transfer of such goods, services, or |
| 21 | technology in accordance with the criteria and |
| 22 | standards set forth in the Missile Technology |
| 23 | Control Regime; |

| | 34 |
|----|--|
| 1 | (C) is a member of the Australia Group |
| 2 | with respect to a transfer of goods, services, or |
| 3 | technology described in section $3(a)(1)(A)(iii);$ |
| 4 | (D) is a party to the Convention on the |
| 5 | Prohibition of the Development, Production, |
| 6 | Stockpiling and Use of Chemical Weapons and |
| 7 | on Their Destruction with respect to a transfer |
| 8 | of goods, services, or technology described in |
| 9 | section $3(a)(1)(A)(iv)$; or |
| 10 | (E) is a member of the Wassenaar Ar- |
| 11 | rangement with respect to a transfer of goods, |
| 12 | services, or technology described in section |
| 13 | 3(a)(1)(A)(v). |
| 14 | (2) Appropriate congressional commit- |
| 15 | TEES.—The term "appropriate congressional com- |
| 16 | mittees" means the Committee on Foreign Affairs of |
| 17 | the House of Representatives and the Committee on |
| 18 | Foreign Relations and the Committee on Banking, |
| 19 | Housing, and Urban Affairs of the Senate. |
| 20 | (3) EXTRAORDINARY PAYMENTS IN CONNEC- |
| 21 | TION WITH THE INTERNATIONAL SPACE STATION |
| 22 | The term "extraordinary payments in connection |
| 23 | with the International Space Station" means pay- |
| 24 | ments in cash or in kind made or to be made by the |
| 25 | United States Government— |

| | 55 |
|----|---|
| 1 | (A) for work on the International Space |
| 2 | Station which the Government of the Russian |
| 3 | Federation pledged at any time to provide at its |
| 4 | expense, or |
| 5 | (B) for work on the International Space |
| 6 | Station, or for the purchase of goods or services |
| 7 | relating to human space flight, that are not re- |
| 8 | quired to be made under the terms of a con- |
| 9 | tract or other agreement that was in effect on |
| 10 | January 1, 1999, as such terms were in effect |
| 11 | on such date, |
| 12 | except that such term does not mean payments in |
| 13 | eash or in kind made or to be made by the United |
| 14 | States Government before July 1, 2016, for work to |
| 15 | be performed or services to be rendered before such |
| 16 | date necessary to meet United States obligations |
| 17 | under the Agreement Concerning Cooperation on the |
| 18 | Civil International Space Station, with annex, signed |
| 19 | at Washington January 29, 1998, and entered into |
| 20 | force March 27, 2001, or any protocol, agreement, |
| 21 | memorandum of understanding, or contract related |
| 22 | thereto. |
| 23 | (4) FOREIGN PERSON.—The term "foreign per- |
| 24 | son" means— |
| 25 | (A) a natural person who is an alien; |

| | 36 |
|----|--|
| 1 | (B) a corporation, business association, |
| 2 | partnership, society, trust, or any other non- |
| 3 | governmental entity, organization, or group, |
| 4 | successor, subunit, or subsidiary organized |
| 5 | under the laws of a foreign country or that has |
| 6 | its principal place of business in a foreign coun- |
| 7 | try; and |
| 8 | (C) any foreign government, including any |
| 9 | foreign governmental entity. |
| 10 | (5) KNOWINGLY.—The term "knowingly", with |
| 11 | respect to conduct, a circumstance, or a result, |
| 12 | means that a person has actual knowledge, or should |
| 13 | have known, of the conduct, the eircumstance, or the |
| 14 | result of such conduct, circumstance, or result. |
| 15 | (6) Organization or entity under the ju- |
| 16 | RISDICTION OR CONTROL OF THE RUSSIAN AVIATION |
| 17 | AND SPACE AGENCY.— |
| 18 | (A) DEFINITION.—The term "organization |
| 19 | or entity under the jurisdiction or control of the |
| 20 | Russian Aviation and Space Agency" means an |
| 21 | organization or entity that— |
| 22 | (i) was made part of the Russian |
| 23 | Space Agency upon its establishment on |
| 24 | February 25, 1992; |

| | 37 |
|----|---|
| 1 | (ii) was transferred to the Russian |
| 2 | Space Agency by decree of the Government |
| 3 | of the Russian Federation on July 25, |
| 4 | 1994, or May 12, 1998; |
| 5 | (iii) was or is transferred to the Rus- |
| 6 | sian Aviation and Space Agency or Rus- |
| 7 | sian Space Agency by decree of the Gov- |
| 8 | ernment of the Russian Federation at any |
| 9 | other time before, on, or after March 14, |
| 10 | 2000; or |
| 11 | (iv) is a joint stock company in which |
| 12 | the Russian Aviation and Space Agency or |
| 13 | Russian Space Agency has at any time |
| 14 | held controlling interest. |
| 15 | (B) EXTENSION.—Any organization or en- |
| 16 | tity described in subparagraph (Λ) shall be |
| 17 | deemed to be under the jurisdiction or control |
| 18 | of the Russian Aviation and Space Agency re- |
| 19 | gardless of whether— |
| 20 | (i) such organization or entity, after |
| 21 | being part of or transferred to the Russian |
| 22 | Aviation and Space Agency or Russian |
| 23 | Space Agency, is removed from or trans- |
| 24 | ferred out of the Russian Aviation and |
| 25 | Space Agency or Russian Space Agency; or |

| 1 | (ii) the Russian Aviation and Space |
|----|---|
| 2 | Agency or Russian Space Agency, after |
| 3 | holding a controlling interest in such orga- |
| 4 | nization or entity, divests its controlling in- |
| 5 | terest. |
| 6 | (7) SUBSIDIARY.—The term "subsidiary" |
| 7 | means an entity (including a partnership, associa- |
| 8 | tion, trust, joint venture, corporation, or other orga- |
| 9 | nization) of a parent company that controls, directly |
| 10 | or indirectly, the other entity. |
| 11 | (8) TRANSFER OR TRANSFERRED.—The term |
| 12 | "transfer" or "transferred", with respect to a good, |
| 13 | service, or technology, includes— |
| 14 | (A) the conveyance of technological or in- |
| 15 | tellectual property; and |
| 16 | (B) the conversion of technological or intel- |
| 17 | lectual advances into marketable goods, serv- |
| 18 | ices, or technology of value that is developed |
| 19 | and generated in one location and transferred |
| 20 | to another location through illegal or illicit |
| 21 | means. |
| 22 | (9) UNITED STATES PERSON.—The term |
| 23 | "United States person" means— |
| 24 | (A) a natural person who is a citizen or |
| 25 | resident of the United States; or |

| | 39 |
|----|---|
| 1 | (B) an entity that is organized under the |
| 2 | laws of the United States or any State or terri- |
| 3 | tory thereof. |
| 4 | (10) VESSEL.—The term "vessel" has the |
| 5 | meaning given such term in section 1081 of title 18, |
| 6 | United States Code. Such term also includes air- |
| 7 | craft, regardless of whether or not the type of air- |
| 8 | craft at issue is described in such section. |
| 9 | SEC. 12. REPEAL OF IRAN, NORTH KOREA, AND SYRIA NON- |
| 10 | PROLIFERATION ACT. |
| 11 | (a) REPEAL.—The Iran, North Korea, and Syria |
| 12 | Nonproliferation Act (50 U.S.C. 1701 note) is repealed. |
| 13 | (b) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—The repeal of the |
| 14 | Iran, North Korea, and Syria Nonproliferation Act under |
| 15 | subsection (a) shall not be construed to have the effect |
| 16 | to release or extinguish any sanction or other penalty |
| 17 | under such Act in effect on the day before the date of |
| 18 | the enactment of this Act and such Act shall be treated |
| 19 | as still remaining in force for the purpose of sustaining |
| 20 | any proper action or prosecution for the enforcement of |
| 21 | such sanction or other penalty. |
| 22 | (c) References.—Any reference in a law, regula- |

23 tion, document, or other record of the United States to

40

1 the Iran, North Korea, and Syria Nonproliferation Act

2 shall be deemed to be a reference to this Act.

\bigcirc

Chairman ROS-LEHTINEN. In addition, without objection, the bipartisan amendment in the nature of a substitute, which was provided to your offices on Monday, and which all members have before them, is made the pending business of the committee, is considered as read, and is open for amendment at any point.

[The amendment in the nature of a substitute follows:]

AMENDMENT IN THE NATURE OF A SUBSTITUTE TO H.R. 2105

OFFERED BY MS. ROS-LEHTINEN OF FLORIDA

Strike all after the enacting clause and insert the following:

1 SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE AND TABLE OF CONTENTS.

- 2 (a) SHORT TITLE.—This Act may be cited as the
- 3 "Iran, North Korea, and Syria Nonproliferation Reform
- 4 and Modernization Act of 2011".
- 5 (b) TABLE OF CONTENTS.—The table of contents for
- 6 this Act is as follows:
 - Sec. 1. Short title and table of contents.
 - Sec. 2. Statement of policy.
 - Sec. 3. Reports on proliferation relating to Iran, North Korea, and Syria.
 - Sec. 4. Application of measures to certain foreign persons.
 - Sec. 5. Determination exempting a foreign person from the application of certain measures.
 - See. 6. Restrictions on nuclear cooperation with countries aiding proliferation by Iran, North Korea, or Syria.
 - Sec. 7. Restriction on extraordinary payments in connection with the International Space Station.
 - Sec. 8. Exclusion from the United States of senior officials of foreign persons who have aided proliferation relating to Iran.
 - See. 9. Prohibition on certain vessels landing in the United States; enhanced inspections.
 - See. 10. Sanctions with respect to critical defense resources provided to or acquired from Iran, North Korea, or Syria.
 - Sec. 11. Definitions.
 - Sec. 12. Repeal of Iran, North Korea, and Syria Nonproliferation Act.

7 SEC. 2. STATEMENT OF POLICY.

- 8 It shall be the policy of the United States to fully
- 9 implement and enforce sanctions against Iran, North

| | 2 |
|----|---|
| 1 | Korea, and Syria for their proliferation activities and poli- |
| 2 | cies. |
| 3 | SEC. 3. REPORTS ON PROLIFERATION RELATING TO IRAN, |
| 4 | NORTH KOREA, AND SYRIA. |
| 5 | (a) REPORTS.—Not later than 90 days after the date |
| 6 | of the enactment of this Act and every 120 days there- |
| 7 | after, the President shall transmit to the appropriate con- |
| 8 | gressional committees a report identifying every foreign |
| 9 | person with respect to whom there is credible information |
| 10 | indicating that such person— |
| 11 | (1) on or after January 1, 1999, transferred to |
| 12 | or acquired from Iran, on or after January 1, 2005, |
| 13 | transferred to or acquired from Syria, or on or after |
| 14 | January 1, 2006, transferred to or acquired from |
| 15 | North Korea— |
| 16 | (A) goods, services, or technology listed |
| 17 | on— |
| 18 | (i) the Nuclear Suppliers Group |
| 19 | Guidelines for the Export of Nuclear Mate- |
| 20 | rial, Equipment and Technology (published |
| 21 | by the International Atomic Energy Agen- |
| 22 | cy as Information Circular INFCIRC/254/ |
| 23 | Rev. 3/Part 1, and subsequent revisions) |
| 24 | and Guidelines for Transfers of Nuclear- |
| 25 | Related Dual-Use Equipment, Material, |

| 1 | and Related Technology (published by the |
|----|--|
| 2 | International Atomic Energy Agency as In- |
| 3 | formation Circular INFCIRC/254/Rev. 3/ |
| 4 | Part 2, and subsequent revisions); |
| 5 | (ii) the Missile Technology Control |
| 6 | Regime Equipment and Technology Annex |
| 7 | of June 11, 1996, and subsequent revi- |
| 8 | sions; |
| 9 | (iii) the lists of items and substances |
| 10 | relating to biological and chemical weapons |
| 11 | the export of which is controlled by the |
| 12 | Australia Group; |
| 13 | (iv) the Schedule One or Schedule |
| 14 | Two list of toxic chemicals and precursors |
| 15 | the export of which is controlled pursuant |
| 16 | to the Convention on the Prohibition of the |
| 17 | Development, Production, Stockpiling and |
| 18 | Use of Chemical Weapons and on Their |
| 19 | Destruction; or |
| 20 | (v) the Wassenaar Arrangement list of |
| 21 | Dual Use Goods and Technologies and |
| 22 | Munitions list of July 12, 1996, and subse- |
| 23 | quent revisions; or |
| 24 | (B) goods, services, or technology not list- |
| 25 | ed on any list specified in subparagraph (A) but |

4

1 which nevertheless would be, if such goods, 2 services, or technology were United States 3 goods, services, or technology, prohibited for ex-4 port to Iran, North Korea, or Syria, as the case 5 may be, because of the potential of such goods, 6 services or technology to make a material con-7 tribution to the development of nuclear, biologi-8 cal, or chemical weapons, or of ballistic or 9 cruise missile systems or destabilizing types and 10 amounts of conventional weapons;

11 (2) except as provided in subsection (b), on or 12 after the date of the enactment of this Act, acquired 13 materials mined or otherwise extracted within the 14 territory or control of Iran, North Korea, or Syria, 15 as the case may be, for purposes relating to the nu-16 clear, biological, or chemical weapons, or ballistic or 17 cruise missile development programs of Iran, North 18 Korea, or Syria, as the case may be;

(3) on or after the date of the enactment of this
Act, transferred to Iran, Syria, or North Korea
goods, services, or technology that could assist efforts to extract or mill uranium ore within the territory or control of Iran, North Korea, or Syria, as
the case may be;

| | 5 |
|----|---|
| 1 | (4) on or after the date of the enactment of this |
| 2 | Act, provided to Iran, Syria, or North Korea desta- |
| 3 | bilizing types and amounts of conventional weapons |
| 4 | and technical assistance; or |
| 5 | (5) on or after the date of the enactment of this |
| 6 | Act, provided a vessel, insurance or reinsurance, or |
| 7 | any other shipping service for the transportation of |
| 8 | goods to or from Iran, North Korea, or Syria for |
| 9 | purposes relating to the nuclear, biological, or chem- |
| 10 | ical weapons, or ballistic or cruise missile develop- |
| 11 | ment programs of Iran, North Korea, or Syria, as |
| 12 | the case may be. |
| 13 | (b) EXCEPTIONS.—Any foreign person who— |
| 14 | (1) was identified in a report transmitted in ac- |
| 15 | cordance with subsection (a) on account of a par- |
| 16 | ticular transfer, or |
| 17 | (2) has engaged in a transfer on behalf of, or |
| 18 | in concert with, the Government of the United |
| 19 | States, |
| 20 | shall not be identified on account of that same transfer |
| 21 | in any report submitted thereafter under this section, ex- |
| 22 | cept to the degree that new information has emerged indi- |
| 23 | cating that the particular transfer at issue may have con- |
| 24 | tinued, or been larger, more significant, or different in na- |
| 25 | ture than previously reported under this section. |
| | |

 $\mathbf{5}$

(c) TRANSMISSION IN CLASSIFIED FORM.—If the 2 President considers it appropriate, reports transmitted in

3 accordance with subsection (a), or appropriate parts there-4 of, may be transmitted in classified form.

1

5 (d) CONTENT OF REPORTS.—Each report required under subsection (a) shall contain, with respect to each 6 foreign person identified in each such report, a brief de-7 scription of the type and quantity of the goods, services, 8 or technology transferred by such person to Iran, North 9 10 Korea, or Syria, the circumstances surrounding such transfer, the usefulness to the nuclear, biological, or chem-11 ical weapons, or ballistic or cruise missile development 12 programs of Iran, North Korea, or Syria of such transfer. 13 14 and the probable awareness or lack thereof of the transfer 15 on the part of the government with primary jurisdiction over such person. 16

17 (e) Additional Contents of Reports.-Each report under subsection (a) shall contain a description, with 18 19 respect the transfer or acquisition of the goods, services, 20 or technology described in such subsection, of the actions 21 taken by foreign governments to assist in interdicting such 22 transfer or acquisition.

264

| | 7 |
|----|---|
| 1 | SEC. 4. APPLICATION OF MEASURES TO CERTAIN FOREIGN |
| 2 | PERSONS. |
| 3 | (a) APPLICATION OF MEASURES.—Subject to section |
| 4 | 5, the President shall apply, for a period of not less than |
| 5 | two years, the measures specified in subsection (b) with |
| 6 | respect to— |
| 7 | (1) each foreign person identified in a report |
| 8 | transmitted under section 3(a); |
| 9 | (2) each person that is a successor, subunit, or |
| 10 | subsidiary of a foreign person referred to in para- |
| 11 | graph (1); and |
| 12 | (3) each person that owns more than 50 per- |
| 13 | cent of, or controls in fact, a foreign person referred |
| 14 | to in paragraph (1) or a person described in para- |
| 15 | graph (2). |
| 16 | (b) Description of Measures.—The measures re- |
| 17 | ferred to in subsection (a) are the following: |
| 18 | (1) EXECUTIVE ORDER 12938 PROHIBITIONS.— |
| 19 | The measures specified in subsections (b), (c), and |
| 20 | (d) of section 4 of Executive Order 12938 (50 |
| 21 | U.S.C. 1701 note; relating to proliferation of weap- |
| 22 | ons of mass destruction). |
| 23 | (2) ARMS EXPORT PROHIBITION.—Prohibition |
| 24 | on United States Government sales to a person de- |
| 25 | scribed in subsection (a) of any item on the United |
| 26 | States Munitions List and termination of sales to |

| | 8 |
|----|---|
| 1 | such person of any defense articles, defense services, |
| 2 | or design and construction services under the Arms |
| 3 | Export Control Act (22 U.S.C. 2751 et seq.). |
| 4 | (3) DUAL USE EXPORT PROHIBITION.—Denial |
| 5 | of licenses and suspension of existing licenses for the |
| 6 | transfer to a person described in subsection (a) of |
| 7 | items the export of which is controlled under the Ex- |
| 8 | port Administration Act of 1979 (50 U.S.C. App. |
| 9 | 2401 et seq.), as in effect pursuant to the Inter- |
| 10 | national Emergency Economic Powers Act, or the |
| 11 | Export Administration Regulations. |
| 12 | (4) INVESTMENT PROHIBITION.—Prohibition on |
| 13 | any investment by a United States person in prop- |
| 14 | erty, including entities, owned or controlled by a per- |
| 15 | son described in subsection (a). |
| 16 | (5) FINANCING PROHIBITION.—Prohibition on |
| 17 | any approval, financing, or guarantee by a United |
| 18 | States person, wherever located, of a transaction by |
| 19 | a person described in subsection (a). |
| 20 | (6) FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROHIBITION.—De- |
| 21 | nial by the United States Government of any credit, |
| 22 | credit guarantees, grants, or other financial assist- |
| 23 | ance by any agency of the United States Govern- |
| 24 | ment to a person described in subsection (a). |

9 1 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—Measures applied pursuant 2 to subsection (a) shall be effective with respect to a foreign 3 person no later than— 4 (1) 90 days after the report identifying the for-5 eign person is submitted, if the report is submitted 6 on or before the date required by section 3(a); 7 (2) 90 days after the date required by section 8 3(a) for submitting the report, if the report identi-9 fying the foreign person is submitted within 60 days 10 after that date; or 11 (3) on the date that the report identifying the 12 foreign person is submitted, if that report is sub-13 mitted more than 60 days after the date required by 14 section 3(a). 15 (d) PUBLICATION IN FEDERAL REGISTER.— (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of the Treas-16 17 ury shall publish in the Federal Register notice of 18 the application against a person of measures pursu-19 ant to subsection (a). (2) CONTENT.-Each notice published in ac-20 21 cordance with paragraph (1) shall include the name 22 and address (where known) of each person to which 23 measures have been applied pursuant to subsection 24 (a).

| | 10 |
|----|--|
| 1 | SEC. 5. DETERMINATION EXEMPTING A FOREIGN PERSON |
| 2 | FROM THE APPLICATION OF CERTAIN MEAS- |
| 3 | URES. |
| 4 | (a) IN GENERAL.—The application of any measure |
| 5 | described in section 4(b) to a person described in section |
| 6 | 4(a) shall cease to be effective beginning 15 days after |
| 7 | the date on which the President determines and certifies |
| 8 | to the appropriate congressional committees, on the basis |
| 9 | of information provided by such person or otherwise ob- |
| 10 | tained by the President, that— |
| 11 | (1) in the case of a transfer or acquisition of |
| 12 | goods, services, or technology described in section |
| 13 | 3(a)(1)— |
| 14 | (A) such person did not, on or after Janu- |
| 15 | ary 1, 1999, knowingly transfer to or acquire |
| 16 | from Iran, North Korea, or Syria, as the case |
| 17 | may be, such goods, services, or technology the |
| 18 | apparent transfer of which caused such person |
| 19 | to be identified in a report submitted pursuant |
| 20 | to section 3(a); |
| 21 | (B) the goods, services, or technology the |
| 22 | transfer of which caused such person to be |
| 23 | identified in a report submitted pursuant to |
| 24 | section $3(a)$ did not contribute to the efforts of |
| 25 | Iran, North Korea, or Syria, as the case may |
| 26 | be, to develop— |

| | 11 |
|----|---|
| 1 | (i) nuclear, biological, or chemical |
| 2 | weapons, or ballistic or cruise missile sys- |
| 3 | tems, or weapons listed on the Wassenaar |
| 4 | Arrangement Munitions List of July 12, |
| 5 | 1996, or any subsequent revision of such |
| 6 | List; or |
| 7 | (ii) destabilizing types or amounts of |
| 8 | conventional weapons or acquire technical |
| 9 | assistance; |
| 10 | (C) such person is subject to the primary |
| 11 | jurisdiction of a government that is an adherent |
| 12 | to one or more relevant nonproliferation re- |
| 13 | gimes, such person was identified in a report |
| 14 | submitted pursuant to section 3(a) with respect |
| 15 | to a transfer of goods, services, or technology |
| 16 | described in section $3(a)(1)(A)$, and such trans- |
| 17 | fer was made in accordance with the guidelines |
| 18 | and parameters of all such relevant regimes of |
| 19 | which such government is an adherent; or |
| 20 | (D) the government with primary jurisdic- |
| 21 | tion over such person has imposed meaningful |
| 22 | penalties on such person on account of the |

penalties on such person on account of the

transfer of such goods, services, or technology

that caused such person to be identified in a re-

port submitted pursuant to section 3(a);

23

24

12

1 (2) in the case of an acquisition of materials 2 mined or otherwise extracted within the territory of 3 Iran, North Korea, or Syria, as the case may be, de-4 scribed in section 3(a)(2) for purposes relating to 5 the nuclear, biological, or chemical weapons, or bal-6 listic or cruise missile development programs of 7 Iran, North Korea, or Syria, as the case may be, 8 such person did not acquire such materials; or

9 (3) in the case of the provision of a vessel, in-10 surance or reinsurance, or another shipping service 11 for the transportation of goods to or from Iran, 12 North Korea, or Syria, as the case may be, described 13 in section 3(a)(3) for purposes relating to the nu-14 clear, biological, or chemical weapons, or ballistic or 15 cruise missile development programs of Iran, North 16 Korea, or Syria, as the case may be, such person did 17 not provide such a vessel or service.

18 (b) OPPORTUNITY TO PROVIDE INFORMATION.—19 Congress urges the President—

(1) in every appropriate case, to contact in a
timely fashion each person described in section 3(a),
or the government with primary jurisdiction over
such person, in order to afford such person, or such
government, the opportunity to provide explanatory,
exculpatory, or other additional information with re-

| | 13 |
|----|---|
| 1 | spect to the transfer that caused such person to be |
| 2 | identified in a report submitted pursuant to section |
| 3 | 3(a); and |
| 4 | (2) to exercise the authority described in sub- |
| 5 | section (a) in all cases in which information obtained |
| 6 | from each person described in section 3(a), or from |
| 7 | the government with primary jurisdiction over such |
| 8 | person, establishes that the exercise of such author- |
| 9 | ity is warranted. |
| 10 | (c) FORM OF TRANSMISSION.— |
| 11 | (1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in para- |
| 12 | graph (2), the determination and report of the |
| 13 | President under subsection (a) shall be transmitted |
| 14 | in unclassified form. |
| 15 | (2) EXCEPTION.—The determination and report |
| 16 | of the President under subsection (a) may be trans- |
| 17 | mitted in classified form if the President certifies to |
| 18 | the appropriate congressional committees that it is |
| 19 | vital to the national security interests of the United |
| 20 | States to do so. |
| 21 | SEC. 6. RESTRICTIONS ON NUCLEAR COOPERATION WITH |
| 22 | COUNTRIES AIDING PROLIFERATION BY |
| 23 | IRAN, NORTH KOREA, OR SYRIA. |
| 24 | (a) IN GENERAL.— |

| | 17 |
|----|--|
| 1 | (1) RESTRICTIONS.—Notwithstanding any other |
| 2 | provision of law, on or after the date of the enact- |
| 3 | ment of this Act— |
| 4 | (A) no agreement for cooperation between |
| 5 | the United States and the government of any |
| 6 | country that is assisting the nuclear program of |
| 7 | Iran, North Korea, or Syria, or transferring ad- |
| 8 | vanced conventional weapons or missiles to |
| 9 | Iran, North Korea, or Syria may be submitted |
| 10 | to the President or to Congress pursuant to |
| 11 | section 123 of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 |
| 12 | (42 U.S.C. 2153); |
| 13 | (B) no such agreement may enter into |
| 14 | force with respect to such country; |
| 15 | (C) no license may be issued for export di- |
| 16 | rectly or indirectly to such country of any nu- |
| 17 | clear material, facilities, components, or other |
| 18 | goods, services, or technology that would be |
| 19 | subject to such agreement; and |
| 20 | (D) no approval may be given for the |
| 21 | transfer or retransfer directly or indirectly to |
| 22 | such country of any nuclear material, facilities, |
| 23 | components, or other goods, services, or tech- |
| 24 | nology that would be subject to such agreement, |
| | |

| | 15 |
|----|---|
| 1 | until the President makes the determination |
| 2 | and report under paragraph (2) . |
| 3 | (2) Determination and report.—The deter- |
| 4 | mination and report referred to in paragraph $(1)(D)$ |
| 5 | are a determination and report by the President, |
| 6 | submitted to the Committee on Foreign Affairs of |
| 7 | the House of Representatives and the Committee on |
| 8 | Foreign Relations of the Senate, that— |
| 9 | (A) Iran, North Korea, or Syria, as the |
| 10 | case may, has ceased its efforts to design, de- |
| 11 | velop, or acquire a nuclear explosive device or |
| 12 | related materials or technology; or |
| 13 | (B) the government of the country that is |
| 14 | assisting the nuclear programs of Iran, North |
| 15 | Korea, or Syria, as the case may be, or trans- |
| 16 | ferring advanced conventional weapons or mis- |
| 17 | siles to Iran, North Korea, or Syria, as the case |
| 18 | may be— |
| 19 | (i) has suspended all nuclear assist- |
| 20 | ance to Iran, North Korea, or Syria, as the |
| 21 | case may be, and all transfers of advanced |
| 22 | conventional weapons and missiles to Iran, |
| 23 | North Korea, or Syria, as the case may be; |
| 24 | and |

| | 16 |
|----|--|
| 1 | (ii) is committed to maintaining that |
| 2 | suspension until Iran, North Korea, or |
| 3 | Syria, as the case may be, has imple- |
| 4 | mented measures that would permit the |
| 5 | President to make the determination de- |
| 6 | scribed in subparagraph (A). |
| 7 | (b) RULES OF CONSTRUCTION.—The restrictions de- |
| 8 | scribed in subsection (a)(1)— |
| 9 | (1) shall apply in addition to all other applica- |
| 10 | ble procedures, requirements, and restrictions de- |
| 11 | scribed in the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 and other |
| 12 | applicable Acts; and |
| 13 | (2) shall not be construed as affecting the valid- |
| 14 | ity of an agreement for cooperation between the |
| 15 | United States and the government of a country that |
| 16 | is in effect on the date of the enactment of this Act. |
| 17 | (c) DEFINITIONS.—In this section: |
| 18 | (1) AGREEMENT FOR COOPERATION.—The term |
| 19 | "agreement for cooperation" has the meaning given |
| 20 | that term in section 11 b. of the Atomic Energy Act |
| 21 | of 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2014 b.). |
| 22 | (2) Assisting the nuclear program of |
| 23 | IRAN, NORTH KOREA, OR SYRIA.—The term "assist- |
| 24 | ing the nuclear program of Iran, North Korea, or |
| 25 | Syria'' means the intentional transfer to Iran, North |

17

1 Korea, or Syria by a government, or by a person 2 subject to the jurisdiction of a government with the 3 knowledge and acquiescence of that government, of 4 goods, services, or technology listed on the Nuclear 5 Suppliers Group Guidelines for the Export of Nu-6 clear Material, Equipment and Technology (pub-7 lished by the International Atomic Energy Agency as 8 Information Circular INFCIRC/254/Rev. 3/Part 1, 9 and subsequent revisions), or the Nuclear Suppliers 10 Group Guidelines for Transfers of Nuclear-Related 11 Dual-Use Equipment, Material, and Related Tech-12 nology (published by the International Atomic En-13 ergy Agency as Information Circular INFCIR/254/ 14 Rev. 3/Part 2, and subsequent revisions).

15 (3) Country that is assisting the nu-16 CLEAR PROGRAMS OF IRAN, NORTH KOREA, OR 17 SYRIA OR TRANSFERRING ADVANCED CONVENTIONAL 18 WEAPONS OR MISSILES TO IRAN, NORTH KOREA, OR 19 SYRIA.—The term "country that is assisting the nu-20 clear program of Iran, North Korea, or Syria or 21 transferring advanced conventional weapons or mis-22 siles to Iran, North Korea, or Syria" means-23 (Λ) the Russian Federation; and 24 (B) any other country determined by the

25 President to be assisting the nuclear program

1 of Iran, North Korea, or Syria or transferring 2 advanced conventional weapons or missiles to 3 Iran, North Korea, or Syria. 4 (4) TRANSFER.—The term "transfer" means 5 the conveyance of technological or intellectual prop-6 erty, or the conversion of intellectual or technological 7 advances into marketable goods, services, or articles 8 of value, developed and generated in one place, to 9 another through illegal or illicit means to a country, 10 the government of which the Secretary of State has 11 determined, for purposes of section 6(j)(1)(A) of the 12 Export Administration Act of 1979 (as in effect pur-13 suant to the International Emergency Economic 14 Powers Act; 50 U.S.C. 1701 et seq.), section 40(d) 15 of the Arms Export Control Act (22 U.S.C. 16 2780(d)), and section 620A of the Foreign Assist-17 ance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2371), is a government 18 that has repeatedly provided support for acts of 19 international terrorism. 20 (5) TRANSFERRING ADVANCED CONVENTIONAL 21 WEAPONS OR MISSILES TO IRAN, NORTH KOREA, OR

WEAPONS OR MISSILES TO IRAN, NORTH KOREA, OR
SYRIA.—The term "transferring advanced conventional weapons or missiles to Iran, North Korea, or
Syria" means the intentional transfer to Iran, North
Korea, or Syria by a government, or by a person

276

| 1 | subject to the jurisdiction of a government with the |
|--|---|
| 2 | knowledge and acquiescence of that government, of |
| 3 | goods, services, or technology listed on— |
| 4 | (A) the Wassenaar Arrangement list of |
| 5 | Dual Use Goods and Technologies and Muni- |
| 6 | tions list of July 12, 1996, and subsequent revi- |
| 7 | sions; or |
| 8 | (B) the Missile Technology Control Regime |
| 9 | Equipment and Technology Annex of June 11, |
| 10 | 1996, and subsequent revisions. |
| 11 | SEC. 7. RESTRICTION ON EXTRAORDINARY PAYMENTS IN |
| 12 | CONNECTION WITH THE INTERNATIONAL |
| 13 | SPACE STATION. |
| | |
| 14 | (a) RESTRICTION.— |
| 14 15 | (a) RESTRICTION.— (1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other |
| | |
| 15 | (1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other |
| 15 16 | (1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no agency of the United States |
| 15 16 17 | (1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no agency of the United States Government may make extraordinary payments in |
| 15 16 17 18 | (1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no agency of the United States Government may make extraordinary payments in connection with the International Space Station to |
| 15 16 17 18 19 | (1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no agency of the United States Government may make extraordinary payments in connection with the International Space Station to the Russian Aviation and Space Agency, any organi- |
| 15 16 17 18 19 20 | (1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no agency of the United States Government may make extraordinary payments in connection with the International Space Station to the Russian Aviation and Space Agency, any organi- zation or entity under the jurisdiction or control of |
| 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 | (1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no agency of the United States Government may make extraordinary payments in connection with the International Space Station to the Russian Aviation and Space Agency, any organi- zation or entity under the jurisdiction or control of the Russian Aviation and Space Agency, or any |
| 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 | (1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no agency of the United States Government may make extraordinary payments in connection with the International Space Station to the Russian Aviation and Space Agency, any organi- zation or entity under the jurisdiction or control of the Russian Aviation and Space Agency, or any other organization, entity, or element of the Govern- |

| 277 | |
|-----|--|
| | |

20

tion described in subsection (b), and reported such
 determination to the Committee on Foreign Affairs
 and the Committee on Science and Technology of
 the House of Representatives and the Committee on
 Foreign Relations and the Committee on Commerce,
 Science, and Transportation of the Senate.

7 (2) WAIVER.—If the President is unable to 8 make the determination described in subsection (b) 9 with respect to a fiscal year in which extraordinary 10 payments in connection with the International Space 11 Station are to be made, the President is authorized 12 to waive the application of paragraph (1) on a case-13 by-case basis with respect to the fiscal year if not 14 less than 15 days prior to the date on which the 15 waiver is to take effect the President submits to the 16 appropriate congressional committees a report that 17 contains-

| 18 | (A) the reasons why the determination de- |
|----|--|
| 19 | scribed in subsection (b) cannot be made; |
| 20 | (B) the amount of the extraordinary pay- |
| 21 | ment to be made under the waiver; |
| 22 | (C) the steps being undertaken by the |
| 23 | United States to ensure compliance by the Rus- |
| 24 | sian Federation with the conditions described in |
| 25 | subsection (b); and |

1 (D) a determination of the President that 2 the waiver is vital to the national interests of 3 the United States. 4 (b) DETERMINATION REGARDING RUSSIAN CO-5 OPERATION IN PREVENTING PROLIFERATION RELATING 6 TO IRAN, NORTH KOREA, AND SYRIA.—The determina-7 tion referred to in subsection (a) is a determination by 8 the President that— 9 (1) it is the policy of the Government of the

10 Russian Federation (including the law enforcement, 11 export promotion, export control, and intelligence 12 agencies of such Government) to oppose the pro-13 liferation to or from Iran, North Korea, and Syria 14 of weapons of mass destruction and missile systems 15 capable of delivering such weapons;

16 (2) the Government of the Russian Federation 17 (including the law enforcement, export promotion, 18 export control, and intelligence agencies of such Gov-19 ernment) has demonstrated and continues to dem-20 onstrate a sustained commitment to seek out and 21 prevent the transfer to or from Iran, North Korea, 22 and Syria of goods, services, and technology that 23 could make a material contribution to the nuclear, 24 biological, or chemical weapons, or of ballistic or

279

cruise missile systems development programs of
 Iran; and

3 (3) neither the Russian Aviation and Space 4 Agency, nor any organization or entity under the ju-5 risdiction or control of the Russian Aviation and 6 Space Agency, has, during the one-year period end-7 ing on the date of the determination under this sub-8 section made transfers to or from Iran, North 9 Korea, or Syria reportable under section 3(a) (other 10 than transfers with respect to which a determination 11 pursuant to section 5 has been or will be made).

12 (c) PRIOR NOTIFICATION.—Not less than five days before making a determination under this section, the 13 14 President shall notify the Committee on Foreign Affairs 15 and the Committee on Science, Space, and Technology of the House of Representatives and the Committee on For-16 eign Relations and the Committee on Commerce, Science, 17 18 and Transportation of the Senate of the President's inten-19 tion to make such a determination.

20 (d) WRITTEN JUSTIFICATION.—A determination of
21 the President under this section shall include a written
22 justification describing in detail the facts and cir23 cumstances supporting the President's conclusion.

(e) TRANSMISSION IN CLASSIFIED FORM.—If the25 President considers it appropriate, a determination of the

280

23

President under this section, a prior notification under
 subsection (c), and a written justification under subsection
 (d), or appropriate parts thereof, may be transmitted in
 classified form.

5 (f) EXCEPTION FOR CREW SAFETY.—

6 (1) EXCEPTION.—The National Aeronautics 7 and Space Administration may make extraordinary 8 payments in connection with the International Space 9 Station to the Russian Aviation and Space Agency 10 or any organization or entity under the jurisdiction 11 or control of the Russian Aviation and Space Agen-12 cy, or any subcontractor thereof, that would other-13 wise be prohibited under this section if the President 14 notifies Congress in writing that such payments are 15 necessary to prevent the imminent loss of life of or 16 grievous injury to individuals aboard the Inter-17 national Space Station.

(2) REPORT.—Not later than 30 days after notifying Congress that the National Aeronauties and
Space Administration will make extraordinary payments under paragraph (1), the President shall
transmit to Congress a report describing—

23 (A) the extent to which the provisions of
24 subsection (b) had been met as of the date of
25 notification; and

| | 24 |
|----|--|
| 1 | (B) the measures that the National Aero- |
| 2 | nautics and Space Administration is taking to |
| 3 | ensure that— |
| 4 | (i) the conditions posing a threat of |
| 5 | imminent loss of life of or grievous injury |
| 6 | to individuals aboard the International |
| 7 | Space Station necessitating the extraor- |
| 8 | dinary payments are not repeated; and |
| 9 | (ii) it is no longer necessary to make |
| 10 | extraordinary payments in order to prevent |
| 11 | imminent loss of life of or grievous injury |
| 12 | to individuals aboard the International |
| 13 | Space Station. |
| 14 | (g) Service Module Exception.— |
| 15 | (1) IN GENERAL.—The National Aeronautics |
| 16 | and Space Administration may make extraordinary |
| 17 | payments in connection with the International Space |
| 18 | Station to the Russian Aviation and Space Agency, |
| 19 | any organization or entity under the jurisdiction or |
| 20 | control of the Russian Aviation and Space Agency, |
| 21 | or any subcontractor thereof, that would otherwise |
| 22 | be prohibited under this section for the construction, |
| 23 | testing, preparation, delivery, launch, or mainte- |
| 24 | nance of the Service Module, and for the purchase |
| 25 | (at a total cost not to exceed \$14,000,000) of the |

| | 25 |
|----|---|
| 1 | pressure dome for the Interim Control Module and |
| 2 | the Androgynous Peripheral Docking Adapter and |
| 3 | related hardware for the United States propulsion |
| 4 | module, if— |
| 5 | (Λ) the President has notified Congress at |
| 6 | least five days before making such payments; |
| 7 | (B) no report has been made under section |
| 8 | 3(a) with respect to an activity of the entity to |
| 9 | receive such payment, and the President has no |
| 10 | credible information of any activity that would |
| 11 | require such a report; and |
| 12 | (C) the United States will receive goods or |
| 13 | services of value to the United States commen- |
| 14 | surate with the value of the extraordinary pay- |
| 15 | ments made. |
| 16 | (2) DEFINITION.—For purposes of this sub- |
| 17 | section, the term "maintenance" means activities |
| 18 | that cannot be performed by the National Aero- |
| 19 | nautics and Space Administration and which must |
| 20 | be performed in order for the Service Module to pro- |
| 21 | vide environmental control, life support, and orbital |
| 22 | maintenance functions which cannot be performed |
| 23 | by an alternative means at the time of payment. |
| 24 | (3) TERMINATION.—This subsection shall cease |
| 25 | to be effective on the date that is 60 days after the |

1 date on which a United States propulsion module is 2 in place at the International Space Station. 3 (h) EXCEPTION.—No agency of the United States 4 Government may make extraordinary payments in connec-5 tion with the International Space Station, or any other payments in connection with the International Space Sta-6 tion, to any foreign person subject to measures applied 7 pursuant to section 4 of Executive Order 12938 (Novem-8 9 ber 14, 1994), as amended by Executive Order 13094 10 (July 28, 1998).

11 (i) REPORT ON CERTAIN PAYMENTS RELATED TO12 INTERNATIONAL SPACE STATION.—

13 (1) IN GENERAL.—The President shall, to-14 gether with each report submitted under section 15 3(a), transmit to the Committee on Foreign Rela-16 tions of the Senate and the Committee on Foreign 17 Affairs of the House of Representatives a report 18 that identifies each Russian entity or person to 19 whom the United States Government has, since November 22, 2005, made a payment in cash or in 20 21 kind for work to be performed or services to be ren-22 dered under the Agreement Concerning Cooperation 23 on the Civil International Space Station, with annex, 24 signed at Washington January 29, 1998, and en-25 tered into force March 27, 2001, or any protocol,

284

| | 27 |
|----|--|
| 1 | agreement, memorandum of understanding, or con- |
| 2 | tract related thereto. |
| 3 | (2) CONTENT.—Each report transmitted under |
| 4 | paragraph (1) shall include— |
| 5 | (Λ) the specific purpose of each payment |
| 6 | made to each entity or person identified in such |
| 7 | report; and |
| 8 | (B) with respect to each such payment, the |
| 9 | assessment of the President that the payment |
| 10 | was not prejudicial to the achievement of the |
| 11 | objectives of the United States Government to |
| 12 | prevent the proliferation of ballistic or cruise |
| 13 | missile systems in Iran and other countries that |
| 14 | have repeatedly provided support for acts of |
| 15 | international terrorism, as determined by the |
| 16 | Secretary of State under section 620A(a) of the |
| 17 | Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. |
| 18 | 2371(a)), section $6(j)$ of the Export Adminis- |
| 19 | tration Act of 1979 (50 U.S.C. App. $2405(j)$), |
| 20 | or section 40(d) of the Arms Export Control |
| 21 | Act (22 U.S.C. 2780(d)). |

| | 28 |
|----|---|
| 1 | SEC. 8. EXCLUSION FROM THE UNITED STATES OF SENIOR |
| 2 | OFFICIALS OF FOREIGN PERSONS WHO HAVE |
| 3 | AIDED PROLIFERATION RELATING TO IRAN. |
| 4 | (a) GROUNDS FOR EXCLUSION.—Except as provided |
| 5 | in subsection (b), the Secretary of State shall deny a visa |
| 6 | to, and the Secretary of Homeland Security shall exclude |
| 7 | from the United States, any alien whom the Secretary of |
| 8 | State determines is an alien who, on or after the date of |
| 9 | the enactment of this Act, is a— |
| 10 | (1) corporate officer, principal, or shareholder |
| 11 | with a controlling interest of a foreign person identi- |
| 12 | fied in a report submitted pursuant to section 3(a); |
| 13 | (2) corporate officer, principal, or shareholder |
| 14 | with a controlling interest of a successor entity to, |
| 15 | or a parent or subsidiary of, a foreign person identi- |
| 16 | fied in such a report; |
| 17 | (3) corporate officer, principal, or shareholder |
| 18 | with a controlling interest of an affiliate of a foreign |
| 19 | person identified in such a report, if such affiliate |
| 20 | engaged in the activities referred to in such report, |
| 21 | and if such affiliate is controlled in fact by the for- |
| 22 | eign person identified in such report; or |
| 23 | (4) spouse, minor child, or agent of a person |
| 24 | excludable under paragraph $(1), (2), $ or $(3).$ |
| 25 | (b) EXCEPTION.—The President may waive denial of |
| 26 | a visa and exclusion from the United States described in |

1 subsection (a) with respect to a person specified in para-2 graph (5), (6), or (7) of subsection (a) if the President 3 determines and certifies in writing to the Committee on Foreign Affairs and the Committee on Appropriations of 4 the House of Representatives and the Committee on For-5 eign Relations and the Committee on Appropriations of 6 the Senate, on a case by case basis, that the foreign gov-7 ernment with primary jurisdiction over such person has 8 9 made and continues to make clear, specific efforts to stop and deter the transfer (as such term is defined in section 10 9) or retransfer of, or the permitting, hosting, or other 11 12 facilitating of transshipments that may enable the transfer or retransfer of goods or technology that contribute to the 13 efforts by Iran, Syria, or North Korea to acquire or de-14 15 velop advanced conventional weapons, or to acquire, develop, produce, or stockpile biological, chemical, radio-16 17 logical, or nuclear weapons or long-range ballistic missiles, 18 cruise missiles, or destabilizing types and amounts of con-19 ventional weapons.

20 (c) DEFINITIONS.—In this section—

- 21 (1) the term "advanced conventional weapons"
 22 means goods, services, or technology listed on—
 23 (Λ) the Wassenaar Arrangement list of
- 24 Dual Use Goods and Technologies and Muni-

| | 30 |
|----|---|
| 1 | tions list of July 12, 1996, and subsequent revi- |
| 2 | sions; or |
| 3 | (B) the Missile Technology Control Regime |
| 4 | Equipment and Technology Annex of June 11, |
| 5 | 1996, and subsequent revisions; and |
| 6 | (2) the term "transshipment" means the trans- |
| 7 | fer of cargo from one vessel or conveyance to an- |
| 8 | other vessel for further transit to complete the voy- |
| 9 | age and carry the cargo to its ultimate destination. |
| 10 | SEC. 9. PROHIBITION ON CERTAIN VESSELS LANDING IN |
| 11 | THE UNITED STATES; ENHANCED INSPEC- |
| 12 | TIONS. |
| 13 | The Ports and Waterways Safety Act (33 U.S.C. |
| 14 | $1221\ {\rm et}$ seq.) is amended by adding at the end the fol- |
| 15 | lowing: |
| 16 | "SEC. 16. PROHIBITION ON CERTAIN VESSELS LANDING IN |
| 17 | THE UNITED STATES; ENHANCED INSPEC- |
| 18 | TIONS. |
| 19 | "(a) Certification Requirement.— |
| 20 | "(1) IN GENERAL.—Beginning on the date of |
| 21 | enactment of the Iran, North Korea, and Syria Non- |
| 22 | proliferation Reform and Modernization Act of |
| 23 | 2011, before a vessel arrives at a port in the United |
| 24 | States, the owner, charterer, operator, or master of |
| 25 | the vessel shall certify that the vessel did not enter |

| | 31 |
|----|--|
| 1 | a port in Iran, North Korea, or Syria during the |
| 2 | 180-day period ending on the date of arrival of the |
| 3 | vessel at the port in the United States. |
| 4 | "(2) FALSE CERTIFICATIONS.—The Secretary |
| 5 | shall prohibit from landing at a port in the United |
| 6 | States for a period of at least 2 years— |
| 7 | "(A) any vessel for which a false certifi- |
| 8 | cation was made under section (a); and |
| 9 | "(B) any other vessel owned by a parent |
| 10 | corporation, partnership, association, or indi- |
| 11 | vidual proprietorship of the vessel for which the |
| 12 | false certification was made. |
| 13 | "(b) Enhanced Inspections.—The Secretary |
| 14 | shall— |
| 15 | ((1) identify foreign ports at which vessels have |
| 16 | landed during the preceding 12-month period that |
| 17 | have also landed at ports in Iran, North Korea, or |
| 18 | Syria during that period; and |
| 19 | "(2) inspect vessels arriving in the United |
| 20 | States from foreign ports identified under paragraph |
| 21 | (1) to establish whether the vessel was involved, dur- |
| 22 | ing the 12-month period ending on the date of ar- |
| 23 | rival of the vessel at the port in the United States, |
| 24 | in any activity that would be subject to sanctions |
| 25 | under the Iran, North Korea, and Syria Non- |

| | 32 |
|----|---|
| 1 | proliferation Reform and Modernization Λ et of |
| 2 | 2011.". |
| 3 | SEC. 10. SANCTIONS WITH RESPECT TO CRITICAL DEFENSE |
| 4 | RESOURCES PROVIDED TO OR ACQUIRED |
| 5 | FROM IRAN, NORTH KOREA, OR SYRIA. |
| 6 | (a) IN GENERAL.—The President shall apply the |
| 7 | sanctions described in subsection (b) to any person the |
| 8 | President determines is, on or after the date of the enact- |
| 9 | ment of this Act, providing to, or acquiring from, Iran, |
| 10 | North Korea, or Syria any good or technology that the |
| 11 | President determines is used, or is likely to be used, for |
| 12 | military applications. |
| 13 | (b) SANCTIONS DESCRIBED.—The sanctions de- |
| 14 | scribed in this subsection are, with respect to a person |
| 15 | described in subsection (a), the following: |
| 16 | (1) FOREIGN EXCHANGE.—Prohibiting any |
| 17 | transactions in foreign exchange that are subject to |
| 18 | the jurisdiction of the United States and in which |
| 19 | that person has any interest. |
| 20 | (2) BANKING TRANSACTIONS.—Prohibiting any |
| 21 | transfers of credit or payments between financial in- |
| 22 | stitutions or by, through, or to any financial institu- |
| 23 | tion, to the extent that such transfers or payments |
| 24 | are subject to the jurisdiction of the United States |
| 25 | and involve any interest of that person. |

| | 33 |
|----|---|
| 1 | (3) PROPERTY TRANSACTIONS.—Prohibiting |
| 2 | any person from— |
| 3 | (A) acquiring, holding, withholding, using, |
| 4 | transferring, withdrawing, transporting, import- |
| 5 | ing, or exporting any property that is subject to |
| 6 | the jurisdiction of the United States and with |
| 7 | respect to which the person described in sub- |
| 8 | section (a) has any interest; |
| 9 | (B) dealing in or exercising any right, |
| 10 | power, or privilege with respect to such prop- |
| 11 | erty; or |
| 12 | (C) conducting any transaction involving |
| 13 | such property. |
| 14 | (4) LOAN GUARANTEES.—Prohibiting the head |
| 15 | of any Federal agency from providing a loan guar- |
| 16 | antee to that person. |
| 17 | (c) RESTRICTIONS ON EXPORT LICENSES FOR NU- |
| 18 | CLEAR COOPERATION AND CERTAIN LOAN GUARAN- |
| 19 | TEES.—Before issuing a license for the exportation of any |
| 20 | article pursuant to an agreement for cooperation under |
| 21 | section 123 of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 U.S.C. |
| 22 | 2153) or approving a loan guarantee or any other assist- |
| 23 | ance provided by the United States Government with re- |
| 24 | spect to a nuclear energy project, the Secretary of Energy, |
| 25 | the Secretary of Commerce, and the Nuclear Regulatory |

341 Commission shall certify to Congress that issuing the li-2 cense or approving the loan guarantee or other assistance 3 (as the case may be) will not permit the transfer of any 4 good or technology described in subsection (a) to Iran, 5 North Korea, or Syria. 6 SEC. 11. DEFINITIONS. 7 In this Act: 8 (1) Adherent to relevant nonprolifera-9 TION REGIME.—A government is an "adherent" to a "relevant nonproliferation regime" if such govern-10 11 ment— 12 (Λ) is a member of the Nuclear Suppliers 13 Group with respect to a transfer of goods, serv-14 ices, or technology described in section 15 3(a)(1)(A)(i);16 (B) is a member of the Missile Technology 17 Control Regime with respect to a transfer of 18 goods, services, or technology described in sec-19 tion $3(a)(1)(\Lambda)(ii)$, or is a party to a binding 20 international agreement with the United States 21 that was in effect on January 1, 1999, to con-22 trol the transfer of such goods, services, or 23 technology in accordance with the criteria and 24 standards set forth in the Missile Technology 25 Control Regime;

| | 35 |
|----|--|
| 1 | (C) is a member of the Australia Group |
| 2 | with respect to a transfer of goods, services, or |
| 3 | technology described in section $3(a)(1)(A)(iii);$ |
| 4 | (D) is a party to the Convention on the |
| 5 | Prohibition of the Development, Production, |
| 6 | Stockpiling and Use of Chemical Weapons and |
| 7 | on Their Destruction with respect to a transfer |
| 8 | of goods, services, or technology described in |
| 9 | section $3(a)(1)(A)(iv)$; or |
| 10 | (E) is a member of the Wassenaar Ar- |
| 11 | rangement with respect to a transfer of goods, |
| 12 | services, or technology described in section |
| 13 | 3(a)(1)(A)(v). |
| 14 | (2) Appropriate congressional commit- |
| 15 | TEES.—The term "appropriate congressional com- |
| 16 | mittees" means the Committee on Foreign Affairs of |
| 17 | the House of Representatives and the Committee on |
| 18 | Foreign Relations and the Committee on Banking, |
| 19 | Housing, and Urban Affairs of the Senate. |
| 20 | (3) EXTRAORDINARY PAYMENTS IN CONNEC- |
| 21 | TION WITH THE INTERNATIONAL SPACE STATION.— |
| 22 | The term "extraordinary payments in connection |
| 23 | with the International Space Station" means pay- |
| 24 | ments in cash or in kind made or to be made by the |
| 25 | United States Government— |

| | 36 |
|----|--|
| 1 | (Λ) for work on the International Space |
| 2 | Station which the Government of the Russian |
| 3 | Federation pledged at any time to provide at its |
| 4 | expense, or |
| 5 | (B) for work on the International Space |
| 6 | Station, or for the purchase of goods or services |
| 7 | relating to human space flight, that are not re- |
| 8 | quired to be made under the terms of a con- |
| 9 | tract or other agreement that was in effect on |
| 10 | January 1, 1999, as such terms were in effect |
| 11 | on such date, |
| 12 | except that such term does not mean payments in |
| 13 | cash or in kind made or to be made by the United |
| 14 | States Government before December 31, 2020, for |
| 15 | work to be performed or services to be rendered be- |
| 16 | fore such date necessary to meet United States obli- |
| 17 | gations under the Agreement Concerning Coopera- |
| 18 | tion on the Civil International Space Station, with |
| 19 | annex, signed at Washington January 29, 1998, and |
| 20 | entered into force March 27, 2001, or any protocol, |
| 21 | agreement, memorandum of understanding, or con- |
| 22 | tract related thereto. |
| 23 | (4) FOREIGN PERSON.—The term "foreign per- |
| 24 | son" means— |
| 25 | (A) a natural person who is an alien; |

| | 01 |
|----|--|
| 1 | (B) a corporation, business association, |
| 2 | partnership, society, trust, or any other non- |
| 3 | governmental entity, organization, or group, |
| 4 | successor, subunit, or subsidiary organized |
| 5 | under the laws of a foreign country or that has |
| 6 | its principal place of business in a foreign coun- |
| 7 | try; and |
| 8 | (C) any foreign government, including any |
| 9 | foreign governmental entity. |
| 10 | (5) KNOWINGLY.—The term "knowingly", with |
| 11 | respect to conduct, a circumstance, or a result, |
| 12 | means that a person has actual knowledge, or should |
| 13 | have known, of the conduct, the circumstance, or the |
| 14 | result of such conduct, circumstance, or result. |
| 15 | (6) Organization or entity under the ju- |
| 16 | RISDICTION OR CONTROL OF THE RUSSIAN AVIATION |
| 17 | AND SPACE AGENCY.— |
| 18 | (A) DEFINITION.—The term "organization |
| 19 | or entity under the jurisdiction or control of the |
| 20 | Russian Aviation and Space Agency" means an |
| 21 | organization or entity that— |
| 22 | (i) was made part of the Russian |
| 23 | Space Agency upon its establishment on |
| 24 | February 25, 1992; |

| 1 | (ii) was transferred to the Russian |
|----|--|
| 2 | Space Agency by decree of the Government |
| 3 | of the Russian Federation on July 25, |
| 4 | 1994, or May 12, 1998; |
| 5 | (iii) was or is transferred to the Rus- |
| 6 | sian Aviation and Space Agency or Rus- |
| 7 | sian Space Agency by decree of the Gov- |
| 8 | ernment of the Russian Federation at any |
| 9 | other time before, on, or after March 14, |
| 10 | 2000; or |
| 11 | (iv) is a joint stock company in which |
| 12 | the Russian Aviation and Space Agency or |
| 13 | Russian Space Agency has at any time |
| 14 | held controlling interest. |
| 15 | (B) EXTENSION.—Any organization or en- |
| 16 | tity described in subparagraph (A) shall be |
| 17 | deemed to be under the jurisdiction or control |
| 18 | of the Russian Aviation and Space Agency re- |
| 19 | gardless of whether— |
| 20 | (i) such organization or entity, after |
| 21 | being part of or transferred to the Russian |
| 22 | Aviation and Space Agency or Russian |
| 23 | Space Agency, is removed from or trans- |
| 24 | ferred out of the Russian Aviation and |
| 25 | Space Agency or Russian Space Agency; or |

| | 39 |
|----|---|
| 1 | (ii) the Russian Aviation and Space |
| 2 | Agency or Russian Space Agency, after |
| 3 | holding a controlling interest in such orga- |
| 4 | nization or entity, divests its controlling in- |
| 5 | terest. |
| 6 | (7) SUBSIDIARY.—The term "subsidiary" |
| 7 | means an entity (including a partnership, associa- |
| 8 | tion, trust, joint venture, corporation, or other orga- |
| 9 | nization) of a parent company that controls, directly |
| 10 | or indirectly, the other entity. |
| 11 | (8) TRANSFER OR TRANSFERRED.—The term |
| 12 | "transfer" or "transferred", with respect to a good, |
| 13 | service, or technology, includes— |
| 14 | (Λ) the conveyance of technological or in- |
| 15 | tellectual property; and |
| 16 | (B) the conversion of technological or intel- |
| 17 | lectual advances into marketable goods, serv- |
| 18 | ices, or technology of value that is developed |
| 19 | and generated in one location and transferred |
| 20 | to another location through illegal or illicit |
| 21 | means. |
| 22 | (9) UNITED STATES PERSON.—The term |
| 23 | "United States person" means— |
| 24 | (A) a natural person who is a citizen or |
| 25 | resident of the United States; or |

| | 70 |
|----|---|
| 1 | (B) an entity that is organized under the |
| 2 | laws of the United States or any State or terri- |
| 3 | tory thereof. |
| 4 | (10) VESSEL.—The term "vessel" has the |
| 5 | meaning given such term in section 1081 of title 18, |
| 6 | United States Code. Such term also includes air- |
| 7 | craft, regardless of whether or not the type of air- |
| 8 | craft at issue is described in such section. |
| 9 | (11) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—The term |
| 10 | "technical assistance" means providing of advice, as- |
| 11 | sistance, and training pertaining to the installation, |
| 12 | operation, and maintenance of equipment for desta- |
| 13 | bilizing types and forms of conventional weapons. |
| 14 | SEC. 12. REPEAL OF IRAN, NORTH KOREA, AND SYRIA NON- |
| 15 | PROLIFERATION ACT. |
| 16 | (a) REPEAL.—The Iran, North Korea, and Syria |
| 17 | Nonproliferation Act $(50$ U.S.C. 1701 note) is repealed. |
| 18 | (b) References.—Any reference in a law, regula- |
| 19 | tion, document, or other record of the United States to |
| 20 | the Iran, North Korea, and Syria Nonproliferation Act |
| 21 | shall be deemed to be a reference to this Act. |

 \times

Chairman ROS-LEHTINEN. I now recognize myself for remarks on the measure.

Today, we are considering H.R. 2105, the Iran, Syria, and North Korea Nonproliferation Modernization and Reform Act, for which there is an amendment in the nature of a substitute.

The legislation has a finer focus than ITRA's broad reach, namely on those persons or countries which are directly assisting Iran's efforts to acquire or develop weapons of mass destruction, especially its nuclear program, as well as missiles and other advanced conventional weapons.

It is not possible to stop Iran's nuclear weapons program without targeting its nuclear program as a whole, because there is no safe dividing line between those activities and facilities that are purely peaceful and those which are military-related. Even seemingly safe material, such as low-enriched uranium, can be used in radiological devices. So we have no choice but to target the entire sector, which, I might add, is the subject of the U.N. Security Council resolutions, as well, which call for a halt to Iran's entire nuclear program.

Those penalties necessarily must include prohibiting U.S. nuclear cooperation with countries which either assist or allow their citizens to assist Iran's WMD program. The amendment in the nature of a substitute which is being offered adds some new and important measures, including changing the reporting requirement from every 6 months to every 4 months and expanding the range of actions covered; also, denying an exemption to those assisting the acquisition by Iran, North Korea, or Syria of destabilizing amounts of conventional weapons; and tightening the prohibition on landing rights in the U.S. regarding vessels that have visited ports in Iran, North Korea, or Syria in the preceding 2 years.

I believe this amendment strengthens the legislation, and I urge my colleagues to vote for its adoption.

And I now turn to my friend, the ranking member, for remarks that he would care to make.

Mr. BERMAN. Thank you, Madam Chairman.

The Iran, North Korea, and Syria Nonproliferation Sanctions Act—we call it "INKSNA"—was initiated by Chairman Ben Gilman, and it forced the United States Government to review all intelligence or credible evidence regarding sensitive transfers of goods and services related to WMD missiles or conventional weapons and made such transfers sanctionable acts.

While the reports required by INKSNA are 2 years behind schedule, an ongoing problem that has plagued successive administrations, we have frequently seen new rounds of sanctions issued against companies and individuals who are more interested in making a buck than in protecting the global security environment.

The specific details of sanction transfers are classified, but press reports indicated INKSNA sanctions have been imposed, for example, on Chinese entities for selling carbon fiber and pressure transducers—did you hear that, Mr. Rohrabacher—which would assist Iran in building more advanced gas centrifuges. Multiple Russian, Chinese, and even the European weapons exporters have been sanctioned, presumably for the transfer of arms to Iran and Syria, and Chinese chemical supply companies have been repeatedly sanctioned. This bill, as amended by the amendment in the nature of a substitute, strengthens INKSNA by making sensitive transfers subject to the full range of sanctions enacted under CISADA. It also extends the waiver of INKSNA prohibitions on payments to Russia for ferrying U.S. Astronauts to the International Space Station to 2016 from until the end of 2012.

I would like to change the chairman for agreeing to support an amendment to address my concerns about the way the underlying bill deals with Russia. I have a number of other ideas about ways to strengthen INKSNA, dealing with expediting the delayed reports and some other issues. But rather than—I look forward to working with the chairman on these strengthening provisions as the process goes forward.

And I support the bill and urge my colleagues to do the same. Chairman ROS-LEHTINEN. Thank you so much, Mr. Berman.

I understand that Mr. Rohrabacher of California would like to engage in a colloquy regarding a section of this legislation regarding payments to Russians. And I would like to recognize Mr. Rohrabacher at this time.

Mr. ROHRABACHER. Thank you very much, Madam Chairman.

And I thank the ranking member for being so diligent about the Chinese threat, as well. Thank you.

Madam Chairman, as you are aware, for several years American firms have been encouraged to develop new commercial cargo and new crew transportation services to the International Space Station; this is so we will not be totally dependent on Russia for those transportation services now that the space shuttle has been retired.

As a senior member of the Science Committee, I have been following these events very closely. Some of these new services that we are developing here will be using some Russia hardware in their rockets, but the total amount of money flowing to Russia overall will be greatly reduced if we have American commercial providers giving us the services that we now rely totally on the Russian system for.

This legislation still bars any transfer of funds to those companies which proliferate, even though there will be some Russian hardware involved in those commercial companies that will soon be going on the market to be offering their services to the International Space Station.

I would request a clarification. Is it the intent of the chair that any portion of this legislation to stop NASA or other Federal agencies from purchasing services from American firms even as they use some of the technologies within their own rockets from companies in Russia so long as those Russian companies are not proliferating?

Chairman ROS-LEHTINEN. Well, I thank the gentleman for the opportunity to clarify this point regarding purchasing those services from American sources.

Not only does no provision in this legislation have that purpose or effect, but you and I are in full agreement that the U.S. should make every effort to purchase those services from domestic sources as soon as possible. And to that end, to the maximum extent possible, any reliance on Russian sources of any type should be ended. Mr. ROHRABACHER. Thank you very much. So we are minimizing the actual use of Russian technology, maximizing America's developed technology. Thank you for the clarification.

What I would like to propose today is that the chair, the ranking member, and I, working together with the Science Committee which, as I say, I am a senior member of the Science Committee and that we work together as this bill goes to the floor to further perfect this language so that NASA is encouraged to accelerate these commercial services, as compared to being totally reliant on the Russian Government. And, in that matter, we will encourage the growth of jobs in the United States and increase our overall nonproliferation leverage over Russia's Government.

Chairman ROS-LEHTINEN. I thank the gentleman. And I assure you that I will work with the member and with the ranking member and others, including consulting with our colleagues on the Science Committee, to achieve our nonproliferation and space goals more effectively. And I thank the gentleman for raising these important issues.

Mr. ROHRABACHER. Thank you.

Chairman ROS-LEHTINEN. Do other members seek recognition on the underlying bill?

Mr. Sherman is recognized.

Mr. SHERMAN. Thank you. I want to commend you for putting forward what is one of the toughest nonproliferation bills ever to come before this committee. I want to thank you for the opportunity to be the lead Democratic cosponsor.

I commend you for requiring reports every 4 months. Both the last administration and this administration have been somewhat tardy in producing the reports. And I think by shortening the time period and requiring three reports a year, we are underlying the fact that we expect to get these reports and expect to get them on time.

The U.S.-China Economic and Security Review Commission identified a loophole in current law that arguably exempts from sanctions the Chinese companies that are providing short-range antinaval cruise missiles to Iran and perhaps others included in this bill. And I think it is important, especially for the protection of our naval crews, that that be included in this sanctions regime.

Finally, as you know, Madam Chairman, for so many years I have been working to sanction those who would sell uranium mining equipment and technology to Iran. It is critical that we stop Iran's nuclear program. It is just as critical that even if they have enough uranium for one or two devices, that we prevent them from getting any more. That is why we need to work around the world to stop Iran from buying yellow cake or uranium in any form, but it is critically important that we prevent Iran from being able to mine uranium within its own territory. And this bill would go as far as any to accomplish that goal.

So, with that, I yield back.

Chairman Ros-LEHTINEN. Thank you so much, Mr. Sherman.

I would like to point out that it is a delight to have Ms. Wilson back with us and that you are feeling good, you are looking good. Welcome back, Frederica. We missed you.

Ms. WILSON OF FLORIDA. Thank you.

Chairman ROS-LEHTINEN. Do any other members seek recognition to speak on the underlying bill, the amendment in the nature of a substitute?

Do any other members have amendments?

Mr. Berman does. The clerk will read the amendment.

Ms. CARROLL. Amendment to the amendment in the nature of a substitute to H.R. 2105, offered by Mr. Berman of California and Ms. Ros-Lehtinen of California. Page 16, line 12, strike "and." Page 16—

Chairman ROS-LEHTINEN. Thank you. We will consider the amendment as having been read.

[The amendment to the amendment in the nature of a substitute follows:]

AMENDMENT TO THE AMENDMENT IN THE NATURE OF A SUBSTITUTE TO H.R. 2105 OFFERED BY MR. BERMAN OF CALIFORNIA AND MS. ROS-LEHTINEN OF FLORIDA

Page 16, line 12, strike "and".

Page 16, line 16, strike the period at the end and insert "; and".

Page 16, after line 16, insert the following:

(3) shall not be construed as applying to assist ance for the Bushehr nuclear reactor, unless such
 assistance is determined by the President to be con tributing to the efforts of Iran to develop nuclear
 weapons.

Page 17, beginning on line 22, strike "means" and all that follows through "country" on line 24 and insert

"means any country".

\mathbf{X}

Chairman ROS-LEHTINEN. And Mr. Berman is recognized to explain his amendment while our wonderful colleagues give out copies. Thank you.

Mr. BERMAN. Thank you very much, Madam Chairman.

This amendment would simply eliminate the specific reference to Russia and would exempt the Bushehr reactor, so long as and only if it is not used for Iran's nuclear weapons program, from sanctions under this bill.

Just to be clear, the amendment would not exempt future civilian power reactors, nor would it prevent Russia from being sanctioned like any other country if they engage in sanctionable activity.

I urge my colleagues to support the amendment.

Chairman ROS-LEHTINEN. I also do support this. I would like to thank the ranking member for his amendment and for working with us right up until the gavel went down to draft that agreeable language.

I support this amendment and would like to ask unanimous consent that it be considered adopted.

Without objection, so ordered.

Do any other members seek recognition?

Seeing no further requests for recognition, the question is on agreeing to the bipartisan amendment in the nature of a substitute, as amended by Mr. Berman.

All those in favor say aye.

All opposed, no.

In the opinion of the chair, the ayes have it, and the amendment in the nature of a substitute, as amended, is agreed to.

Without objection, the underlying bill, H.R. 2105, as amended, is agreed to.

And I now move that the chair be authorized to seek consideration of the measure by the House under suspension of the rules. Mr. BERMAN. Madam Chairman?

Chairman Ros-LEHTINEN. Yes? Mr. Berman is recognized.

Mr. BERMAN. Could I add a unanimous consent request for general leave for Members of the House to insert statements?

Chairman ROS-LEHTINEN. Without objection, so ordered.

All those in favor say ave.

All opposed, no.

The ayes have it, and the motion is agreed to.

Without objection, the bill, as amended, will be reported as a single amendment in the nature of a substitute incorporating the amendments adopted by our committee. And the staff is directed to make technical and conforming changes.

I want to thank all of the members and especially the staff, this hardworking, bipartisan staff, for the work and the cooperation that went into today's markup. These are important bills. We are going to change history. We

are going to hold the executive branch accountable and make them do the right thing.

Having concluded our business, the committee stands adjourned. Thank you, ladies and gentlemen.

[Whereupon, at 11:10 a.m., the committee was adjourned.]

APPENDIX

MATERIAL SUBMITTED FOR THE RECORD

FULL COMMITTEE MARKUP NOTICE COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN AFFAIRS U.S. HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES WASHINGTON, D.C. 20515-0128

Ileana Ros-Lehtinen (R-FL), Chairman

October 26, 2011

You are respectfully requested to attend an OPEN meeting of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, to be held in <u>Room 2172 of the Rayburn House Office Building (and available live, via the</u> <u>WEBCAST link on the Committee website at http://www.hfca.house.gov)</u>:

DATE: Wednesday, November 2, 2011

TIME: 10:00 a.m.

MARKUP OF: H.R. 1905, To strengthen Iran sanctions laws for the purpose of compelling Iran to abandon its pursuit of nuclear weapons and other threatening activities, and for other purposes; and

H.R. 2105, To provide for the application of measures to foreign persons who transfer to Iran, North Korea, and Syria certain goods, services, or technology, and for other purposes.

By Direction of the Chairman

The Committee on Foreign Affairs seeks to make its facilities accessible to persons with disabilities. If you are in need of special accommodations, please call 202225-5021 at least four business days in advance of the event, whenever practicable. Questions with regard to special accommodations in general including availability of committee meitrains in alternative formats and assistive bistering devices in my be directed to the Committee.

COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN AFFAIRS MINUTES OF FULL COMMITTEE MARKUP

| Day <u>Wednesday</u> Date <u>11/02/11</u> Roo | m2172 RHOB |
|---|--|
| Starting Time | |
| Recesses (to) (to) (to) |) (to) (to) (to) |
| Presiding Member(s) | |
| Rep. Ileana Ros-Lehtinen | |
| Check all of the following that apply: | |
| | ronically Recorded (tapcd) 🖌 graphic Record 🗹 |
| BILLS FOR MARKUP: (Include hill number(s) and title(s) | |
| H.R. 1905, To strengthen Iran sanctions laws for the purpose of compelling activities, and for other purposes; and H.R. 2105, To provide for the application of measures to foreign persons we technology, adn for other purposes. | |
| COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT: Attendance sheet attached. | |
| NON-COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT: | |
| THE RECEIPTOR FOR THE RECORD. | - twitted for the uncould |
| STATEMENTS FOR THE RECORD: (List any statements Rep. Laura Richardson (SFR), Rep. Cardoza (SFR), k | |
| ACTIONS TAKEN DURING THE MARKUP: (Attach cop | vies of legislation and amendments.) |
| | |
| | |
| RECORDED VOTES TAKEN (FOR MARKUP): (Attach | final vote tally sheet listing each member.) |
| Subject Yeas | Nays Present Not Voting |
| | |
| | |
| TIME SCHEDULED TO RECONVENE | |
| or TIME ADJOURNED <u>11:10 A.M.</u> | Jorden C. Ander |
| Dot | ug Anderson, General Counsel |

Hearing/Briefing Title: Mark-up H.R. 1905 & H.R. 2105

Date: <u>11/2/11</u>

| Present | Member |
|---------|-------------------------|
| Х | Ileana Ros-Lehtinen, FL |
| Х | Christopher Smith, NJ |
| | Dan Burton, IN |
| Х | Elton Gallegly, CA |
| Х | Dana Rohrabacher, CA |
| | Donald Manzullo, IL |
| Х | Edward R. Royce, CA |
| Х | Steve Chabot, OH |
| | Ron Paul, TX |
| Х | Mike Pence, IN |
| | Joe Wilson, SC |
| | Connie Mack, FL |
| Х | Jeff Fortenberry, NE |
| | Michael McCaul, TX |
| Х | Ted Poe, TX |
| Х | Gus M. Bilirakis, FL |
| Х | Jean Schmidt, OH |
| Х | Bill Johnson; OH |
| | David Rivera, FL |
| | Mike Kelly, PA |
| | Tim Griffin, AK |
| | Tom Marino, PA |
| X | Jeff Duncan, SC |
| Х | Ann Marie Buerkle, NY |
| Х | Renee Ellmers, NC |
| X | Robert Turner, NY |

| Present | Member |
|---------|---------------------------|
| Х | Howard L. Berman, CA |
| Х | Gary L. Ackerman, NY |
| | Eni F.H. Faleomavaega, AS |
| | Donald M. Payne, NJ |
| Х | Brad Sherman, CA |
| | Eliot Engel, NY |
| | Gregory Meeks, NY |
| Х | Russ Carnahan, MO |
| Х | Albio Sires, NJ |
| Х | Gerry Connolly, VA |
| Х | Ted Deutch, FL |
| | Dennis Cardoza, CA |
| Х | Ben Chandler, KY |
| Х | Brian Higgins, NY |
| | Allyson Schwartz, PA |
| | Chris Murphy, CT |
| Х | Frederica Wilson, FL |
| Х | Karen Bass, CA |
| Х | William Keating, MA |
| Х | David Cicilline, RI |

Statement on Mark-up of HR 1905, the Iran Threat Reduction Act of 2011 House Foreign Affairs Committee

Rep. Ron Paul, M.D. November 2, 2011

Mme Chairman:

I would like to express my concerns over the Iran Threat Reduction Act of 2011 and my opposition to it being brought to the Floor for a vote. Let us be clear on one critical matter: the sanctions against Iran mandated by this legislation are definite steps toward a US attack on Iran. They will also, if actually applied, severely disrupt global trade and undermine the US economy, thereby harming our national security.

I am surprised and disturbed that the committee viewed this aggressive legislation to be so bipartisan and uncontroversial that a recorded vote was not even called.

Some may argue that we are pursuing sanctions so as to avoid war with Iran, but recent history teaches us otherwise. For how many years were sanctions placed on Iraq while we were told they were necessary to avoid war? Thousands of innocent Iraqis suffered and died under US sanctions and still the US invaded, further destroying the country. Are we safer after spending a trillion dollars or more to destroy Iraq and then rebuild it?

These new sanctions against Iran increasingly target other countries that seek to trade with Iran. The legislation will severely punish foreign companies or foreign subsidiaries of US companies if they do not submit to the US trade embargo on Iran. Some 15 years after the Iran Sanctions Act of 1996 failed to bring Iran to its knees, it is now to be US foreign policy to threaten foreign countries and companies.

During this mark-up one of my colleagues argued that if Mercedes-Benz wants to sell trucks to Iran, they should not be allowed to do business in the United States. Does anyone believe this is a good idea? I wonder how the Americans working at the Mercedes-Benz factory in Tuscaloosa County, Alabama would feel about banning Mercedes from the United States. Or perhaps we might ask the 7,600 Americans who work in the BMW factory in Spartanburg, SC how they would feel. Should the American consumer be denied the right to purchase these products? Is the United States really prepared to take such aggressive and radical action against its NATO ally Germany?

Likewise, the application of the sanctions in this legislation would have a dramatic impact on US commercial and diplomatic relations with Russia and China, who both do business with Iran. It would impose strong sanctions on these countries and would prohibit foreign business leaders – and their spouses and children – from entering the United States. Do we want to start a trade war – or worse – with Russia and China?

The Iran Threat Reduction Act authorizes what will no doubt be massive amounts of US taxpayer money to undermine the Iranian government and foment another "Green Revolution"

there. We will establish and prop up certain factions over others, send them enormous amounts of money, and attempt to fix any resulting elections so that our preferred candidates win. Considering the disturbing aftermath of our "democracy promotion" operations in places like Egypt, Iraq, Libya, where radical forces have apparently come out on top, it may be fair to conclude that such actions actually undermine US national security rather than bolster it.

Sanctions do not work. They are precursors to war and usually lead to war. They undermine our economy and our national security. They result in terrible, unnecessary suffering among the civilian population in the target countries and rarely even inconvenience their leaders. We must change our foreign policy from one of interventionism and confrontation to cooperation and diplomacy. This race to war against Iran is foolhardy and dangerous. As with the war on Iraq, the arguments for further aggression and war on Iran are based on manipulations and untruths. We need to learn our lesson and reject this legislation and the push for war.

The Honorable Gerald E. Connolly (VA-11) HCFA Markup

H.R. 1905: To strengthen Iran sanctions laws for the purpose of compelling Iran to abandon its pursuit of nuclear weapons and other threatening activities, and for other purposes. H.R. 2105: To provide for the application of measures to foreign persons who transfer to Iran, North Korea, and Syria certain goods, services, or technology, and for other purposes. Wednesday, Nov. 2, 2011

10am

The Iran Threat Reduction Act (H.R. 1905) further strengthens the sanctions regime established by the United States under the Comprehensive Iran Sanctions, Accountability, and Divestment Act of 2010 (CISADA). Multilateral actions through the UN Security Council, including the passage of Resolution 1929, have further squeezed the regime in Tehran. This bipartisan bill's goal is to "bring to bear the full weight of the U.S. by seeking to close the loopholes in existing energy and financial sanctions laws, while increasing the type and number of sanctions to be imposed."¹

CONNOLLY AMENDMENT to H.R. 1905

I thank the Chairman for including the text of my amendment into her Amendment in the Nature of a Substitute (ANS). Section 207 of the bill requires the Secretary of State to submit an annual report on a *Comprehensive Strategy to Promote Internet Freedom and Access Information in Iran.* My amendment (on page 68, lines 17-21 of the ANS) ensures that that the strategy includes recommendations on "[expanding] access to proxy servers for democracy activists in Iran" and "[discouraging] telecommunication and software companies from facilitating Internet censorship by the government of Iran." The amendment aims to facilitate the organic nature of movements within Iran without coopting them. I thank the Chairman for her leadership, and I look forward to supporting this bill.

<u>H.R. 1905</u>

H.R. 1905 has built-in safeguards to ensure that the President has the flexibility he needs to conduct U.S. foreign policy. Most importantly, the bill authorizes the President to waive imposition of sanctions if such action is in the national security interest of the United States. It also authorizes the President to terminate sanctions after one year if the sanctioned person is no longer engaging in a sanctionable activity and the President has received reliable assurances that the person will not knowingly engage in such future activity.

The bill acknowledges human rights issues in Iran through concrete policy provisions. For example, it authorizes the President to provide financial and political assistance to certain pro-democracy entities in Iran. Moreover, the bill imposes visa, property, and financial sanctions on persons identified as officials of the government of Iran, security services, or the Islamic Revolutionary Guard Corps (IRGC), who were complicit in the commission of serious human rights abuses against citizens of Iran or their family members on or after June 12, 2009 (the date of Iran's fraudulent elections), regardless of whether such abuses occurred in Iran.

Among other things, the bill also:

¹ Chairman Ileana Ros-Lehtinen, Press Release, "Ros-Lehtinen Introduces New Iran Sanctions Legislation to Close Loopholes, Mandate Enforcement," May 16, 2011.



The Honorable Gerald E. Connolly (VA-11)

- Urges the President to initiate diplomatic efforts to expand the multilateral sanctions regime regarding Iran.
- Directs the President to initiate an investigation into the imposition of sanctions upon receipt of credible information that a person is engaged in a sanctionable activity under the bill.
- Requires an Administration report listing all persons who are members of named Iranian government institutions, including high ranking Revolutionary Guard officers—and ban visas for the named individuals.
- Defines sanctions to include: (1) prohibitions on Export-Import Bank assistance, (2) prohibitions on loans from U.S. financial institutions and other financial services, (3) prohibitions on foreign exchange and other banking transactions, (4) prohibitions on property transactions, and (5) export and procurement sanctions.
- Terminates the provisions of the Act when Iran: (1) has dismantled its efforts to develop or acquire nuclear, chemical and biological weapons; (2) no longer provides support for acts of international terrorism; and (3) poses no threat to U.S. national security, interests, or allies.

<u>H.R. 2105</u>

The Iran, North Korea, and Syria Nonproliferation Reform and Modernization Act of 2011 (H.R. 2105) updates the existing U.S. law that sanctions Iran, North Korea, and Syria. The bill prohibits the senior officials (and their spouses and children) of sanctioned companies from entering the U.S. unless the President certifies that the government of jurisdiction has made and continues to make "clear, specific efforts" to stop and deter the prohibited transfer. The bill also adds a restriction on entering into a new 123 agreement with a country if that country is assisting the "nuclear program" of Iran, North Korea, or Syria. This same restriction applies to licensing nuclear-related exports to a country with which the U.S. already has a 123 agreement, and specifically names Russia as a country that is assisting the nuclear program of Iran, North Korea, or Syria.

The naming of Russia is a cause for concern, given Russia's recent cooperation on sanctioning Iran through the UN Security Council (e.g. UNSCR 1929), given the fact that no other country is specifically named in H.R. 2105. Russia's status as a permanent member of the UNSC means that the United States will require its support in future multilateral actions against Iran's nuclear program. But it is fortunate that the bill extends the waiver of "extraordinary payments" restrictions to Russia for transport of U.S. astronauts to the International Space Station from 2016 to 2020. The Russians are our only ride into space, and withholding payments for space transport could cause irreparable harm to our space industry.

Among other things, the bill also:

- Replaces the President's discretionary authority to impose sanctions with a requirement to do so.
- Penalizes transfers of mining equipment and technology to Iran, North Korea, and Syria that could assist in mining or milling of uranium.
- Prohibits any commercial cargo vessel or aircraft to land in the U.S. if such vessel "knowingly entered" a port or airfield in Iran, North Korea, or Syria in the past six months.

As we markup these two bills, I'm confident the Committee will continue to work toward the national security interest of the U.S. and its allies. The imposition of sanctions is one of many tools, and this Committee is rightfully ensuring that the President has the legislative authority to impose the strongest sanctions possible.

Page 2 of 2

Cardoza Opening Statement

HFAC Committee Markup, November 3, 2011

- I would like to thank the chairman and ranking member for organizing this markup to consider two bills that will impose additional necessary sanctions and oversight to Iran, Syria and North Korea
- These countries routinely commit habitual and extreme human rights abuses
- Additionally, Iran and North Korea are widely recognized as attempting to acquire nuclear weapons
- President Obama has said that he is committed to the reduction and eventual elimination of nuclear weapons worldwide. Like the President, I strongly oppose the development of new nuclear weapons, which is why I find North Korea and Iran's continuing pursuit of viable nuclear weapons to be extremely disturbing.
- Simply put, rogue regimes who are habitual abusers of basic human rights cannot be allowed to control even the smallest nuclear arsenal
- As we are all aware, Syria and Iran are close allies, and the fall of the Syrian regime could seriously impact Iran's strategic goals in the region.

- Despite Iran's election to the U.N. Commission on the Status of Women, Iran continues to have a deplorable record on human rights.
- This record, according to a recent State Department human rights report, include 312 unjust executions, politically motivated abductions by security forces, torture, arbitrary arrest and detention, and arrest of women's rights activists.
- Iran took drastic steps to quell a democratic uprising within its own borders.
- It is increasingly likely that Iran is advising Syrian President Asad on ways to brutally suppress the populist and democratic uprising in Syria
- These rogue regimes seem willing to go to any length in order to maintain power and to sow seeds of discord throughout the world.
- The actions contained within these bills will apply additional economic and diplomatic pressure to these regimes and I fully support them.
- Thank you, and I yield back.

CONGRESSWOMAN LAURA RICHARDSON OF CALIFORNIA

Committee on Foreign Affairs Markup of H.R. 1905, The Iranian Threat Reduction Act

NOVEMBER 2, 2011 2172 RAYBURN

CHAIRMAN ROS-LEHTINEN, RANKING MEMBER BERMAN AND MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE:

Thank you for convening this hearing and for allowing me to express my strong support of H.R. 1905, the Iranian Threat Reduction Act. This legislation is of critical importance to the nation, and I applaud the Committee's timely attention to this matter.

I believe it is imperative that the United States take the lead in opposing Iran's strong quest to produce nuclear weapons. Such a development would produce the greatest destabilizing element into that volatile region the world has ever known. The recent discovery of a plot to assassinate the Saudi Ambassador to the United States on American soil is but the latest reminder of the urgent need for the United States to take forceful and effective action to ensure that Iran does not succeed in developing the capability to produce nuclear weapons.

Last year, Congress passed H.R. 2194, the Iran Sanctions, Accountability and Divestment Act. This legislation marked the most comprehensive Iran sanctions legislation ever passed by Congress. While current sanctions on Iran have impeded Iran's ability to successfully develop a nuclear weapon, most experts agree that Iran will have nuclear capabilities in the next two to three years if tougher sanctions are not imposed. According to a recent report released by the International Atomic Energy Agency, Iran has a stockpile of low-enriched uranium that if further enriched could produce three nuclear weapons.

- 1 -

Today, THE LEGIELATION AT HUND, WHEN

H.R. 1905 strongly reflects the demands of the international community that tougher sanctions must be placed on Iranian leaders to end their nuclear program. If enacted, H.R. 1905 would increase sanctions on human rights violators in Iran, impose tougher sanctions on the Islamic Revolutionary Guard Corps (IRGC), and would finally codify the U.S. policy to prevent Iran from developing unconventional weapons and ballistic missiles. This bill takes, steps to peacefully thwart Iran's nuclear aspirations.

While the Arab Spring has deflected a lot of attention away from Iran's nuclear enrichment program, II.R. 1905 will help to refocus our efforts on appropriately addressing this critical issue. Leaders in the Iranian government have shown repeatedly that they are unwilling to comply with international demands to scrap their nuclear program.

à.

- 2 -

For these reasons, Lstrongly support this bill and look forward to voting for it when it comes to/the floor for final passage.

Thank you and I/yield back the remainder of my time.

PHYSICALLY ATTENDED THIS FEREIGN AFFAIRS HEARING TO

 \bigcirc